

# CONTENTS

## Schedule 1 - Import Policy

<b>Chapter No.</b>	<b>Chapter Descriptions</b>
<b>1A</b>	General notes regarding import policy

### **Sec I - Live Animals; Animal Products**

<b>1</b>	Live Animals
<b>2</b>	Meat and Edible Meat Offal
<b>3</b>	Fish and Crustaceans, Molluscs and other Aquatic Invertebrates
<b>4</b>	Birds' Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products of Animal Origin, not elsewhere specified or included
<b>5</b>	Products of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere specified or included

### **Sec II - Vegetable Products**

<b>6</b>	Live Trees and other Plants; Bulbs Roots and the Like; Cut Flowers and Ornamental Foliage
<b>7</b>	Edible Vegetables and certain Roots and Tubers
<b>8</b>	Edible Fruit and Nuts; Peel of Citrus Fruit or Melons
<b>9</b>	Coffee, Tea, Mate and Spices
<b>10</b>	Cereals
<b>11</b>	Products of the Milling Industry; Malt; Starches; Inulin Wheat Gluten
<b>12</b>	Oil Seeds and Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds and Fruit; Industrial or Medicinal Plants; Straw and Fodder
<b>13</b>	Lac; Gums, Resins and Other Vegetable Saps and Extracts
<b>14</b>	Vegetable Plaiting Materials; Vegetable Products not elsewhere specified or included

### **Sec III - Animals or Vegetable Fats and Oils and their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes**

<b>15</b>	Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes
-----------	--

#### **Sec IV - Prepared Foodstuffs; Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar; Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substituted**

- 16** Preparations of Meat, of Fish or of Crustaceans, Molluscs or other Aquatic Invertebrates
- 17** Sugars and Sugar Confectionery
- 18** Cocoa and Cocoa Preparations
- 19** Preparations of Cereals, Flour, Starch or Milk; Pastrycook's Products
- 20** Preparations of Vegetables, Fruit, Nuts or other Parts of Plants
- 21** Miscellaneous Edible Preparations
- 22** Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar
- 23** Residues and Waste from the Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder
- 24** Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes

#### **Sec V - Mineral Products**

- 25** Salt; Sulphur; Earths and Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime and Cement
- 26** Ores, Slag and Ash
- 27** Mineral Fuels; Mineral Oils and Products of their Distillation; Bituminous Substances; Mineral Waxes

#### **Sec VI - Products of the Chemical or Allied Industries**

- 28** Inorganic Chemicals; Organic or Inorganic Compounds of Precious Metals, of Rare-earth Metals, of Radioactive Elements or Isotopes
- 29** Organic Chemicals
- 30** Pharmaceutical Products
- 31** Fertilisers
- 32** Tanning or Dyeing Extracts; Tannins and their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments and other Colouring Matter; Paints and Varnishes; Putty and other Mastics; inks
- 33** Essential Oils and Resinoids; Perfumery Cosmetic or Toilet Preparations
- 34** Soap, Organic Surface- Active Agents, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing or Scouring Preparations, Candles and Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, "Dental Waxes" and Dental Preparations with a Basis of Plaster

- 35 Albuminoidal Substances; Modified Starches; Glues; Enzymes
- 36 Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations
- 37 Photographic or Cinematographic Goods
- 38 Miscellaneous Chemical Products

**Sec VII - Plastics and Articles thereof; Rubber and Articles thereof**

- 39 Plastics and Articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and Articles thereof

**Sec VIII - Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles thereof; Saddlery And Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (other than Silk-Worm Gut)**

- 41 Raw Hides and Skins (Other than Furskins) and Leather
- 42 Articles of Leather; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and similar containers; Articles of Animal Gut (other than Silk-worm Gut)
- 43 Furskins and Artificial Fur; Manufactures thereof

**Sec IX - Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal; Cork and Articles of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork**

- 44 Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal
- 45 Cork and Articles of Cork
- 46 Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork

**Sec X - Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard; Paper and Paperboard and Articles thereof**

- 47 Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard
- 48 Paper and Paperboard; Article of Paper Pulp, of Paper or of Paperboard
- 49 Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures and other Products of the Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts and Plans

## **Sec XI - Textiles and Textile Articles**

- 50** Silk
- 51** Wool, Fine or Coarse Animal Hair, Horse Hair Yarn and Woven Fabric
- 52** Cotton
- 53** Other Vegetable Textile Fibres; Paper Yarn and Woven Fabrics of Paper Yarn
- 54** Man-made Filaments
- 55** Man-made Staple Fibres
- 56** Wadding, Felt and Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes and Cables and Articles thereof
- 57** Carpets and Other Textile Floor Coverings
- 58** Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery Terry towels
- 59** Impregnated, Coated, Covered or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles of a Kind Suitable for Industrial Use
- 60** Knitted or Crocheted Fabrics
- 61** Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories, Knitted or Crocheted
- 62** Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories not Knitted or Crocheted
- 63** Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing And Worn Textile Articles; Rags

## **Sec XII - Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts thereof; Prepared Feathers and Articles made therewith; artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair**

- 64** Footwear, Gaiters And The Like; Parts Of Such Articles
- 65** Headgear And Parts Thereof
- 66** Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-sticks, Seat-sticks, Whips, Riding crops, And Parts Thereof
- 67** Prepared Feathers and Down and Articles Made of Feathers or of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair

**Sec XIII - Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or Similar Materials; Ceramic Products; Glass and Glassware**

- 68** Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or Similar Materials
- 69** Ceramic Products
- 70** Glass and Glassware

**Sec XIV - Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin**

- 71** Natural Or Cultured Pearls, Precious Or Semi-precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin

**Sec XV - Base Metals and Articles of Base Metal**

- 72** Iron and Steel
- 73** Articles of Iron or Steel
- 74** Copper and Articles thereof
- 75** Nickel and articles thereof
- 76** Aluminium and articles thereof
- 77** Reserved for Possible future use
- 78** Lead and Articles thereof
- 79** Zinc and articles thereof
- 80** Tin and Articles Thereof
- 81** Other Base Metals; Cermets Articles thereof
- 82** Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons and Forks, of Base Metal; Parts Thereof of Base Metal
- 83** Miscellaneous Articles of Base Metal

**Sec XVI - Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, Television Image and Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of such Articles**

- 84** Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Parts thereof

- 85** Electrical Machinery and Equipment and Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, Television Image and Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of such articles

### **Sec XVII - Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment**

- 86** Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds
- 87** Vehicles other than Railway or Tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
- 88** Aircraft, Spacecraft and parts thereof
- 89** Ships, Boats and floating structures

### **Sec XVIII - Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical or Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; Clocks and Watches; Musical Instruments; Parts and Accessories thereof**

- 90** Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and
- 91** Clocks and Watches and parts thereof
- 92** Musical Instruments Parts and Accessories of such articles

### **Sec XIX - Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories thereof**

- 93** Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories thereof

### **Sec XX - Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles**

- 94** Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; Lamps and Lighting Fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; Illuminated signs, Illuminated name-plates and the like; Prefabricated Buildings
- 95** Toys, Games and Sports Requisites; Parts and Accessories thereof
- 96** Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles

## **Sec XXI - Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques**

- 97** Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques
- 98** Project Imports; Laboratory Chemicals; Passengers' Baggage; personal importations by air or post; ship stores;

## Appendices to Schedule 1

- I** Hazardous Chemicals and Hazardous Waste
- II** Chemicals included in the Chemical Weapons Convention of the United Nations,
- III** List of items under compulsory registration with BIS.
- IV** List of countries which are party to the "Montreal Protocol"
- V** List of import of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances under the NDPS Act and NDPS Rules

## Appendices to Schedule 1

- I Hazardous Chemicals and Hazardous Waste
- II Chemicals included in the Chemical Weapons Convention of the United Nations,
- III List of items under compulsory registration with BIS.
- IV List of countries which are party to the "Montreal Protocol"

## Schedule 2 - Export Policy

- 1 Export Policy

## Appendices to Schedule 2

- 1 List of items permitted for export as per the terms and conditions specified against each.
- 2 List of plants, plant portions and their derivatives and extracts prohibited for export
- 3 List of Special Chemicals, Organisms, Materials, Equipment and Technologies permitted for Export against the export licences issued in this behalf.
- 4 List of Chemicals included in Annexures A and B to the Montreal Protocol on substances that the Ozone layer

List of State Codes

Index



## SECTION-I

### LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

**Notes :**

1. Any reference in this section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule any reference to “dried” products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

### CHAPTER-1 LIVE ANIMALS

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except :
  - (a) Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306 or 0307;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and
  - (c) Animals of heading 9508.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>0101</b>	<b>Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies</b>		
0101 10	Pure-bred breeding animals:		
0101 10 10	Horses	Restricted	
0101 10 20	Asses	Restricted	
0101 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0101 90	Other:		
0101 90 10	Horses for Polo	Restricted	
0101 90 20	Asses, Mules and hinnies livestock	Restricted	
0101 90 90	Other	Restricted	
<b>0102</b>	<b>Live bovine animals</b>		
0102 10	Pure-bred breeding animals:		
0102 10 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 20	Cows, adult	Restricted	
0102 10 30	Buffaloes, adult and calves	Restricted	
0102 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0102 90	Other:		
0102 90 10	Bulls, adult	Restricted	
0102 90 20	Buffaloes, adults and calves	Restricted	

0102 90 90	Other	Restricted	
<hr/>			
<b>0103</b>	<b>Live Swine</b>		
0103 10 00	Pure bred breeding animals	Restricted	
	Other:		
0103 91 00	Weighing less than 50 Kg.	Restricted	
0103 92 00	Weighing 50 Kg or more	Restricted	
<hr/>			
<b>0104</b>	<b>Live Sheep and Goats</b>		
0104 10	Sheep:		
0104 10 10	Sheep including lamb for breeding purpose	Restricted	
0104 10 90	Other	Restricted	
0104 20 00	Goats	Restricted	
<hr/>			
<b>0105</b>	<b>Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls</b>		
	<b>Weighing not more than 185 g:</b>		
0105 11 00	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 12 00	Turkeys	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
0105 19 00	Other	Restricted	Grand parent stock of poultry is, however, freely importable.
	Other :		
0105 92 00	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus weighing not more than 2000 g	Restricted	
0105 93 00	Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus weighing more than 2000 g	Restricted	
0105 99 00	Other	Restricted	
<hr/>			
<b>0106</b>	<b>Other live animals</b>		
	<b>Mammals:</b>		
0106 11 00	Primates	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 12 00	Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licencing Note No.6 of the chapter.

0106 19 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 20 00	Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 31 00	Birds: Birds of prey	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 32 00	Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 39 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90	Other		
0106 90 10	Bees and other insects, not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90 20	Pure-line Stock	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.
0106 90 90	Other	Restricted	Subject to Import Licensing Note No. 6 of the chapter.

---

### **Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix -8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) An application for grant of a licence for import of Stallions and Broodmares may be made in the form given in Appendix – 8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of Director, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services of the State Government concerned or the Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.

The import of stallions and broodmares against licences shall be subject to the following conditions:

- (i) Import of such animals shall be subject to the health regulations in force;
- (ii) Applications shall be considered only from stud farms which have been in existence for at least three years and registered with the Animal Husbandry Commissioner, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India. However, this period of three years may be relaxed on merits;

- (iii) A certificate of fitness issued either by the veterinary officer or by a qualified veterinary doctor registered with the Government of the country of origin shall be furnished at the time of customs clearance.
- (3) An application for grant of a licence for import of horses for polo may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade.
- (4) An application for grant of a licence for Livestock (excluding equine), Pureline stocks, birds' eggs, frozen semen/ embryo, and Commercial chicks may be made in the form given in Appendix – 8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol. 1, to the Director General of Foreign Trade along with the recommendation of the Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India.
- (5) Import of Live animals other than wild animals as defined under Wild Life Protection Act, 1972 is permitted against a licence to Zoos and Zoological parks, circus companies, private individuals, on the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of a State Government subject to the provisions of the Convention on Inter-national Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES). For recognized scientific/research institutions, in addition to the above requirement, recommendation of Committee for the purpose of Control and Supervision of Experiments on Animals (CPCSEA) under the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1960 shall also be required for issuance of Import licence.
- (6) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

## CHAPTER-2 MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL

**Note :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
  - (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
  - (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15)

**Supplementary Note :**

In this chapter 'Wild Animals' means wild animals as defined in Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>0201</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, fresh and chilled</b>		
0201 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0201 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0201 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
<b>0202</b>	<b>Meat of bovine animals, frozen</b>		
0202 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Restricted	
0202 20 00	Other cuts with bone in	Restricted	
0202 30 00	Boneless	Restricted	
<b>0203</b>	<b>Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen</b>		
	<b>Fresh or chilled</b>		
0203 11 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 12 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 19 00	Other	Free	
	<b>Frozen :</b>		
0203 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	
0203 22 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	
0203 29 00	Other	Free	
<b>0204</b>	<b>Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen</b>		
0204 10 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb,	Free	

fresh or chilled

Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :

0204 21 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204 22 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204 23 00	Boneless	Free
0204 30 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	Free

Other meat of sheep, frozen :

0204 41 00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free
0204 42 00	Other cuts with bone in	Free
0204 43 00	Boneless	Free
0204 50 00	Meat of goats	Free

---

**0205** Meat of Horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen

0205 00 00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free
------------	--	------

---

**0206** Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies,  
fresh, chilled or frozen

0206 10 00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Restricted
	Of bovine animals, frozen :	
0206 21 00	Tongues	Restricted
0206 22 00	Livers	Restricted
0206 29 00	Other	Restricted
0206 30 00	Of swine, fresh or chilled	Restricted
	Of swine, frozen :	
0206 41 00	Livers	Free
0206 49 00	Other	Free
0206 80	Other, fresh or chilled:	
0206 80 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 80 90	Other	Free
0206 90	Other, frozen:	
0206 90 10	Of sheep/goats	Free
0206 90 90	Other	Free

---

**0207** Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen

Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* :

0207 11 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 12 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free
0207 13 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 14 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free

Of turkeys :

0207 24 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free
0207 25 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free

0207 26 00	Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 27 00	Cuts and offal, frozen	Free	
	Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls :		
0207 32 00	Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 33 00	Not cut in pieces, frozen	Free	
0207 34 00	Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 35 00	Other, fresh or chilled	Free	
0207 36 00	Other, frozen	Free	
<b>0208</b>	<b>Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen</b>		
0208 10 00	Of rabbits or hares	Free	
0208 20 00	Frogs' legs	Free	
0208 30 00	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 40 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order catacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 50 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0208 90	Other:		
0208 90 10	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
0208 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
<b>0209</b>	<b>Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked</b>		
0209 00 00	Pig fat, free of lean meat and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
<b>0210</b>	<b>Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal</b>		
	<b>Meat of swine :</b>		
0210 11 00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 12 00	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

0210 19 00	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 20 00	Meat of bovine animals	Restricted	
	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:		
0210 91 00	Of primates	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 92 00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order catecea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order sirenia)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 93 00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0210 99 00	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

---

#### **Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.



## CHAPTER-3

### FISH AND CRUSTCEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Mammals of heading 0106;
  - (b) Meat of mammals of heading 0106 ( heading 0208 or 0210);
  - (c) Fish (including livers and roes thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
  - (d) Caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604)
  
2. In this Chapter, the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0301	Live Fish		
0301 10 00	Ornamental Fish	Restricted	
	Other Live Fish :		
0301 91 00	Trout ( Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	Restricted	
0301 92 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Restricted	
0301 93 00	Carp	Restricted	
0301 99 00	Other	Restricted	
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0302 11 00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	Free	
0302 12 00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube	Free	

0302 19 00	salmon (Hucho hucho) Other Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and Roes :	Free
0302 21 00	Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	Free
0302 22 00	Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	Free
0302 23 00	Sole (Solea spp.)	Free
0302 29 00	Other	Free
	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito [Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis], excluding livers and Roes :	
0302 31 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	Free
0302 32 00	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	Free
0302 33 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0302 34 00	Bigeye tunas (thunnus obesus)	Free
0302 35 00	Bluefin tunas (thunnus thynnus)	Free
0302 36 00	Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii)	Free
0302 39 00	Other	Free
0302 40 00	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), excluding livers and roes	Free
0302 50 00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes	Free
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes :	
0302 61 00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	Free
0302 62 00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free
0302 63 00	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	Free
0302 64 00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free
0302 65 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0302 66 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free
0302 69	Other:	
0302 69 10	Hilsa	Free
0302 69 20	Dara	Free
0302 69 30	Pomfret	Free
0302 69 90	Other	Free
0302 70 00	Livers and roes	Free

0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No.0304 Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorboscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes:	
0303 11 00	Sockeye salmon (red salmon)( <i>oncorhynchus nerka</i> )	Free
0303 19 00	Other	Free
	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:	
0303 21 00	Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free
0303 22 00	Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free
0303 29 00	Other	Free
	Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 31 00	Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	Free
0303 32 00	Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	Free
0303 33 00	Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free
0303 39 00	Other	Free
	Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :	
0303 41 00	Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	Free
0303 42 00	Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	Free
0303 43 00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free
0303 44 00	Bigeye tunas ( <i>thunnus obesus</i> )	Free
0303 45 00	Bluefin tunes ( <i>thunnus thynnus</i> )	Free
0303 46 00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>thunnus maccoyii</i> )	Free
0303 49 00	Other	Free
0303 50 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes	Free
0303 60 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes Other fish, excluding livers and roes :	Free

0303 71 00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	Free
0303 72 00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free
0303 73 00	Coalfish (Pollachius virens)	Free
0303 74 00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber austral asicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free
0303 75 00	Dogfish and other sharks	Free
0303 76 00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free
0303 77 00	Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus)	Free
0303 78 00	Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)	Free
0303 79	Other	
0303 79 10	Hilsa	Free
0303 79 20	Dara	Free
0303 79 30	Ribbon Fish	Free
0303 79 40	Seer	Free
0303 79 50	Pomfret (white/silver or black)	Free
0303 79 60	Ghole	Free
0303 79 70	Threadfin	Free
0303 79 80	Croacker, Grouper, Hounder	Free
	Other:	
0303 79 91	Edible fishmaws of Wild Life.	Free
0303 79 92	Edible shark fins of Wild Life	Free
0303 79 99	Other	Free
0303 80	Livers and roes:	
0303 80 10	Egg/egg yolk of fish including shrimps	Free
0303 80 90	Other	Free

---

<b>0304</b>	<b>Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen</b>	
0304 10 00	Fresh or chilled	Free
0304 20	Frozen fillets:	
0304 20 10	Hilsa	Free
0304 20 20	Shark	Free
0304 20 30	Seer	Free
0304 20 40	Tuna	Free
0304 20 50	Cuttle fish	Free
0304 20 90	Other	Free
0304 90 00	Other	Free

---

<b>0305</b>	<b>Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption</b>	
0305 10 00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish fit for human consumption	Free
0305 20 00	Livers and roes of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	Free
0305 30 00	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not	Free

smoked

Smoked fish, including fillets :

0305 41 00	Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus</i> <i>keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tschawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus</i> <i>masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	Free
0305 42 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0305 49 00	Other	Free

Dried fish, whether or not salted but not  
smoked :

0305 51 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0305 59	Other:	
0305 59 10	Mumbai Duck	Free
0305 59 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 59 30	Sprats	Free
0305 59 90	Other	Free

Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish  
in brine :

0305 61 00	Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> )	Free
0305 62 00	Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>macrocephalus</i> )	Free
0305 63 00	Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	Free
0305 69	Other:	
0305 69 10	Mumbai duck	Free
0305 69 20	Seer without head	Free
0305 69 30	Sprats	Free
0305 69 90	Other	Free

---

**0306** Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption

	<b>Frozen :</b>	
0306 11 00	Rock lobster and other sea craw fish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Panulirus</i> spp., <i>Jasus</i> spp.)	Free
0306 12	Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.):	
0306 12 10	Whole cooked	Free
0306 12 90	Other	Free
0306 13	Shrimps and prawns:	

	Shrimps (scampi)-macrobaetium:	
0306 13 11	AFD Shrimp	Free
0306 13 19	Other	Free
0306 13 20	Prawns	Free
0306 14 00	Crabs	Free
0306 19 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
	Not frozen :	
0306 21 00	Rock lobster and other sea crawl fish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	Free
0306 22 00	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	Free
0306 23	Shrimps and prawns:	
0306 23 10	Powdered	Free
0306 23 90	Other	Free
0306 24 00	Crabs	Free
0306 29 00	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free
<hr/>		
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption	
0307 10 00	Oysters	Free
	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten :	
0307 21 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 29 00	Other	Free
	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.) :	
0307 31 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 39	Other:	
0307 39 10	Clams, clam meat (bivalves-Victorita, spp., Mertrix spp. and Katalysia spp.	Free
0307 39 90	Other	Free
	Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Septiolo spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodaruss spp., Sepioteuthis spp.) :	
0307 41	Live, fresh and chilled:	
0307 41 10	Cuttle fish	Free
0307 41 20	Squid	Free
0307 49	Other:	
0307 49 10	Squid tubes - frozen	Free

0307 49 20	Whole squids - frozen	Free
0307 49 30	Dried squids	Free
0307 49 90	Other	Free
	Octopus (Octopus spp.) :	
0307 51 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 59 00	Other	Free
0307 60 00	Snails, other than sea snails	Free
	Other, including flours, meals and pellets, of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :	
0307 91 00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free
0307 99	Other:	
0307 99 10	Sea shell flesh	Free
0307 99 20	Jelly fish (Rhopelina Spp.,) dried salted or frozen	Free
0307 99 90	Other	Free

---

#### **Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

## CHAPTER - 4

### **Dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included**

#### **Notes:**

1. The expression "milk" means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0405.
  - (a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milk fat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight and a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
  - (b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
3. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics :
  - (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 percent or more;
  - (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 percent but not exceeding 85 percent; and
  - (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
4. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); or
  - (b) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).

#### **Sub-heading Notes:**

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 0404 10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e. whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of sub-heading 0405 10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (sub-heading 0405 90).

#### **Supplementary Notes :**

In this Chapter "Wild Animals" means wild animals as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972).

---

<b>Exim Code</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Policy</b>	<b>Policy Conditions</b>
------------------	-------------------------	---------------	--------------------------



0401	<b>Milk and Cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
0401 10 00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	Free
0401 20 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	Free
0401 30 00	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	Free
0402	<b>Milk and Cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
0402 10	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight not exceeding 1.5%.: 0402 10 10 Skimmed Milk 0402 10 20 Milk food for babies 0402 10 90 Other	Free Free Free
0402 21 00	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight exceeding 1.5%: Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free
0402 29	Other: 0402 29 10 Whole milk 0402 29 20 Milk for babies 0402 29 90 Other	Free Free Free
0402 91	Other : Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 0402 91 10 Condensed milk 0402 91 90 Other 0402 99 0402 99 10 Whole Milk 0402 99 20 Condensed Milk 0402 99 90 Other	Free Free Free Free Free Free
0403	<b>Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.</b>	
0403 10 00	Yogurt	Free

0403 90	Other:	
0403 90 10	Butter milk	Free
0403 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
0404	<b>Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
0404 10	Whey and modified whey whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.:	
0404 10 10	Whey, concentrated, evaporated or condensed (liquid or semi-solid)	Free
0404 10 20	Whey, dry, blocks and powdered	Free
0404 10 90	Other	Free
0404 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
0405	<b>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; Dairy spreads.</b>	
0405 10 00	Butter	Free
0405 20 00	Dairy Spreads	Free
0405 90	Other:	
0405 90 10	Butter Oil	Free
0405 90 20	Ghee	Free
0405 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
0406	<b>Cheese and Curd</b>	
0406 10 00	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese and curd.	Free
0406 20 00	Grated or powdered Cheese, of all kinds	Free
0406 30 00	Processed Cheese not grated or powdered	Free
0406 40 00	Blue veined Cheese	Free
0406 90 00	Other cheese	Free
0407	<b>Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.</b>	
0407 00	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.	
0407 00 10	Of the species gallus domesticus and ducks for hatching	Restricted
0407 00 20	Of the species gallus and ducks other than for hatching	Restricted
0407 00 90	Other	Restricted
<hr/>		
0408	<b>Birds eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	

	<b>Egg yolks:</b>		
0408 11 00	Dried	Free	
0408 19 00	Other	Free	
	<b>Other:</b>		
0408 91 00	Dried	Free	
0408 99 00	Other	Free	
<b>0409</b>	<b>Natural Honey</b>		
0409 00 00	Natural Honey	Free	
<b>0410</b>	<b>Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>		
0410 00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included:		
0410 00 10	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0410 00 20	Turtle eggs and salanganes' nests (birds' nests)	Restricted	
0410 00 90	Other	Restricted	

#### **Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.
- (2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

## CHAPTER - 5

### PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
  - (b) Hides or Skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
  - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
  - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "Ivory".
4. Throughout this schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals.

**Supplementary Note: -**

In this Chapter, the expressions "wild animal" and "wild life" have the meanings respectively assigned to them in clauses (36) and (37) of section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972); and the expression "wild bird" means any bird specified in Schedules to that Act.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0501 0501 00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair.		
0501 00 10	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair:		
	Human Unworked, whether or not washed or scoured	Free	
0501 00 20	Waste of human hair	Free	
0502 0502 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.		
	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof:		
0502 10 10	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.

0502 10 20	Waste of Pigs' hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90	Other:		
0502 90 10	Badger hair and other brush making hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90 20	Yak tail hair	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
0502 90 90	Other	Free	Subject to Licensing Note No. 2 of the chapter.
<hr/>			
0503	<b>Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material</b>		
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	Free	
<hr/>			
0504	<b>Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked</b>		
0504 00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:		
0504 00 10	Guts of cattle for natural food casings	Restricted	
0504 00 20	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings Guts of other animals for natural food casings:	Free	
0504 00 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 39	Other	Restricted	
	Guts other than for natural food casings:		
0504 00 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 49	Other	Restricted	
	Bladders & stomachs:		
0504 00 51	Of Wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0504 00 59	Other	Restricted	
<hr/>			
0505	<b>Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of</b>		

	<b>feathers.</b>		
0505 10	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down		
0505 10 10	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0505 90	Other:		
0505 90 10	Peacock tail and wing feather (trimmed or not)	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose):		
0505 90 21	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 29	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:		
0505 90 31	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 39	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Skins and other parts :		
0505 90 91	Of wild birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0505 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
<b>0506</b>	<b>Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised powders and waste of these products</b>		
0506 10	Ossein and bones treated with acid		
	Bones, including horn-cores, crushed:		
0506 10 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 19	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Bone grist :		
0506 10 21	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 29	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Ossein :		
0506 10 31	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 10 39	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Bones, horn cones & parts thereof, not crushed:		
0506 10 41	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported

0506 10 49	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
0506 90	Other:		
	Bone meal:		
0506 90 11	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 90 19	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.
	Other :		
0506 90 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0506 90 99	Other	Free	Import subject to licensing note 3 of the chapter.

---

0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whale-bone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.		
0507 10	Ivory; ivory powder and waste:		
0507 10 10	Ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0507 10 20	Ivory powder and waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0507 90	Other:		
0507 90 10	Hoof meal	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 20	Horn meal	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 30	Hooves, claws, nails and beaks	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 40	Antlers	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 50	Buffalo horns	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 60	Tortoise-shell	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 70	Claws and waste of tortoise shell	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.
0507 90 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 2 & 3 of the chapter.

---

0508	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply		

	prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
0508 00 10	Coral	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 20	Chanks	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 30	Cowries	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 40	Cuttlefish bones	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 50	Shells	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0508 00 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
<hr/>			
<b>0509</b>	<b>Natural sponges of animal origin</b>		
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin:		
0509 00 10	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0509 00 90	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no.3 of the chapter.
<hr/>			
0510	<b>Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.</b>		
0510 00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:		
0510 00 10	Bezoar, cow (goolochan)	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0510 00 20	Ox Gallstone	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
0510 00 30	Placenta, frozen	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
	Other:		
0510 00 91	Of wild animals	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0510 00 99	Other	Free	Imports subject to licensing notes no. 3 of the chapter.
<hr/>			
0511	<b>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.</b>		
0511 10 00	Bovine semen	Restricted	



0511 91	Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:		
0511 91 10	Fish nails	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 20	Fish tail	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 30	Other fish waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 91 90	Other	Restricted	
0511 99	Other:		
	Silkworm pupae:		
0511 99 11	Artemia	Free	
0511 99 19	Other	Free	
	Sinews and tendons:		
0511 99 21	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 99 29	Other	Restricted	
	Other :		
0511 99 91	Frozen semen other than bovine embryo	Restricted	
0511 99 92	Of wild life	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
0511 99 99	Other	Restricted	

### Import Licensing Notes

(1) An application for grant of a licence for import of Animals, Birds and Reptiles (including their parts and products) may be made in the form given in Appendix-8 of the Handbook of Procedures Vol.I, to the Director General of Foreign Trade alongwith the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of the State concerned.

(2) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.

(3) Imports will be subject to the provisions of CITES (Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of wild Fauna & Flora).

## SECTION II

### VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

**Note :**

In this Section the term “pellets” means products, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight.

#### CHAPTER - 6

#### Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

**Notes :**

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212.		
0601 10 00	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, corms and rhizomes, dormant	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:		
0601 20 10	Bulbs, horticultural	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20 21	Chicory plants and roots : Plants	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0601 20 22	Roots	Free	Import permitted in accordance

0601 20 90	Other	Restricted	with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. Import permitted for sowing or planting without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
<hr/>			
0602	<b>Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.</b>		
0602 10 00	Unrooted cuttings and slips	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0602 20	Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not of kinds, which bear edible fruits or nuts:		
0602 20 10	Edible fruit or nut trees, grafted or not	Free	
0602 20 20	Cactus	<b>Restricted</b>	<b>Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna &amp; Flora (CITES).</b>
0602 20 90	Other	Free	
0602 30 00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	Free	
0602 40 00	Roses, grafted or not	Free	
0602 90	Other		
0602 90 10	Mushroom spawn	Free	
0602 90 20	Flowering plants (excluding roses and rhododendrons)	Free	
0602 90 30	Tissue culture plant	Free	
0602 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
0603	<b>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared</b>		
0603 10 00	Fresh	Free	
0603 90 00	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
0604	<b>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.</b>		

0604 10 00	Mosses and lichens	Free
	Other:	
0604 91 00	Fresh	Free
0604 99 00	Other	Free

---

### **Import Licensing Notes**

(1) Import of seeds of vegetables, flowers, fruits and plants, tubers and bulbs of flowers, cutting, sapling, budwood etc., of flowers and fruits for sowing or planting is permitted without a licence in accordance with a permit for import granted under the Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. However, import of Poppy seeds if permitted for import under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989 for sowing or planting shall be subject to the condition that importer shall produce a certificate from the competent authority of the country of origin that opium poppy has been grown licitly/legally in that country as per requirements of the International Narcotics Control Bureau.

(2) Import of living plants, seeds for sowing or plant material shall be made by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Agricultural Universities, Botanical and Horticulture Departments of other Universities and State Governments, without a licence. Such import shall be subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, from time to time.

## CHAPTER - 7

### EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word “vegetables” includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hartensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than :
  - (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
  - (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
  - (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);
  - (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106)
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 0904).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0701	<b>Potatoes, fresh or chilled</b>		
0701 10 00	Seed	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing or planting without a licence in accordance with a import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0701 90 00	Other	Restricted	
0702	<b>Tomatoes, fresh or chilled</b>		
0702 00 00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	Free	
0703	<b>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.</b>		
0703 10	Onions and shallots:		
0703 10 10	Onions	Free	
0703 10 20	Shallots	Free	
0703 20 30	Garlic	Free	
0703 90 90	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	Free	
0704	<b>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrata, kala and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled</b>		
0704 10 00	Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	Free	
0704 20 00	Brussels sprouts	Free	

0704 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0705</b>	<b>Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium s pp</i> ), fresh or chilled</b>	
	<b>Lettuce</b>	
0705 11 00	Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	Free
0705 19 00	Other	Free
	<b>Chicory:</b>	
0705 21 00	Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus var foliosum</i> )	Free
0705 29 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0706</b>	<b>Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.</b>	
0706 10 00	Carrots and turnips	Free
0706 90	Other:	
0706 90 10	Horse radish	Free
0706 90 20	Other Radish	Free
0706 90 30	Salad beet root	Free
0706 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0707</b>	<b>Cucumbers or gherkins, fresh or chilled</b>	
0707 00 00	Cucumbers or gherkins, fresh or chilled	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0708</b>	<b>Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled</b>	
0708 10 00	Peas ( <i>pisum sativum</i> )	Free
0708 20 00	Beans ( <i>Vigna spp ; Phaseolus spp</i> )	Free
0708 90 00	Other leguminous vegetables	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0709</b>	<b>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled</b>	
0709 10 00	Globe artichokes	Free
0709 20 00	Asparagus	Free
0709 30 00	Aubergines (egg-plants)	Free
0709 40 00	Celery other than celeriac	Free
	<b>Mushrooms and truffles:</b>	
0709 51 00	Mushrooms of genus <i>agaricus</i>	Free
0709 52 00	Truffles	Free
0709 59 00	Other	Free
0709 60	Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>pimenta</i> :	
0709 60 10	Green chilly	Free
0709 60 90	Other	Free

0709 70 00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Free
0709 90	Other:	
0709 90 10	Olives	Free
0709 90 20	Plantain (curry banana)	Free
0709 90 30	Pumpkins	Free
0709 90 40	Green pepper	Free
0709 90 50	Mixed vegetables	Free
0709 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
0710	<b>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen</b>	
0710 10 00	Potatoes	Free
	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:	
0710 21 00	Peas (pisum sativum)	Free
0710 22 00	Beans (Vigna spp , Phaseolus spp )	Free
0710 29 00	Other	Free
0710 30 00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (Garden spinach)	Free
0710 40 00	Sweet corn	Free
0710 80	Other vegetables:	
0710 80 10	Terragon	Free
0710 80 90	Other	Free
0710 90 00	Mixtures of vegetables	Free
<hr/>		
0711	<b>Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	
0711 20 00	Olives	Free
0711 30 00	Capers	Free
0711 40 00	Cucumbers and gherkins	Free
	Mushrooms and truffles:	
0711 51 00	Mushrooms of the genus agaricus	Free
0711 59 00	Other	Free
0711 90	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
0711 90 10	Green pepper in brine	Free
0711 90 20	Assorted canned vegetables	Free
0711 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
0712	<b>Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared</b>	

0712 20 00	Onions	Free
	Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp ), jelly fungi (Tremella spp ) and truffles:	
0712 31 00	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	Free
0712 32 00	Wood ears (Auricularia spp )	Free
0712 33 00	Jelly fungi (Tremella spp )	Free
0712 39 00	Other	Free
0712 90	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
0712 90 10	Asparagus	Free
0712 90 20	Dehydrated garlic powder	Free
0712 90 30	Dehydrated garlic flakes	Free
0712 90 40	Dried garlic	Free
0712 90 50	Marjoram, Oregano	Free
0712 90 60	Potatoes	Free
0712 90 90	Others	Free
<hr/>		
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split	
0713 10 00	Peas (Pisum sativum)	Free
0713 20 00	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	Free
	Beans (Vigna spp Phaseolus spp ):	
0713 31 00	Beans of the species Vigna mungo (L ) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L ) Willczek	Free
0713 32 00	Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)	Free
0713 33 00	Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus angularis)	Free
0713 39	Other:	
0713 39 10	Guar Seeds	Free
0713 39 90	Other	Free
0713 40 00	Lentils	Free
0713 50 00	Broad beans (Vicia faba var major) and horse beans (Vicia faba var equina, Vicia faba var minor)	Free
0713 90	Other:	
0713 90 10	Tur (arhar)	Free



	Others:	
0713 90 91	Split	Free
0713 90 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
0714	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith	
0714 10 00	Manioc (cassava)	Free
0714 20 00	Sweet potatoes	Free
0714 90	Other:	
0714 90 10	Sago pith	Free
0714 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		

#### **Import Licensing notes**

(1) Import of living plants, seeds for sowing or plant material shall be made by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Agricultural Universities, Botanical and Horticulture Departments of other Universities and State Governments, without a licence. Such import shall be subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, from time to time.

## CHAPTER - 8

### EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS

**Notes.**

1. This chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this chapter may be partially rehydrated or treated for the following purposes.
  - (a) For additional preservation or stabilisation (e.g. by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate);
  - (b) To improve or maintain their appearance (e.g., by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled		
	Coconuts:		
0801 11 00	Desiccated	Free	
0801 19	Other:		
0801 19 10	Fresh	Free	
0801 19 20	Dried	Free	
0801 19 90	Other	Free	
	Brazil nuts:		
0801 21 00	In shell	Free	
0801 22 00	Shelled	Free	
	Cashew nuts:		
0801 31 00	In shell	Free	
0801 32	Shelled:		
0801 32 10	Cashew kernel, broken	Free	
0801 32 20	Cashew kernel, whole	Free	
0801 32 90	Other	Free	
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:		
	Almonds:		
0802 11 00	In shell	Free	
0802 12 00	Shelled	Free	
	Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):		
0802 21 00	In shell	Free	
0802 22 00	Shelled	Free	

	<b>Walnuts :</b>		
0802 31 00	In shell	Free	
0802 32 00	Shelled	Free	
0802 40 00	Chestnuts (Castanea spp )	Free	
0802 50 00	Pistachios	Free	
0802 90	Other:		
	<b>Betel Nuts:</b>		
0802 90 10	Whole	Free	Import allowed only through Mangalore port.
0802 90 12	Split	Free	Import allowed only through Mangalore port.
0802 90 13	Ground	Free	Import allowed only through Mangalore port.
0802 90 19	Other	Free	Import allowed only through Mangalore port.
0802 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>0803</b>	<b>Bananas including plaintains, fresh or dried</b>		
0803 00 00	Bananas including plaintains, fresh or dried	Free	
<b>0804</b>	<b>Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes, and mangosteens, fresh or dried</b>		
0804 10	Dates:		
0804 10 10	Fresh (excluding wet dates)	Free	
0804 10 20	Soft (khayzur or wet dates)	Free	
0804 10 30	Hard (chhohara or kharek)	Free	
0804 10 90	Other	Free	
0804 20	Figs:		
0804 20 10	Fresh	Free	
0804 20 90	Other	Free	
0804 30 00	Pineapples	Free	
0804 40 00	Avocados	Free	
0804 50	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:		
0804 50 10	Guavas fresh or dried	Free	
0804 50 20	Mangoes, fresh	Free	
0804 50 30	Mangoes, sliced dried	Free	
0804 50 40	Mango pulp	Free	
0804 50 90	Other	Free	

<b>0805</b>	<b>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried</b>	
0805 10 00	Oranges	Free
0805 20 00	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids.	Free
0805 40 00	Grapefruit	Free
0805 50 00	Lemon (citrus limon citrus limonum) and limes (citrus aurantifolia, citrus latifolia)	Free
0805 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0806</b>	<b>Grapes, fresh or dried</b>	
0806 10 00	Fresh	Free
0806 20	Dried:	
0806 20 10	Raisins	Free
0806 20 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0807</b>	<b>Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh</b>	
	<b>Melons (including watermelons) :</b>	
0807 11 00	Water melons	Free
0807 19 00	Other	Free
0807 20 00	Papaws (papayas)	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0808</b>	<b>Apples, pears and quinces, fresh</b>	
0808 10 00	Apples	Free
0808 20 00	Pears and quinces	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0809</b>	<b>Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and soles, fresh</b>	
0809 10 00	Apricots	Free
0809 20 00	Cherries	Free
0809 30 00	Peaches, including nectarine	Free
0809 40 00	Plums and sloes	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0810</b>	<b>Other fruit, fresh</b>	
0810 10 00	Strawberries	Free
0810 20 00	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	Free
0810 30 00	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	Free
0810 40 00	Cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus Vaccinium	Free
0810 50 00	Kiwi fruit	Free
0810 60 00	Durians	Free
0810 90	Other:	
0810 90 10	Pomegranates	Free

0810 90 20	Tamarind, fresh	Free
0810 90 30	Sapota (chico)	Free
0810 90 40	Custard-apple (Ata)	Free
0810 90 50	Bore	Free
0810 90 60	Lichi	Free
0810 90 90	Other	Free
<b>0811</b>	<b>Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.</b>	
0811 10	Strawberries:	
0811 10 10	Containing added sugar	Free
0811 10 20	Not containing added sugar	Free
0811 10 90	Other	Free
0811 20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries:	
0811 20 10	Containing added sugar	Free
0811 20 20	Not containing added sugar	Free
0811 20 90	Other	Free
0811 90	Other:	
0811 90 10	Containing added sugar	Free
0811 90 90	Other	Free
<b>0812</b>	<b>Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.</b>	
0812 10 00	Cherries	Free
0812 90	Other:	
0812 90 10	Mango slices in brine	Free
0812 90 90	Other	Free
<b>0813</b>	<b>Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.</b>	
0813 10 00	Apricots	Free
0813 20 00	Prunes	Free
0813 30 00	Apples	Free
0813 40	Other fruit:	
0813 40 10	Tamarind, dried	Free
0813 40 20	Singoda whole (water nut)	Free
0813 40 90	Other	Free
0813 50	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:	
0813 50 10	Mixtures of nuts	Free
0813 50 20	Mixtures of dried fruits	Free
<b>0814</b>	<b>Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or</b>	

0814 00 00	provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions. Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.	Free
------------	--	------

---

**Import Licensing notes:**

(1) Goods in this Chapter will also be subject to the provisions of CITES (Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora).

## CHAPTER 9 COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

### Notes.

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:

- [a] Mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
- [b] Mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in Paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those heading. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; Those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211.

### Supplementary Notes:-

- 1) Heading 0901 includes coffee in powder form.
- 2) "Spice" means a group of vegetable products (including seeds, etc.), rich in essential oils and aromatic principles, and which, because of their taste, are mainly used as condiments. These products may be whole or in crushed or powdered form.
- 3) The addition of other substances to spices shall not affect their inclusion in spices provided the resulting mixtures retain in the essential character of spices and spices also include products commonly known as "masalas".

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
0901	Coffee; whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.		
0901 11	Coffee, not roasted: Not decaffeinated:		
	Arabica plantation:		
0901 11 11	A Grade	Free	
0901 11 12	B Grade	Free	
0901 11 13	C Grade	Free	
0901 11 19	Other	Free	
	Arabica Cherry:		
0901 11 21	AB Grade	Free	
0901 11 22	PB Grade	Free	
0901 11 23	C Grade	Free	
0901 11 24	B/B/B Grade	Free	
0901 11 29	Other	Free	

	<b>Rob Parchment :</b>	
0901 11 31	AB Grade	Free
0901 11 32	PB Grade	Free
0901 11 33	C Grade	Free
0901 11 39	Other	Free

	<b>Rob cherry:</b>	
0901 11 41	AB Grade	Free
0901 11 42	PB Grade	Free
0901 11 43	C Grade	Free
0901 11 44	B/B/B Grade	Free
0901 11 45	Bulk	Free
0901 11 49	Other	Free
0901 11 90	Other	Free
0901 12 00	Decaffeinated:	Free

	<b>Coffee, roasted:</b>	
0901 21	<b>Non-decaffeinated:</b>	
0901 21 10	In bulk packing	Free
0901 21 90	Other	Free
0901 22	<b>Decaffeinated:</b>	
0901 22 10	In bulk packing	Free
0901 22 90	Other	Free
0901 90	<b>Other:</b>	
0901 90 10	Coffee husks and skins	Free
0901 90 20	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	Free
0901 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>0902</b>	<b>Tea, whether or not flavoured</b>	
0902 10	Green Tea (not fermented) in immediate packing of a content not exceeding 3 kg:	
0902 10 10	Contents not exceeding 25 gms	Free
0902 10 20	Contents exceeding 25 gms but not exceeding 1 kg	Free
0902 10 30	Contents exceeding 1 kg but not exceeding 3 kg	Free
0902 10 90	Other	Free
0902 20	Other green tea (not fermented)	
0902 20 10	Green Tea in packets exceeding content 3 kg but not exceeding 20 kg	Free
0902 20 20	Green Tea in bulk	Free
0902 20 30	Green Tea agglomerated in the forms such as ball, brick and	Free



	tablets	
0902 20 40	Green Tea waste	Free
0902 20 90	Other	Free
0902 30	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg.	
0902 30 10	Contents not exceeding 25 gms	Free
0902 30 20	Contents exceeding 25 gms but not exceeding 1 kg	Free
0902 30 30	Black Tea in packets exceeding 1 kg but not exceeding 3 kg	Free
0902 30 90	Other	Free
0902 40	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea:	
0902 40 10	Content exceeding 3 kg. but not exceeding 20 kg.	Free
0902 40 20	Black Tea, leaf in bulk	Free
0902 40 30	Black Tea, dust in bulk	Free
0902 40 40	Tea bags	Free
0902 40 50	Black Tea, agglomerated in the form such as ball, brick and tablets	Free
0902 40 60	Black Tea waste	Free
0902 40 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0903</b>	<b>Mate</b>	
0903 00 00	Mate	Free
<hr/>		
<b>0904</b>	<b>Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta.</b>	
	<b>Pepper :</b>	
0904 11	Neither crushed nor ground:	
0904 11 10	Pepper, long	Free
0904 11 20	Light black pepper	Free
0904 11 30	Black pepper, garbled	Free
0904 11 40	Black pepper ungarbled	Free
0904 11 50	Green pepper, dehydrated	Free
0904 11 60	Pepper pinheads	Free
0904 11 70	Green pepper, Frozen or Dried	Free
0904 11 80	Pepper other than green, frozen	Free
0904 11 90	Other	Free
0904 12 00	Crushed or ground	Free
0904 20	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried	

or crushed or ground:

0904 20 10	Chilly	Free
0904 20 20	Chilly powder	Free
0904 20 30	Fruits of the genus capsicum	Free
0904 20 40	Chilly seed	Free
0904 20 50	Jamaica pepper	Free
0904 20 90	Other	Free

---

<b>0905</b>	<b>Vanilla</b>	
0905 00	Vanilla	
0905 00 10	Bean	Free
0905 00 20	Powder	Free
0905 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>0906</b>	<b>Cinnamon and Cinnamon-tree flowers</b>	
0906 10	Neither crushed nor ground:	
0906 10 10	Cassia	Free
0906 10 20	Cinnamon bark	Free
0906 10 30	Cinnamon tree flowers	Free
0906 10 90	Other	Free
0906 20 00	Crushed or ground	Free

---

<b>0907</b>	<b>Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)</b>	
0907 00 10	Extracted	Free
0907 00 20	Not extracted (other than stem)	Free
0907 00 30	Stems	Free
0907 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>0908</b>	<b>Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms</b>	
0908 10	Nutmeg:	
0908 10 10	In shell	Free
0908 10 20	Shelled	Free
0908 20 00	Mace	Free
0908 30	Cardamoms:	
0908 30 10	Large (amomum)	Free
0908 30 20	Small (elettaria), alleppey green	Free
0908 30 30	Small, coorg green	Free
0908 30 40	Small-bleached, half-bleached or bleachable	Free
0908 30 50	Small seeds	Free
0908 30 60	Small (mixed)	Free
0908 30 70	Powder	Free
0908 30 90	Other	Free

0909	<b>Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries</b>		
0909 10	Seeds of anise or badian:		
0909 10 11	Seeds of anise: Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 10 19	Other	Free	
0909 10 21	Seeds of badian: Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 10 29	Other	Free	
0909 20	Seeds of coriander:		
0909 20 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 20 90	Other	Free	
0909 30	Seeds of cumin:		
0909 30 11	Cumin, black : Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 30 19	Other	Free	
0909 30 21	Cumin, other than black: Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

0909 30 29	Others	Free	
0909 40	Seeds of caraway:		
0909 40 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 40 90	Other	Free	
0909 50	Seeds of fennel; juniper berries:		
0909 50 11	Fennel seeds: Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 50 19	Other	Free	
0909 50 21	Juniper berries: Of seed quality	Restricted	Import permitted for sowing without a licence in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
0909 50 29	Other	Free	
<b>0910</b>	<b>Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices</b>		
0910 10	Ginger:		
0910 10 10	Fresh	Restricted	
0910 10 20	Dried, unbleached	Free	
0910 10 30	Dried, bleached	Free	
0910 10 40	Powder	Free	
0910 10 90	Other	Free	
0910 20	Saffron:		
0910 20 10	Saffron stigma	Free	
0910 20 20	Saffron stamen	Free	
0910 20 90	Other	Free	
0910 30	Turmeric (Curcuma):		
0910 30 10	Fresh	Free	
0910 30 20	Dried	Free	
0910 30 30	Powder	Free	
0910 30 90	Other	Free	
0910 40	Thyme; bay leaves:		
0910 40 10	Tejpat (leaves of cassia lignea)	Free	
0910 40 20	Thymes, n.e.s. or included	Free	
0910 40 30	Bay leaves, n.e.s. or included	Free	

0910 50 00	Curry	Free
	Other spices:	
0910 91 00	Mixtures referred to in Note 1(b) to this chapter	Free
0910 99	Other:	
	Seed:	
0910 99 11	Celery	Free
0910 99 12	Fenugreek	Free
0910 99 13	Dill	Free
0910 99 14	Ajwain	Free
0910 99 15	Cassia torea	Free
0910 99 19	Other	Free
	Powder:	
0910 99 21	Cassia	Free
0910 99 22	Cumin	Free
0910 99 23	Celery	Free
0910 99 24	Fenugreek	Free
0910 99 25	Dill	Free
0910 99 26	Poppy	Restricted
0910 99 27	Mustard	Free
0910 99 29	Other	Free
	Husk	
0910 99 31	Cardamom	Free
0910 99 39	Other	Free
0910 99 90	Other	Free

---

**Import Licensing Notes:**

(1) Goods in this chapter may fall under restricted list of crude drugs as listed in licensing note (2) at the end of chapter 12. In such cases, policy as indicated therein should be applicable.

## CHAPTER - 10 CEREALS

### Notes.

1. (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
- (b) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

### Sub-heading Note:-

1. The term "durum wheat" means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the Hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have The same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1001	<b>Wheat and meslin</b>		
1001 10	Durum wheat:		
1001 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1001 10 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1001 90	Other:		
1001 90 10	Wheat of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1001 90 20	Other wheat	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1001 90 31	Meslin: Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1001 90 39	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1002	<b>Rye</b>		
1002 00	Rye:		
1002 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1002 00 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade

Policy.

<b>1003</b>	<b>Barley</b>		
1003 00	Barley:		
1003 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1003 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1004</b>	<b>Oats</b>		
1004 00	Oats:		
1004 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1004 00 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
<b>1005</b>	<b>Maize (corn)</b>		
1005 10 00	Seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1005 90 00	Other	State Trading Enterprise	(i) Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.(ii) Import of maize for use for poultry or animal feed will be permitted to the manufacturers of poultry or animal feed without a licence subject to actual user condition and registration of import contract/letter of credit with NAFED. NAFED shall also monitor actual imports.
<b>1006</b>	<b>Rice</b>		
1006 10	Rice in husk (paddy or rough):		
1006 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1006 10 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1006 20 00	Husked (Brown) Rice	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1006 30	Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:		

1006 30 10	Rice, parboiled	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1006 30 20	Basmati rice	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1006 30 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1006 40 00	Broken rice	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
<hr/>			
<b>1007</b>	<b>Grain sorghum</b>		
1007 00	Grain Sorghum		
1007 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1007 00 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
<hr/>			
<b>1008</b>	<b>Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals</b>		
1008 10	Buckwheat:		
1008 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1008 10 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1008 20	Millet:		
	Jawar:		
1008 20 11	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1008 20 19	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
	Bajra:		
1008 20 21	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1008 20 29	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
	Ragi (Finger Millet):		
1008 20 31	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1008 20 39	Other	State Trading	Import allowed through FCI subject



		Enterprise	to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1008 30	Canary seed:		
1008 30 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1008 30 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1008 90	Other cereals:		
1008 90 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (2) below.
1008 90 90	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through FCI subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.

---

### Import Licensing Notes

- (1) Policy relating to import of wheat by Roller Flour Mills:

**Public Notice No. 31 (PN)/97-02 dated 12th August 1997.**

In supersession of Public Notice No. 11(PN)/97-02 dated the 28th May, 1997 and in accordance with the nature of restriction No. (ii) indicated against S. No. 7 in Part III, Paragraph 15.3, Canalised Items of the Negative List of Imports as contained in Export & Import Policy, 1997-2002 according to which wheat is permitted to be imported in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. In pursuance to the above, the State Trading Corporation of India Limited (STC) and the Projects Equipments Corporation (P.E.C.) are permitted to import wheat on behalf of Roller Flour Mills subject to the following conditions:-

- (i) The import should be for meeting the Roller Flour Mills' own requirements for milling purposes and sale of the resultant flour in the domestic market.
  - (ii) The import contract should be registered by the importing agency with Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA).
  - (iii) The imported wheat must be sold to the individual Roller Flour Mills on actual user condition.
- (2) Import permitted for sowing without a licence subject to the new Policy on Seed Development, 1988 and in accordance with import permit granted under Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of import into India) Order, 1989.
- (3) Import of GM rice is restricted. Import of rice in India is permitted only if the exporter is able to furnish a certificate from the competent Government Authorities from country of export that the exported rice is GM free.

## CHAPTER – 11

### Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (headings 0901 or 2101);
  - (b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 1901;
  - (c) Corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
  - (d) Vegetables, prepared or preserved, or headings 2001, 2004 or 2005;
  - (e) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
  - (f) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
  
2. (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
  - (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
  - (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3). Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302.

However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 1104.

- (B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104

Cereal	Starch content	Ash	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of		content
			315 micrometers (microns)	500 micrometers (microns)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
Wheat and rye	45%	2.5%	80%	---	
Barley	45%	3%	80%	---	
Oats	45%	5%	80%	---	
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45%	2%	---	90%	90%
Rice	45%	1.6%	80%	---	
Buckwheat	45%	4%	80%	---	

3. For the purposes of heading 1103, the terms “groats” and “meal” mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which :

In the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2mm;

In the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25mm.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1101	<b>Wheat or meslin flour</b>		
1101 00 00	Wheat or meslin flour	Free	
1102	<b>Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin</b>		
1102 10 00	Rye flour	Free	
1102 20 00	Maize (corn) flour	Free	
1102 30 00	Rice flour	Free	
1102 90 00	Other	Free	
1103	<b>Cereal groats, meal and pellets</b>		
	<b>Groats and meal :</b>		
1103 11	Of wheat:		
1103 11 10	Groat	Free	
1103 11 20	Meal	Free	
1103 13 00	Of maize (corn)	Free	
1103 19 00	Of other cereals	Free	
1103 20 00	Pellets	Free	
1104	<b>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced, or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground</b>		
	<b>Rolled or flaked grains :</b>		
1104 12 00	Of oats	Free	
1104 19 00	Of other cereals	Free	
	<b>Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) :</b>		
1104 22 00	Of oats	Free	
1104 23 00	Of maize (corn)	Free	
1104 29 00	Of other cereals	Free	
1104 30 00	Germ of cereals, whole,	Free	

rolled, flaked or ground

<b>1105</b>	<b>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes</b>	
1105 10 00	Flour, meal and powder	Free
1105 20 00	Flakes, granules and pellets	Free
<b>1106</b>	<b>Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8</b>	
1106 10 00	Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	Free
1106 20	Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714:	
1106 20 10	Of sago	Restricted
1106 20 20	Of manioc (cassava)	Free
1106 20 90	Of other roots and tubers	Restricted
1106 30	Of the products of Chapter 8:	
1106 30 10	Of Tamarind	Free
1106 30 20	Of Singoda	Free
1106 30 30	Mango Flour	Free
1106 30 90	Other	Free
<b>1107</b>	<b>Malt, whether or not roasted</b>	
1107 10 00	Not roasted	Free
1107 20 00	Roasted	Free
<b>1108</b>	<b>Starches; inulin</b>	
	<b>Starches :</b>	
1108 11 00	Wheat starch	Free
1108 12 00	Maize (corn) starch	Free
1108 13 00	Potato starch	Free
1108 14 00	Manioc (cassava) starch	Free
1108 19	Other	
1108 19 10	Sago	Free
1108 19 90	Other	Free
1108 20 00	Inulin	Free
<b>1109</b>	<b>Wheat gluten, whether or not dried</b>	
1109 00 00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Free

## CHAPTER - 12

### OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER.

#### Notes.

1. Heading 1207 applied, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as “seeds of a kind used for sowing”.  
Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing :
  - (a) Leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
  - (b) Spices or other products of Chapter 9;
  - (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
  - (d) Products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mind, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to :
  - (a) Medicaments of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
  - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term “seaweeds and other algae” does not include
  - (a) Dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102;
  - (b) Cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or
  - (c) Fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

#### Sub-Heading Note:-

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 1205 10, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram ;

---

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
-----------	------------------	--------	-------------------

<b>1201</b>	<b>Soya beans, whether or not broken</b>		
1201 00	Soya beans, whether or not broken:		
1201 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1201 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1202</b>	<b>Ground-nut, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken</b>		
1202 10	In shell:		
	H.P.S.:		
1202 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 19	Other	Free	
	Other:		
1202 10 91	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1202 10 99	Other	Free	
1202 20	Shelled, whether or not broken:		
1202 20 10	Kernels, H.P.S.	Free	
1202 20 90	Other	Free	
<b>1203</b>	<b>Copra</b>		
1203 00 00	Copra	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
<b>1204</b>	<b>Linseed, whether or not broken</b>		
1204 00	Linseed, whether or not broken		
1204 00 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1204 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1205</b>	<b>Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken</b>		
1205 10 00	Low eructic acid rape of colza seeds	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1205 90 00	Other	Free	
<b>1206</b>	<b>Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken</b>		
1206 00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken		
1206 00 10	Of seed quality	Free	Subject to Quarantine condition.
1206 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1207</b>	<b>Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken</b>		
1207 10	Palm nuts and kernels:		

1207 10 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 10 90	Other	Free	
1207 20	Cotton seeds:		
1207 20 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 20 90	Other	Free	
1207 30	Castor oil seeds:		
1207 30 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 30 90	Other	Free	
1207 40	Sesamum seeds:		
1207 40 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 40 90	Other	Free	
1207 50	Mustard seeds:		
1207 50 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 50 90	Other	Free	
1207 60	Safflower seeds:		
1207 60 10	Of seed quality	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1207 60 90	Other	Free	
	Other :		
1207 91 00	Poppy seeds	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (3) below.
1207 99	Other:		
1207 99 10	Ajams	Free	
1207 99 20	Mango kernel	Free	
1207 99 30	Niger seed	Free	
1207 99 40	Kokam	Free	
1207 99 90	Other	Free	

---

**1208 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard**

1208 10 00	Of soya beans	Free	
1208 90 00	Other	Free	

---

**1209 Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing**

1209 10 00	Sugar beet seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
	Seeds of forage plants:		
1209 21 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.

1209 22 00	Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 23 00	Fescue seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 24 00	Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. .
1209 25 00	Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 26 00	Timothy grass seed	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 29	Other:		
1209 29 10	Australian Lupin Seeds	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. .
1209 29 90	Other	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 30 00	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91	Other:		
1209 91 10	Vegetable seeds: Of cabbage	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 20	Of Cauliflower	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 30	Of onion	Free	Import permitted in accordance



1209 91 40	Of pea	Restricted	with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003. Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 91 50	Of radish	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 60	Of tomato	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1209 91 90	Other	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 99	Other:		
1209 99 10	Fruit seeds for planting or sowings	Free	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1209 99 90	Other	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below. However, import of Pomegranate seeds will be free.
<hr/>			
1210	<b>Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin</b>		
1210 10 00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Free	
1210 20 00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	Free	
<hr/>			
1211	<b>Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purpose, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered</b>		
1211 10 00	Liquorice roots	Free	
1211 20 00	Ginseng roots	Free	
1211 30 00	Coca leaf	Restricted	
1211 40 00	Poppy straw	Restricted	
1211 90	Other		
	seeds:		
1211 90 11	Ambrette seeds	Free	
1211 90 12	Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds	Free	
1211 90 13	Psyllium seed (isobgul)	Free	

1211 90 14	Neem seed	Free	
1211 90 15	Jojoba seed	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Licensing note (4) below.
1211 90 19	Other	Restricted	
	Leaves, powder, flowers and pods:		
1211 90 21	Belladonna leaves	Free	
1211 90 22	Senna leaves and pods	Free	
1211 90 23	Neem leaves, powder	Free	
1211 90 24	Gymnema powder	Free	
1211 90 25	Cubeb powder	Free	
1211 90 26	Pyrethrum	Free	
1211 90 29	Other	Free	
	Bark, husk, and rind:		
1211 90 31	Cascara sagrada bark	Free	
1211 90 32	Psyllium husk (isobgul husk)	Free	
1211 90 33	Gamboge fruit rind	Free	
1211 90 39	Other	Free	
	Roots and Rhizomes:		
1211 90 41	Belladonna roots	Free	
1211 90 42	Galangal rhizomes and roots	Free	
1211 90 43	Ipecac dried rhizome and roots	Free	
1211 90 44	Serpentina roots (rowwalfia serpentina and other species of rowwalfias)	<b>Restricted</b>	<b>Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna &amp; Flora (CITES).</b>
1211 90 45	Zedovary roots	Free	
1211 90 46	Kuth root	<b>Restricted</b>	<b>Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna &amp; Flora (CITES) and Wildlife (Protection) act 1972.</b>
1211 90 47	Sarasaparilla roots	Free	
1211 90 48	Sweet flag rhizomes	Free	
1211 90 49	Other	Free	
1211 90 50	Sandalwood Chips and dust	Free	
1211 90 60	Vinca rosea herbs	Free	
1211 90 70	Mint including leaves (all species)	Free	
1211 90 80	Agarwood	<b>Restricted</b>	<b>Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in</b>

**Endangered Species of Wild  
 Fauna & Flora (CITES).**

	Other:		
1211 90 91	Chirata	Free	
1211 90 92	Tukmaria	Free	
1211 90 93	Unab (indian jujuba or chinese dates)	Free	
1211 90 94	Basil, Hyssop, Rosemary, sage and Savory	Free	
1211 90 95	Lovage	Free	
1211 90 96	Garcinia	Free	
1211 90 99	Other	Free	
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugarcane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.		
1212 10	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds:		
1212 10 10	Of seed quality	Free	Import permitted in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
1212 10 90	Other	Free	
1212 20	Seaweeds and other algae:		
1212 20 10	Seaweeds	Free	
1212 20 90	Other algae	Free	
1212 30	Apricot, peach(including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels:		
1212 30 10	Apricot kernels	Free	
1212 30 90	Other	Free	
	Other:		
1212 91 00	Sugar beet	Free	
1212 99	Other:		
1212 99 10	Kokam (cocum) flowers	Free	
1212 99 20	Mohua flowers	Free	
1212 99 90	Other	Free	
1213	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets		
1213 00 00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free	

1214	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, mainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets	
1214 10 00	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	Free
1214 90 00	Other	Free

### Import Licensing Notes

- (1) Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not, crushed or powdered as covered under Exim Code 12.11, import of which has been shown as restricted and which are not covered by the list mentioned in licensing note 2 below, may be permitted freely by the Actual Users without an import license subject to plant protection quarantine certificate. However, import of opium (papaver species), cannabis(cannabis species) and coca(erythroxylon species) shall not be permitted. This free importability shall not be applicable to the items, poppy, flowers and unripe heads of dried poppy, psyllium husk (isobgul), psyllium seed (isobgul), poppy husk and jojoba seed.
- (2) Import of Crude Drugs required for making Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine as listed below is permitted freely.

### List of Crude Drugs required for the Manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine Allowed for Import Without a Licence.

Sl.No.	Ayurvedic/ Unani name of the crude drugs inclusive of parts	Scientific and/or English name of the drug
(1)	(2)	(3)
<b>A. PLANT ORIGIN DURGS</b>		
1.	Vansalochan Tabsheer (Manna)	Bambusa bambas Druce Sy. B. arundiracsa Wild Bamboo Manna.
2.	Gaozeban (leaves, flowers)	Borago officinitis Linn.
3.	Suranjan (Corams)	Colcheum Luteum Baker colchicum.
4.	Bol. Mur Makki (Gum resin)	Commiphora myrtha (nees) engl. Myrth.
5.	Saqmonia (Resin)	Convolvulus seammonia Linn. Scammony.
6.	Yashtimadhu. Mulethi (Roots)	Glycyrrhiza glabra Linn. Licorice.
7.	Hauber Abhal (Bernes)	Juniperus communis Linn. Juniper Berries.
8.	Todn (Seeds)	Mathiola incana R.Br.
9.	<b>Deleted</b>	
10.	Shaaqaul Misri (Root)	Pastinaca secacul Linn. Wild Parship

11.	Kab abchini (Fruits)	secacu.
12.	Mastagr	Piper cubeba Linn. f. Cubed.
13.	.Maya Phala. Mazu (Galls)	Pistacia lentiscus Linn. mastich.
14.	Chobchini (Root)	Quercus inbectoria Oliv. Oak.
15.	Unnab (Fruits)	Smilax china Linn. china Root.
16.	Aqarqarha (Root)	Zizyphus sativa gaerth Jujuba.
17.	Bahman safaid (Root) & surkh (Red & White vraz)	Anacyclus pyrothrum Dc. Pollitery.
18.	Darronaj Aqrabi (Root)	Contaurea bheen Linn.
19.	Usara revand (Extract) revandchini (Root)	Doronicum pardalianches Linn.
20.	Ustokhuddus (Plant)	Roman Leopard's Bane.
21.	habb-ul-Ghar (berries)	Rheum emodia Wall Rheum. Rhubarb.
22.	abb-ul-Aas (Berries)	Lavandula stoechas Linn. French Lavander.
23.	Ood-e-Saeeb (Root)	Paurus nobils Linn. Lourd.
24.	Bisfayej (Root, Rhizome)	Myrtus communis Linn. Myrtle.
25.	Ushbah Maghribi (Root)	Paeonia officinalis Linn. Paeonia Root.
26.	Turanjabeen (Manna)	Polypodium vulgare Linn. Polipody.
27.	Zarishak (Fruit)	Smliax aristole-chiaefolia Miller
28.	Balsan (Habb Seeds Raughan-oil)	Maxician Sarsaparillao.
29.	Sheez Khisht (manna)	Alnagi psoud-allhagi (Bieb) Desv Syn.
30.	Ushaq (Olio-gum-resin)	A. Camelonum fiseb.
31.	Gul-e-Ghans (Flower)	Berberbs vulgaris Linn. Borbery.
32.	Habb-uo-Mahlab (Fruits, Seeds)	Commiphora opobalsamin, Linn. engl.
33.	Faranj Mushk (Fruits, Seeds)	Balsome Tree.
34.	Badiyan Khatal (Fruit)	Pracinus ornus Linn.
35.	Biranjaisif	Darema ammoniacum D. Don.
36.	Jadwar Nirbisi (Root)	Annoniacum.
37.	Turmus safed	Gentianaoilvueri Griseb Gentian.
38.	Gulnar Farsi (Flower)	Prunus mahaleb Linn. Mahalab Tree.
39.	Satar fars (Plant)	Dracocophalum moldivica Linn.
40.	Omitted	Illicium verum Hook F.
41.	Kahruba (Resin in fossil form)	Achillea Millifolium Linn. Milfoil.
42.	Damm-ul-Akhwain (Resineus exudate)	Delphinium Denudatum Wall.
43.	Naryal daryae	Lupinus albus Linn. White lupin.
44.	Gul-e Pista (Flower)	Punica granatum Linn. Pom-Granate
45.	Loban (Balsamic resin Benzoin)	Zataria multiflora Boiss.
46.	Anisoon (Fruit)	Pinus succinifora Gopport Amber (Fossilised).
47.	sarjarsam (Gum - resin)	Draecona cinnablri half.f. Bragon's Blood Plant.
48.	Rotanjot (Rhizome)	Ladoicoa moldivica Pors. syn. L. Seychellarum labill.
49.	Zoofa (Plant)	Pistacia yera Linn. Pistachio Plant.
50.	Shaqiqoon (Mushroom)	Styrax benzoin Dryand Olibanum or benzoin Tree.
51.	Guggulu	Pimpinalla anisum Linn. Ani fruits.
52.	Pippali	votoria indica Linn.
53.	Kesara (kumkum)	Onosma echiodes Linn.
54.	Priyala	Nyssopus officinalis Linn. Hyssop.
		Polyprous officinalis Fries Edible Mushroom.
		Commiphora wightil (Arn.)/Mukul
		Piper longun linn.
		Crocus sativus Linn.
		Buchanania lanzen Sprong

55.	Musali Shveta	Asparagen adsedence
56.	Black Cumin (Kala Zeera/Siaha Zeera)	Carumcarvi or Carum bulbocastanum
57.	Nutmeg	
58.	Mace	
<b>B.</b>	<b>MINERAL ORIGIN DRUGS</b>	
1.	Shilajit	Black Bitumen, Mineral Pitch Bitumen.
2.	Boora-e-Armani	Bole Amreniac, Amrenian Bole.
3.	Hajr-ul-Yahud	Fossil Enerinate.
4.	Sahar Mohra	serpentine
5.	Yaqoot (Choorā)	Ruby.
6.	Parwala, Munga, Shaakh-e-Marjan, bekh-e-Marjan, byssad	Coral (Colralium rubram.)
7.	Mukta, Moti	Pearl.
8.	Sang yashab	Jade.
9.	Hingul, Shangraf	Cinnabar.
10.	Gil-e-Makhtoom	Clay.
11.	Anjana	Lead sulphide, Black antimony
12.	Malla	Arsenic
13.	Manahshila	Realgar
14.	Hartala	Orpiment
15.	Parada	Mercury

- (3) Import of Poppy Seeds (Exim Code No. 120791 00) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions :
- Import permitted only from Australia, Austria, France, China, Hungry, the Netherlands, Poland, Slovenia, Spain, Turkey and Czech Republic;
  - The importer shall produce an appropriate certificate from the competent authority of the exporting country that Opium Poppy have been grown licitly /legally in that country as per requirements of International Narcotics Control Bureau; and
  - All import contracts for this item shall compulsory be registered with the Narcotics Commissioner, Gwalior prior to import.
- (4) Import permitted for sowing without a licence subject to the new Policy on Seed Development, 1988 and in accordance with import permit granted under Plant Quarantine (Regulation of Imports into India) Order, 2003.
- (5) **Import of Salab misri (Orchis laxiflora) required for the manufacture of Ayurvedic, Unani or any other system of medicine shall be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna & Flora (CITES).**

## CHAPTER – 13

### LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

**Notes :**

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to :

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- (b) Malt extract (heading 1901);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea mate (heading 2101);
- (d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- (a) Camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- (b) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);
- (c) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood grouping reagents (heading 3006);
- (d) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- (e) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solution of essential oils or preparation based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- (j) Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, Balsams)		
1301 10	Lac:		
1301 10 10	Shellac	Free	
1301 10 20	Seed lac	Free	
1301 10 30	Stick lac	Free	
1301 10 40	Dewaxed and decolourised lac	Free	
1301 10 50	Bleached lac	Free	
1301 10 60	Gasket lac	Free	
1301 10 70	Button lac	Free	
1301 10 80	Garnet lac	Free	
1301 10 90	Other	Free	
1301 20 00	Gum Arabic	Free	
1301 90	Other:		
	Natural gum:		
1301 90 11	Asian gum	Free	
1301 90 12	African gum	Free	
1301 90 13	Asafoetida	Free	

1301 90 14	Benjamin Ras	Free
1301 90 15	Benjamin Cowrie	Free
1301 90 16	Karaya gum (Indian Tragacanth)	Free
	Hastab	
1301 90 17	Tragacanth (adraganth)	Free
1301 90 18	Storax	Free
1301 90 19	Other	Free
	Resins:	
1301 90 21	Copal	Free
1301 90 22	Dammar batu	Free
1301 90 29	Other	Free
	Gum Resins:	
1301 90 31	Myrrh	Free
1301 90 32	Oilbanum or frankincense	Free
1301 90 33	Mastic gum	Free
1301 90 34	Xanthium gum	Free
1301 90 39	Other	Free
	Oleoresins:	
1301 90 41	Of Seeds	Free
1301 90 42	Of Fruits	Free
1301 90 43	Of Leaves	Free
1301 90 44	Of spices	Free
1301 90 45	Of Flowers	Free
1301 90 46	Of Roots	Free
1301 90 49	Other	Free
<b>1302</b>	<b>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products</b>	
	Vegetable saps and extracts :	
1302 11 00	Opium	Restricted
1302 12 00	Of liquorice	Free
1302 13 00	Of hops	Free
1302 14 00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	Free
1302 19	Other:	
	Extracts:	
1302 19 11	Of Belladona	Free
1302 19 12	Of Cascara sagrada	Free
1302 19 13	Of nux vomica	Free
1302 19 14	Of ginseng (including powder)	Free



1302 19 15	Of agarose	Free
1302 19 16	Of neem	Free
1302 19 17	Of gymnema	Free
1302 19 18	Of garacinia or gambodge	Free
1302 19 19	Other	Free
1302 19 20	Cashew shell liquid (CNSL) crude	Free
1302 19 30	Purified and distilled CNSL (Cardanol)	Free
1302 19 90	Other	Free
1302 20 00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free
	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :	
1302 31 00	Agar-agar	Free
1302 32	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:	
1302 32 10	Guar meal	Free
1302 32 20	Guar-gum refined split	Free
1302 32 30	Guargum treated and pulverised	Free
1302 32 40	Kappa Carrageenan	Free
1302 32 90	Other	Free
1302 39 00	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER – 14

### VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI : vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1402 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405).
4. Heading 1403 does not apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).		
1401 10 00	Bamboos	Free	
1401 20 00	Rattans	Free	
1401 90	Other:		
1401 90 10	Canes	Free	
1401 90 90	Other	Free	
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.		
1402 00 00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	Free	
1403	Vegetable material of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles.		
1403 00	Vegetable material of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:		

1403 00 10	Palm fibres for brushes	Free
1403 00 90	Other	Free

---

**1404 Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.**

1404 10 Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning:

Henna:

1404 10 11	Henna leaves	Free
1404 10 19	Henna powder	Free
1404 10 20	Red Sandal wood powder	Free
1404 10 30	Safflower (including bastard saffron)	Free
1404 10 40	Dyeing substances, excluding turmeric	Free
1404 10 50	Gallnuts	Free
	Myrobalans	
1404 10 61	Amla (Embelica linn)	Free
1404 10 69	Other	Free
1404 10 70	Wattle bark (mimosa bark)	Free
1404 10 90	Other tanning substances	Free
1404 20 00	Cotton linters	Free
1404 90	Other:	
1404 90 10	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu)	Free

Soap-nuts:

1404 90 21	Powder	Free
1404 90 29	Other	Free
1404 90 30	Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving	Free
1404 90 40	Betel leaves	Free
1404 90 50	Indian katha	Free
1404 90 60	Coconut shell, unworked	Free
1404 90 70	Rudraksha seeds	Free
1404 90 90	Other	Free

---

**SECTION III**  
**ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR**  
**CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR**  
**VEGETABLE WAXES**

**CHAPTER 15**

**ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR**  
**CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR**  
**VEGETABLE WAXES**

**CHAPTER NOTES:**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading 0209;
  - (b) Cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804);
  - (c) Edible preparations containing by weight more than 15 % of the products of heading 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
  - (d) Greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
  - (e) Fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
  - (f) Factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
- 2 -Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
- 3.-Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
- 4.-Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

**SUB-HEADING NOTE:**

1. For the purpose of sub-headings 1514 11 and 1514 19, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight;

**Supplementary Notes:**

- 1) In this Chapter, “edible grade”, in respect of goods (i.e. edible oil) specified in Appendix B to the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules, 1955, means the standard of quality specified for such goods in that Appendix.

- 2) In this Chapter “fixed Vegetable Oil” means oils which cannot easily be distilled without decomposition, which are not volatile and which cannot be carried off by superheated steam (which decomposes and saponifies them).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1501	<b>Pig Fats (including Lard) and Poultry fat, other than that of Heading 0209 or 1503</b>		
1501 00 00	Pig Fats (including Lard) and Poultry fat, other than that of Heading 0209 or 1503	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1502	<b>Fats of Bovine Animals, Sheep or Goats, other than those of Heading 1503</b>		
1502 00	Fats of Bovine animals, Sheep or Goats, other than those of heading 1503		
1502 00 10	Mutton Tallow	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1502 00 20	Fats, unrendered (excluding Mutton Tallow)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1502 00 30	Rendered or solvent extraction fats	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1502 00 90	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1503	<b>Lard Stearin, Lard Oil, Oleostearin, Oleo-Oil and Tallow Oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared</b>		
1503 00 00	Lard Stearin, Lard Oil, Oleostearin, Oleo-Oil and Tallow Oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1504	<b>Fats and Oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>		
1504 10	Fish Liver Oils and their fractions:		
1504 10 10	Cod Liver Oil	Free	
	Other:		
1504 10 91	Squid Liver Oil	Free	
1504 10 99	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1504 20	Fats and Oils and their fractions of fish, other than liver oils:		
1504 20 10	Fish Body Oil	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1504 20 20	Fish Lipid Oil	Free	<b>Import subject to Licensing Note No. (5) of the Chapter.</b>
1504 20 30	Sperm Oil	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1504 20 90	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1504 30 00	Fats and Oils and their fractions of	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported

marine mammals

<b>1505</b>	<b>Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin)</b>		
1505 00	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):		
1505 00 10	Wool alcohol (including lanolin alcohol)	Free	
1505 00 20	Wool grease, crude		
1505 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1506</b>	<b>Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>		
1506 00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1506 00 10	Neats Foot Oil and fats from bone or waste	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1506 00 90	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
<b>1507</b>	<b>Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>		
1507 10 00	Crude, whether or not degummed	Free	
1507 90	Other:		
1507 90 10	Edible grade	Free	
1507 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>1508</b>	<b>Groundnut Oil and its fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified</b>		
1508 10 00	Crude	Free	
1508 90	Other:		
1508 90 10	Deodorized (Salad Oil)	Free	
	Other :		
1508 90 91	Edible Grade	Free	
1508 90 99	Other	Free	
<b>1509</b>	<b>Olive Oil and its fractions, whether or not refined but not chemically modified</b>		
1509 10 00	Virgin	Free	
1509 90	Other:		
1509 90 10	Edible grade	Free	
1509 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>1510</b>	<b>Other Oils and their fractions, obtained, solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509</b>		
1510 00 10	Crude oil	Free	
	Other:		
1510 00 91	Edible Grade	Free	
1510 00 99	Other	Free	

<b>1511</b>	<b>Palm Oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>		
1511 10 00	Crude	Free	
1511 90	Other:		
1511 90 10	Refined bleached deodorised palm oil	Free	
1511 90 20	Refined bleached deodorised palmolein	Free	
1511 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>1512</b>	<b>Sunflower Seed, Safflower or Cotton Seed Oil and their fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>		
	<b>Sunflower Seed or Safflower Oil and fractions thereof :</b>		
1512 11	Crude Oil:		
1512 11 10	Sunflower Seed Oil	Free	
1512 11 20	Safflower Seed Oil (Kardi Seed Oil)	Free	
1512 19	Other:		
1512 19 10	Sunflower oil, edible grade	Free	
1512 19 20	Sunflower oil, non-edible grade(other than crude oil)	Free	
1512 19 30	Saffola oil, edible grade	Free	
1512 19 40	Saffola oil, non-edible grade	Free	
1512 19 90	Other	Free	
	Cotton Seed Oil and its fractions:		
1512 21 00	Crude Oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	Free	
1512 29	Other:		
1512 29 10	Edible grade	Free	
1512 29 90	Other	Free	
<b>1513</b>	<b>Coconut (Copra), Palm Kernel or Babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified</b>		
	<b>Coconut (Copra) oil and its fractions:</b>		
1513 11 00	Crude oil	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
1513 19 00	Other	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
	Palm Kernel or Babassu oil and fractions thereof:		
1513 21	Crude Oil:		
1513 21 10	Palm Kernel Oil	Free	
1513 21 20	Babassu Oil	Free	
1513 29	Other:		
1513 29 10	Palm Kernel Oil and its fractions	Free	

1513 29 20	Babassu Oil and fractions edible grade	Free
1513 29 30	Babassu Oil and fractions, other than edible grade	Free
1513 29 90	Other	Free

---

**1514 Rape, Colza or Mustard oil and its fractions thereof, whether or not refined , but not chemically modified**

**Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its factions:**

1514 11	Crude oil:	
1514 11 10	Colza Oil	Free
1514 11 20	Rape Oil	Free
1514 11 90	Other	Free
1514 19	Other:	
1514 19 10	Refined colza oil of edible grade	Free
1514 19 20	Refined mustard oil of edible grade	Free
1514 19 90	Other	Free

**Other:**

1514 91	Crude oil:	
1514 91 10	Colza Oil	Free
1514 91 20	Mustard Oil	Free
1514 91 90	Rapeseed Oil	Free
1514 99	Other:	
1514 99 10	Refined colza oil of edible grade	Free
1514 99 20	Refined mustard oil of edible grade	Free
1514 99 30	Refined rapeseed oil of edible	Free
1514 99 90	Other	Free

---

**1515 Other fixed vegetable fats and Oils (including Jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified**

**Linseed Oil and its fractions :**

1515 11 00	Crude Oil	Free
1515 19	Other:	
1515 19 10	Edible grade	Free
1515 19 90	Other	Free

**Maize (Corn) Oil and its fractions:**

1515 21 00	Crude oil	Free
1515 29	Other:	
1515 29 10	Edible grade	Free
1515 29 90	Other	Free
1515 30	Castor Oil and its fractions:	



1515 30 10	Edible grade	Free
1515 30 90	Other	Free
1515 40 00	Tung Oil and its fractions	Free
1515 50	Seasame oil and its fractions:	
1515 50 10	Crude oil	Free

Other:

1515 50 91	Edible grade	Free
1515 50 99	Other	Free

1515 90 Other:

1515 90 10	Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following:Chul moogra oil, Mawra oil, Kokam oil, Tabacco seed Oil, Sal Oil	Free
------------	---	------

1515 90 20	Fixed vegetable Oils, namely the following: Neem Seed Oil, Karanj Oil, Silk cotton Seed Oil, Khakhon Oil, Water Melon Oil, Kusum Oil, Rubber seed Oil, Dhup Oil, Undi Oil, Maroti Oil, Pisa Oil, Nahar Oil	Free
------------	--	------

1515 90 30	Fixed Vegetable Oils, namely the following : Cardamom Oil, Chillies/ Capsicum Oil, Turmeric Oil, Ajwain Seed Oil, Niger Seed Oil, Garlic Oil	Free
------------	--	------

1515 90 40	Fixed Vegetable Oils of edible grade namely: Mango Kernel Oil, Mahua Oil, Rice bran Oil	Free
------------	---	------

Other:

1515 90 91	Edible grade	Free
1515 90 99	Other	Free

---

**1516 Animal or Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or eladlnised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared**

1516 10 00	Animal fats and oils and their fractions	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
------------	--	------------	------------------------------

1516 20 Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:

Cotton Seed oil :

1516 20 11	Edible grade	Free
1516 20 19	Other	Free

Ground nut oil:

1516 20 21	Edible grade	Free
1516 20 29	Other	Free

Hydrogenated Castor oil (opal wax):

1516 20 31	Edible grade	Free
1516 20 39	Other	Free

	Other:		
1516 20 91	Edible grade	Free	
1516 20 99	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
1517	<b>Margarine; edible mixture or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516</b>		
1517 10	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:		
1517 10 10	Of Animal Origin	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
	Of Vegetable Origin:		
1517 10 21	Edible grade	Free	
1517 10 22	Linoxyn	Free	
1517 10 29	Other	Free	
1517 90	Other:		
1517 90 10	Sal fat (processed or refined)	Free	
1517 90 20	Peanut butter	Free	
1517 90 30	Imitation lard of animal origin	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1517 90 40	Imitation lard of Vegetable origin	Free	
1517 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
1518	<b>Animal or Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in Vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516 : inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
1518 00	Animal or Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in Vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516 : inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included		
	Lin Seed Oil:		
1518 00 11	Edible grade	Free	
1518 00 19	Other	Free	
	Castor oil dehydrated:		
1518 00 21	Edible grade	Free	
1518 00 29	Other	Free	
	Other Vegetable Oil and its fats:		

1518 00 31	Edible grade	Free	
1518 00 39	Other	Free	
1518 00 40	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
<hr/>			
1519	Omitted		
<hr/>			
1520	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes		
1520 00 00	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	Free	
<hr/>			
1521	Vegetable Waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured		
1521 10	Vegetable Waxes:		
	Carnauba Waxes:		
1521 10 11	Edible wax for waxing fresh fruits and vegetables	Free	
1521 10 19	Other	Free	
1521 10 90	Other	Free	
1521 90	Other:		
1521 90 10	Beewax whether or not coloured	Free	
1521 90 20	Shellac wax whether or not coloured	Free	
1521 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
1522	Degras: residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes		
1522 00	Degras: residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes		
1522 00 10	Degras	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1522 00 20	Soap stocks	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
1522 00 90	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported

**Import Licensing notes:**

- (1) All Oils which are included in the PFA Act as also all solvent extracted Oils conforming to the standards specified in the Third Schedule of Solvent Extracted Oil, Deoiled Meal and Edible Flour Control Order, 1967 except coconut oil, RBD palm oil, RBD palm stearin and palm kernel oil are freely importable. Import of coconut/copra oil is permitted through State Trading Enterprises.
- (2) Irrespective of the policy indicated in this chapter, import of sulphonated fish oil is freely permitted without in import licence.
- (3) Policy relating to import of Crude Palm Stearin is given below as per public notice no. 14 (PN)/97-02 dated 6.6.1997 and as per public notice no. 38(RE-2001)-97-2001 dated 1.10.2001

**Public Notice No. 14 (PN)/97-02 dated 6th June, 1997**

Attention is invited to the Public Notice No. 284 (PN)/92-97 dated 31st March, 1995 and as amended by Public Notice No. 310 (PN)/92-97 dated 14.8.1995. In supersession of the conditions and procedures as laid down in the above Public Notice, import of Crude Palm Stearin shall be permitted as under:-

2. Non-edible Industrial grade Crude Palm Stearin may be imported without a licence in accordance with the conditions set out in the following paragraphs of this Public Notice:
  - (i) Imports may be made by only those importers who hold an industrial licence or an authorisation from the Secretariat of Industrial Approvals of the Department of Industrial Development, Government of India or a DGT registration for the manufacture of fatty acids or registration with Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable oils and Fats and who have the facility to split Crude Palm Stearin into fatty acids and glycerol.
  - (ii) Only Crude Palm Stearin admixed with at least 10% free fatty acids (FFA) will be allowed to be imported.
  - (iii) Actual User condition shall apply to the imported Crude Palm Stearin, which shall be split into fatty acids and glycerol at the importer's own splitting facility. The imported Crude Palm Stearin shall be used only for being split into fatty acids and glycerol and it shall not be utilised, sold, transferred or disposed of in any other manner without the prior permission in writing of the Director General of Foreign Trade, New Delhi.
  - (iv) Fatty acids and glycerol manufactured out of the imported Crude Palm Stearin are, however, freely transferable.
  - (v) Non-edible industrial grade Crude Palm Stearin admixed with at least 3.5% free fatty acids (FFA) will also be allowed to be imported without an import licence by only those importers who are registered with the Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable Oils and Fats subject to the condition that the imported Crude Palm Stearin shall be used only for being split into fatty acids and glycerol and it shall not be utilised, sold, transferred or disposed of in any other manner without the permission of the Director General of Foreign Trade. Fatty acids and glycerol manufactured out of such imported Crude Palm Stearin shall be sold only to the actual users of such fatty acid and glycerol.
  - (vi) The importer shall furnish quarterly statements to the Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable Oils & Fats (DVVO&F) giving full details of (i) quantities and value of CPS imported; (ii) quantities of fatty acids and glycerol manufactured; (iii) names and addresses of the companies to whom the fatty acids and glycerol were supplied together with the quantities supplied; (iv) quantities of fatty acids and glycerol consumed internally; and (v) opening and closing stocks of CPS, fatty acids and glycerol in the format annexed to this Public Notice (Annexure - A ).
3. Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable Oils and Fats will issue certification of utilisation by the imported Crude Palm Stearin (Non-edible industrial grade) admixed with at least 3 importer/actual user after satisfying itself about the information furnished in respect of 5% free fatty acids only. The nature of Utilisation Certificate will determine the eligibility of the importer for further imports of the Crude Palm Stearin (Non-edible industrial) admixed with at least 3.5% free fatty acids (Annexure - B ).
4. Actual users may also use the services of the State Trading Corporation of India Ltd. (STC) for the import of Crude Palm Stearin. The STC may import Crude Palm Stearin without a licence, approval or authorisation from the Government and arrange for its splitting into fatty acids and glycerol.

**ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 14(PN)/97-2002 DATED 6TH JUNE, 1997**

**ANNEXURE - A**

Quarterly return to be furnished by the importer of Crude Palm Stearin (C.P.S) for the quarter ending March, June, September and December.

Quantity in MT

C.P.S. Glycerol Fatty Acid

- 1) Opening Stock
- 2) Quantity imported
- a) FOB Value per tonne of C.P.S
- b) Analysis report of C.P.S
  - i) F.F.A %
  - ii) Moisture & Volatile matter %
  - iii) Other relevant analytical characteristics
- c) Consumption of C.P.S and production of Glycerol and Fatty Acid.
- 3) Names and Addresses of the companies to whom Glycerol and fatty acids were supplied alongwith the quantities.
- 3A) Consumption of fatty acids and glycerols.
- 3) Closing stock

We hereby confirm that the information furnished by us is correct and nothing has been concealed. We are fully conscious that any misrepresentation of facts and/or any violation of the term and conditions set out in this Public Notice will make us liable to penal action which may also include disentitlement to further import.

Signature of the applicant:

Name:

Designation:

Full Office Address:

**ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 14(PN)/97-2002 DATED 6TH JUNE, 1997**

**ANNEXURE - B**

**Government of India**

**Ministry of Civil Supplies**

**Consumer Affairs and Public Distribution**

**Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable oils & Fats**

Block-2, 5th Floor,  
CGO Complex, Lodhi Road,  
New Delhi - 110 003.

Dated:

**CERTIFICATE**

1. Certified that the under-mentioned quantities of Crude Palm Stearin (C.P.S) have been utilised by M/S----- for production of Fatty Acid & Glycerol as indicated below during the period from ----- to ----- (In M.T)

PRODUCTION

Consumption of Fatty Acid

Glycerol

Crude Palm Stearin

2. Quantity of C.P.S authorised for further import during the period from ----- to -----  
-  
Officer not below the rank of Dy. Director.

- (4) All edible oils which are presently freely importable under various Exim Code Heading shall be freely importable subject to the condition that the importer shall have to intimate within 15 (FIFTEEN) days from the date of import indicating the following information to the Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable Oils and Fats:-
- (i) Type of oil
  - (ii) Date of contract and actual import
  - (iii) Quantity
  - (iv) Price;and
  - (v) Origin.

In addition to the above information, importer will have to submit monthly statement in enclosed format with this Notification giving the relevant information about the actual import having taken place latest by the 7th of every month.

**PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 38 (RE-2001)/1997-2002 dated 1<sup>st</sup> October, 2001**

In exercise of powers conferred under paragraph 4.11 of the Export and Import Policy, 1997-2002, the Director General of Foreign Trade hereby makes the following amendment to the Public Notice No. 14(PN)/97-2002 dated 06.06.1997, namely:

“1. The following shall be added at the end of paragraph 3 of the aforementioned public notice:  
‘The authorization to make future imports shall be given by the Directorate of Vanaspati, Vegetable Oils and Fats on annual basis.’

(4) Any item importable under this chapter shall not contain animal tallow in any form.

**(5) Fish Lipid Oil (containing Eicosapentaenoic Acid (EPA) and Docosapentaenoic Acid (DHA)) will be freely imported on the following prescribed standards:**

<b>Free fatty Acids (maximum)</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>0.10% (as Oleic Acid)</b>
<b>Moisture (maximum)</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
<b>Perozide value (maximum)</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>10 milli equivalent/kg of oil</b>
<b>Eicosapentaenoic Acid (EPA)+ Docosapentaenoic Acid (DHA) (minimum)</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>15% (by weight)</b>

## **SECTION IV**

### **PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES**

**Note :**

In this Section the term “pellets” means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 percent by weight

## **CHAPTER -16**

### **Preparation of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3 or heading 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.

**Sub-heading Notes :**

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 1602 10, the expression “homogenised preparations” means preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal. This sub-heading takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 1602.
2. The fish and crustaceans specified in the sub-headings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>1601</b>			
<b>1601</b>	<b>Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products</b>		
1601 00 00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	Free	
<b>1602</b>	<b>Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood</b>		
1602 10 00	Homogenised preparations	Free	
1602 20 00	Of liver of any animal	Free	
	Of poultry of heading 0105 :		
1602 31 00	Of turkeys	Free	
1602 32 00	Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	Free	
1602 39 00	Others	Free	
	Of swine :		
1602 41 00	Hams and cuts thereof	Free	
1602 42 00	Shoulders and cuts thereof	Free	
1602 49 00	Other, including mixtures	Free	
1602 50 00	Of bovine animals	Restricted	
1602 90 00	Other, including preparations of blood of any animal	Free	
<b>1603</b>	<b>Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates</b>		
1603 00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:		
	aquatic invertebrates:		
1603 00 10	Extracts and juices of meat	Free	
1603 00 20	Extracts of fish	Free	
1603 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>1604</b>	<b>Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs</b>		
	<b>Fish, whole or in piece, but not minced :</b>		
1604 11 00	Salmon	Free	
1604 12	Herrings		
1604 12 10	Pickled	Free	
1604 12 90	Other	Free	



1604 13	Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:	
1604 13 10	Sardines, sardinella and brisling	Free
1604 13 20	Sprats	Free
1604 14	Tunas, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.):	
1604 14 10	Tunas	Free
1604 14 90	Other	Free
1604 15 00	Mackerel	Free
1604 16 00	Anchovies	Free
1604 19 00	Other	Free
1604 20 00	Other prepared or preserved fish	Free
1604 30 00	Caviar and caviar substitutes	Free
<hr/>		
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved	
1605 10 00	Crab	Free
1605 20 00	Shrimps and prawns	Free
1605 30 00	Lobster	Free
1605 40 00	Other crustaceans	Free
1605 90	Other:	
1605 90 10	Clams	Free
1605 90 20	Squid, octopus and cuttlefish	Free
1605 90 30	Oysters	Free
1605 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		

## CHAPTER -17

### SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
  - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

**Sub-heading Notes :**

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701 11 and 1701 12, "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5<sup>0</sup>.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form		However, all sugar import contracts shall be compulsorily registered with the Agricultural and Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA).
	Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter :		
1701 11	Cane sugar:		
1701 11 10	Cane jaggery	Free	
1701 11 20	Khandasari sugar	Free	
1701 11 90	Other	Free	
1701 12 00	Beet sugar	Free	
	Other :		
1701 91 00	Refined Sugar containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Free	
1701 99	Other:		
1701 99 10	Sugar cubes	Free	
1701 99 90	Other	Free	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel		
	Lactose and lactose syrup :		
1702 11	Containing by weight 99% or more		

	lactose expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter:	
1702 11 10	In solid form	Free
1702 11 90	Other	Free
1702 19	Other:	
1702 19 10	In solid form	Free
1702 19 90	Other	Free
1702 20	Maple sugar and maple syrup:	
1702 20 10	In solid form	Free
1702 20 90	Other	Free
1702 30	Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose:	
1702 30 10	Glucose, liquid	Free
1702 30 20	Glucose, solid	Free
	Dextrose:	
1702 30 31	In solid form	Free
1702 30 39	Other	Free
1702 40	Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar :	
1702 40 10	Glucose, liquid	Free
1702 40 20	Glucose, solid	Free
	Dextrose:	
1702 40 31	In solid form	Free
1702 40 39	Other	Free
1702 50 00	Chemically pure fructose	Free
1702 60	Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar:	
1702 60 10	In solid form	Free
1702 60 90	Other	Free
1702 90	Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose:	
1702 90 10	Palmyra sugar	Free
1702 90 20	Chemically pure maltose	Free
1702 90 30	Artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey	Free
1702 90 40	Caramel	Free
1702 90 50	Insulin syrup	Free
1702 91 90	Other	Free

---

<b>1703</b>	<b>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar</b>	
1703 10 00	Cane molasses	Free
1703 90	Other :	
1703 90 10	Molasses, edible	Free
1703 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>1704</b>	<b>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa</b>	
1704 10 00	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar coated	Free
1704 90	Other:	
1704 90 10	Jelly confectionary	Free
1704 90 20	Boiled sweets, whether or not filled	Free
1704 90 30	Toffees, caramels and similar sweets	Free
1704 90 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER- 18

### COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

**Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover the preparations of headings 0403, 1901, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1801 1801 00 00	<b>Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted</b> Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	Free	
1802 1802 00 00	<b>Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste</b> Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	Free	
1803 1803 10 00 1803 20 00	<b>Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted</b> Not defatted Wholly or partly defatted	Free Free	
1804 1804 00 00	<b>Cocoa butter, fat and oil</b> Cocoa butter, fat and oil	Free	
1805 1805 00 00	<b>Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter</b> Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free	
1806 1806 10 00	<b>Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa</b> Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Free	
1806 20 00	Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 Kg. or in liquid, paste,	Free	

	powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 Kg. Other, in blocks, slabs or bars :	
1806 31 00	Filled	Free
1806 32 00	Not filled	Free
1806 90	Other:	
1806 90 10	Chocolate and chocolate products	Free
1806 90 20	Sugar confectionary containing cocoa	Free
1806 90 30	Spreads containing cocoa	Free
1806 90 40	Preparations containig cocoa for making beverages	Free
1806 90 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER - 19

### PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Ch.16);
  - (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
  - (c) Medicaments or other products of Ch.30
  
2. For the purpose of heading 1901:
  - (a) The term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
  - (b) The terms "Flour" and meal means :
    - (1) Cereal Flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
    - (2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).
  
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
  
4. For the purposes of heading 1904, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the Headings of or Notes to Ch.10 or 11.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis not elsewhere specified or included.		
1901 10	Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale:		
1901 10 10	Malted milk (including powder)	Free	
1901 10 90	Other	Free	

1901 20 00	Mixes and dough for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905	Free
1901 90	Other:	
1901 90 10	Malt extract	Free
1901 90 90	Other	Free
<b>1902</b>	<b>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.</b>	
	<b>Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:</b>	
1902 11 00	Containing eggs	Free
1902 19 00	Other	Free
1902 20	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:	
1902 20 10	Cooked	Free
1902 20 90	Other	Free
1902 30	Other Pasta	
1902 30 10	Dried	Free
1902 30 90	Other	Free
1902 40	Couscous	
1902 40 10	Unprepared	Free
1902 40 90	Other	Free
<b>1903</b>	<b>Tapioca and substitutes therefore prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.</b>	
1903 00 00	Tapioca and substitutes therefore prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.	Free
<b>1904</b>	<b>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn) ) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.</b>	
1904 10	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:	
1904 10 10	Corn flakes	Free
1904 10 20	Paws, Mudi and the like	Free
1904 10 30	Bulgar wheat	Free
1904 10 90	Other	Free
1904 20 00	Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal	Free



	flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals.	
1904 30 00	Bulgur wheat	Free
1904 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
1905	<b>Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.</b>	
1905 10 00	Crispbread	Free
1905 20 00	Gingerbread and the like	Free
	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:	
1905 31 00	Sweet biscuits	Free
1905 32	Waffles and wafers:	
	Communion wafers:	
1905 32 11	Coated with chocolate or containing chocolate	Free
1905 32 19	Other	Free
1905 32 90	Other	Free
1905 40 00	Rusks toasted bread and similar toasted products	Free
1905 90	Other:	
1905 90 10	Pastries and Cakes	Free
1905 90 20	Biscuits not elsewhere specified or included	Free
1905 90 30	Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted	Free
1905 90 40	Papad	Free
1905 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		

## CHAPTER - 20

### PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - a. Vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8, or 11;
  - b. Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, mollusks or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); or
  - c. Homogenized composite food preparations of heading 2104.
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Headings 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purpose of heading 2007, the expression “obtained by cooking” means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
6. For the purpose of heading 2009, the expression “juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit” means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

#### Sub-heading Notes :

1. For the purposes of sub-heading 2005 10, the expression “homogenized vegetables” means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Sub-heading 2005 10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007 10, the expression “homogenized preparations” means preparations of fruit, finely homogenized, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no accounts is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Sub-heading 2007 10 takes precedence over all other Sub-headings of heading 2007.
3. For the purposes of sub-heading 2009 12, 2009 31, 2009 41, 2009 61 and 2009 71, the expression “Brix value” means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20<sup>0</sup>C or corrected for 20<sup>0</sup>C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2001	<b>Vegetables, fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.</b>		
2001 10 00	Cucumbers and gherkins	Free	
2001 90 00	Other	Free	
2002	<b>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid</b>		
2002 10 00	Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	Free	
2002 90 00	Other	Free	
2003	<b>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid</b>		
2003 10 00	Mushrooms of the genus agaricus	Free	
2003 20 00	Truffles	Free	
2003 90 00	Other	Free	
2004	<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006</b>		
2004 10 00	Potatoes	Free	
2004 90 00	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	Free	
2005	<b>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006</b>		
2005 10 00	Homogenised vegetables	Free	
2005 20 00	Potatoes	Free	
2005 40 00	Peas (pisum sativum)	Free	
	Beans (Vigna spp. Phaseolus spp.) :		
2005 51 00	Beans, shelled	Free	
2005 59 00	Other	Free	
2005 60 00	Asparagus	Free	
2005 70 00	Olives	Free	
2005 80 00	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	Free	
2005 90 00	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables	Free	
2006	<b>Vegetables, fruits, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallized)</b>		
2006 00 00	Vegetables, fruits, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallized)	Free	
2007	<b>Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter</b>		
2007 10 00	Homogenised preparations	Free	
	Other :		

2007 91 00	Citrus fruit	Free
2007 99	Other:	
2007 99 10	Mango	Free
2007 99 20	Guava	Free
2007 99 30	Pine apple	Free
2007 99 40	Apple	Free
2007 99 90	Other	Free

---

**2008 Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included**

**Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together :**

2008 11 00	Ground-nuts	Free
2008 19	Other, including mixtures:	
2008 19 10	Cashew nut, roasted, salted or roasted and salted	Free
2008 19 20	Other roasted nuts and seeds	Free
2008 19 30	Other Nuts, otherwise prepared or preserved	Free
2008 19 40	Other roasted and fried vegetable products	Free
2008 19 90	Other	Free
2008 20 00	Pineapples	Free
2008 30	Citrus fruit:	
2008 30 10	Orange	Free
2008 30 90	Other	Free
2008 40 00	Pears	Free
2008 50 00	Apricots	Free
2008 60 00	Cherries	Free
2008 70 00	Peaches, including nectarines	Free
2008 80 00	Strawberries	Free

**Other, including mixtures other than those of sub-heading 2008 19 :**

2008 91 00	Palm hearts	Free
2008 92 00	Mixtures	Free
2008 99	Other:	
	Squash	
2008 99 11	Mango	Free
2008 99 12	Lemon	Free
2008 99 13	Orange	Free
2008 99 14	Pineapple	Free
2008 99 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
2008 99 91	Fruit cocktail	Free
2008 99 92	Grapes	Free
2008 99 93	Apples	Free

2008 99 94	Guava	Free
2008 99 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	
Orange juice :		
2009 11 00	Frozen	Free
2009 12 00	Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Free
2009 19 00	Other	Free
Grapefruit juice:		
2009 21 00	Of a brix value not exceeding 20	Free
2009 29 00	Other	Free
Juice of any other single citrus fruit:		
2009 31 00	Of a brix value not exceeding 20	Free
2009 39 00	Other	Free
Pineapple juice:		
2009 41 00	Of a brix value not exceeding 20	Free
2009 49 00	Other	Free
2009 50 00	Tomato juice	Free
Grape juice (including grape must):		
2009 61 00	Of a brix value not exceeding 30	Free
2009 69 00	Other	Free
Apple juice:		
2009 71 00	Of a brix value not exceeding 20	Free
2009 79 00	Other	Free
2009 80	Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:	
2009 80 10	Mango juice	Free
2009 80 90	Other	Free
2009 90 00	Mixtures of juices	Free

## CHAPTER - 21

### MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

#### Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Mixed Vegetables of heading 0712;
  - (b) Roasted Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
  - (c) Flavoured Tea (heading 0902);
  - (d) Spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
  - (e) Food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104 containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
  - (f) Yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (g) Prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenized composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenized mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables or fruit, put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

#### Supplementary Notes:

1. In this Chapter, "Pan Masala" means any preparation containing betel nuts and any one or more of the following ingredients, namely lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco, whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra and menthol.
2. In this Chapter "Betel nut powder known as supari" means any preparation containing betel nuts but not containing any one or more of the following ingredients, namely lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco, whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra and menthol.
3. For the purpose of sub-heading 2106 90 11, the expression "Sharbat" means any non-alcoholic sweetened beverage or syrup containing not less than 10% fruit juice or flavoured with non-fruit flavours, such as rose, khus, kevara, but not including aerated preparations.
4. Sub-heading 2106 90 50, inter alia, includes preparations for lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of flavoured or coloured syrup, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juice and intended for use in the manufacture of aerated water, such as in automatic vending machines.
5. Heading 2106 (except 2106 90 20 & 2106 90 30), inter alia, includes :
  - (a) protein concentrates and textured protein substances;
  - (b) preparations for use, either directly or after processing (such as cooking; dissolving or boiling in water, milk or other liquids), for human consumption;
  - (c) preparations consisting wholly or partly of foodstuffs, used in the making of beverages of food preparations for human consumption;
  - (d) powders for table creams, jellies, ice-creams and similar preparations, whether or not sweetened;
  - (e) flavouring powders for making beverages, whether or not sweetened;

- (f) preparations consisting of tea or coffee and milk powder, sugar and any other added ingredients;
  - (g) preparations (for example, tablets) consisting of saccharin and foodstuff, such as lactose, used for sweetening purposes;
  - (h) pre-cooked rice cooked either fully or partially and their dehydrates; and
  - (i) preparations for lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of flavoured or coloured syrups, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juices and concentrated fruit juice with added ingredients.
6. Sub-heading 2106 90 99 includes sweet meats commonly known as 'mishans' or 'mithai' or by any other name. They also include products commonly known as 'namkeens', 'mixtures', 'bhujia', 'chabena' or by any other name. Such products remain classified in these sub-headings irrespective of the nature of their ingredients.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory & other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof		
	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:		
2101 11	Extracts, essences and concentrates:		
2101 11 10	Instant coffee	Free	
2101 11 20	Instant coffee, flavoured	Free	
2101 11 30	Coffee aroma	Free	
2101 11 90	Other	Free	
2101 12 00	Preparations with basis of extracts, essences, concentrates or with a basis of coffee	Free	
2101 20	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate:		
2101 20 10	Instant tea	Free	
2101 20 20	Quick brewing black tea	Free	
2101 20 30	Tea aroma	Free	
2101 20 90	Other	Free	
2101 30	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:		
2101 30 10	Roasted chicory	Free	
2101 30 20	Roasted coffee substitutes	Free	
2101 30 90	Other	Free	
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders		

2102 10	Active yeasts	
2102 10 10	Culture yeast	Free
2102 10 20	Baker's yeast	Free
2102 10 90	Other	Free
2102 20 00	Inactive yeasts; other single cell micro-organisms, dead	Free
2102 30 00	Prepared baking powders	Free
<b>2103</b>	<b>Sauces and preparations thereof; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard</b>	
2103 10 00	Soya sauce	Free
2103 20 00	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauce	Free
2103 30 00	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	Free
2103 90	Other:	
2103 90 10	Curry paste	Free
2103 90 20	Chilli sauce	Free
2103 90 30	Mayonnaise and salad dressings	Free
2103 90 40	Mixed, condiments and mixed seasoning	Free
2103 90 90	Other	Free
<b>2104</b>	<b>Soups and broths and preparations thereof; homogenized composite food preparations</b>	
2104 10	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Free
2104 10 10	Dried	Free
2104 10 90	Other	Free
2104 20 00	Homogenised composite food preparations	Free
<b>2105</b>	<b>Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa</b>	
2105 00 00	Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	Free
<b>2106</b>	<b>Food preparations, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	
2106 10 00	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	Free
2106 90	Other:	
	Soft drink concentrates:	
2106 90 11	Sharbat	Free
2106 90 19	Other	Free
2106 90 20	Pan-masala	Free
2106 90 30	Betel-nut powder known as Supari	Free
2106 90 40	Sugar-syrups containing added flavouring or colouring matter, not elsewhere specified	Free
2106 90 50	Compound preparations for making beverages (non-alcoholic)	Free
2106 90 60	Food flavouring material	Free
2106 90 70	Churna for pan	Free



2106 90 80	Custard powder	Free
	Other :	
2106 90 91	Diabetic Foods	Free
2106 90 92	Sterilized or pasteurized Millstone	Free
2106 90 99	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 22

### BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

#### NOTES:-

1. This chapter does not cover;
  - (a) Products falling thereunder (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103);
  - (b) Sea water (heading 2501);
  - (c) Distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2851);
  - (d) Acetic acid of concentration exceeding 10 per cent by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
  - (e) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (f) Perfumery or toilet preparations (chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the 'alcoholic strength by volume' shall be determined at a temperature of 20° C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202 the term 'non-alcoholic beverages' means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 per cent vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in heading 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.

#### Sub-heading Note:

For the purposes of sub – heading 2204 10, the expression “ sparkling wine” means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow		
2201 10	Mineral waters and aerated waters:		
2201 10 10	Mineral Water	Free	
2201 10 20	Aerated water	Free	
2201 90	Other:		
2201 90 10	Ice & snow	Free	
2201 90 90	Other	Free	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009		
2202 10	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured:		

2202 10 10	Aerated waters	Free
2202 10 20	Lemonade	Free
2202 10 90	Other	Free
2202 90	Other:	
2202 90 10	Soya Milk Drinks, whether or not sweetened or flavoured.	Free
2202 90 20	Fruit pulp or Fruit juice based drinks	Free
2202 90 30	Beverages containing milk	Free
2202 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2203	<b>Beer made from malt</b>	
2203 00 00	Beer made from malt	Free
<hr/>		
2204	<b>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009</b>	
2204 10 00	Sparkling wine	Free
	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol	
2204 21	In containers holding 2 L or less:	
2204 21 10	Port & other red wines	Free
2204 21 20	Sherry & other white wines	Free
2204 21 90	Other	Free
2204 29	Other:	
2204 29 10	Port & other red wines	Free
2204 29 20	Sherry & other white wines	Free
2204 29 90	Other	Free
2204 30 00	Other grape must	Free
<hr/>		
2205	<b>Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances</b>	
2205 10 00	In containers holding 2 L or less	Free
2205 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2206	<b>Other fermented beverages (for example; cider perry mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, note elsewhere specified or included</b>	
2206 00 00	Other fermented beverages (for example; cider perry mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included	Free
<hr/>		
2207	<b>Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength</b>	
2207 10	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of alcoholic strength alcoholic by volume of 80% vol. or higher:	
	Rectified spirit:	
2207 10 11	Concentrates of alcoholic beverages	Free

2207 10 19	Other	Free
2207 10 90	Other	Free
2207 20 00	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	Free

---

**2208 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liquors and other spirituous beverages**

2208 20	Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc:	
2208 20 10	Brandy	Free
2208 20 20	Liquors	Free
2208 20 90	Other	Free
2208 30	Whiskies	
2208 30 10	Bourbon whiskey	Free
2208 30 20	Scotch	Free
2208 30 30	Blended	Free
2208 30 90	Other	Free
2208 40	Rum and tafia:	
2208 40 10	Rum	Free
2208 40 20	Tafia	Free
2208 50	Gin and Geneva:	
2208 50 10	Gin	Free
2208 50 20	Geneva	Free
2208 60 00	Vodka	Free
2208 70	Liquors and cordials:	
2208 70 10	Liquors	Free
2208 70 20	Cordials	Free
2208 90	Other	
2208 90 10	Tequila	Free
2208 90 20	Indenatured ethyl alcohol	Free
2208 90 90	Other	Free

---

**2209 Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid**

2209 00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid:	
2209 00 10	Brewed vinegar	Free
2209 00 20	Synthetic vinegar	Free
2209 00 90	Other	Free

## CHAPTER - 23

### RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

**Note :**

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

**SUB-HEADING NOTE:**

1. For the purpose of sub-heading 2306 41, the expression “ low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means seeds as defined in SUB-HEADING NOTE 1 to Chapter 12;

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2301	Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves		
2301 10	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves:		
2301 10 10	Meat meals and pellets (including tankage)	Free	
2301 10 90	Other (including greaves)	Free	
2301 20	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:		
	Fish meal, unfit for human consumption:		
2301 20 11	Powder form	Free	
2301 20 19	Other	Free	
2301 20 90	Other	Free	
2302	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants		
2302 10	Of maize (corn):		
2302 10 10	Maize bran	Free	
2302 10 90	Other	Free	
2302 20	Of rice:		
2302 20 10	De-oiled rice bran	Free	
2302 20 20	Rice bran, raw	Free	
2302 20 90	Other	Free	
2302 30 00	Of wheat	Free	
2302 40 00	Of other cereals	Free	
2302 50 00	Of leguminous plants	Free	

<b>2303</b>	<b>Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets</b>	
2303 10 00	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	Free
2303 20 00	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	Free
2303 30 00	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	Free
<b>2304</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil</b>	
2304 00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil:	
2304 00 10	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of soya-bean, expeller variety	Free
2304 00 20	Oil-cake of soyabean, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Free
2304 00 30	Meal of soya-bean, solvent extracted (defatted)	Free
2304 00 90	Other	Free
<b>2305</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.</b>	
2305 00	Oil cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground nut oil.	
2305 00 10	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of ground-nut expeller variety	Free
2305 00 20	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of ground-nut, solvent extracted variety (defatted)	Free
2305 00 90	Other	Free
<b>2306</b>	<b>Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305</b>	
2306 10	Of cotton seeds:	
2306 10 10	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, decorticated expeller variety	Free
2306 10 20	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, decorticated solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Free
2306 10 30	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, undecorticated expeller variety	Free
2306 10 40	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, undecorticated solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Free
2306 10 90	Other	Free

2306 20	Of linseed:	
2306 20 10	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety	Free
2306 20 20	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Free
2306 20 90	Other	Free
2306 30	Of sunflower seeds:	
2306 30 10	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety	Free
2306 30 20	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Free
2306 30 90	Other	Free
	Of rape or colza seeds:	
2306 41 00	Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	Free
2306 49 00	Other	Free
2306 50	Of coconut or copra:	
2306 50 10	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety	Free
2306 50 20	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety	Free
2306 50 90	Other	Free
2306 60 00	Of palm nuts or kernels	Free
2306 70 00	Of maize (corn) germ	Free
2306 90	Other:	
	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety:	
2306 90 11	Of mowra seeds	Free
2306 90 12	Of mustard seeds	Free
2306 90 13	Of niger seeds	Free
2306 90 14	Of sesamum seeds	Free
2306 90 15	Of mango kernel	Free
2306 90 16	Of sal-de-oiled	Free
2306 90 17	Of castor seeds	Free
2306 90 18	Of neem seeds	Free
2306 90 19	Of other seeds	Free
	Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety:	
2306 90 21	Of mustard seeds	Free
2306 90 22	Of niger seeds	Free
2306 90 23	Of cardi seeds	Free
2306 90 24	Of sesamum seeds	Free
2306 90 25	Of mango kernel	Free
2306 90 26	Of sal-de-oiled	Free
2306 90 27	Of castor seeds	Free
2306 90 28	Of neem seeds	Free
2306 90 29	Of other seeds	Free

2306 90 30	Residues babool seed extraction	Free	
2306 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
2307	Wine lees; argol		
2307 00 00	Wine lees; argol	Free	
<hr/>			
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included		
2308 00 00	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	Import of acorns and horsechestnut is however , restricted for imports
<hr/>			
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding		
2309 10 00	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	Free	
2309 90	Other:		
2309 90 10	Compounded animal feed	Free	
2309 90 20	Concentrates for compound animal feed	Free	
	Feeds for fish (prawn etc.):		
2309 90 31	Prawn and shrimps feed	Free	
2309 90 32	Fish meal in powdered form	Free	
2309 90 39	Other	Free	
2309 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			



## CHAPTER-24

### TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES

**Notes :**

This chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30)

**Supplementary Notes:**

- 1) In this Chapter, "Tobacco" means any form of tobacco, whether cured or uncured and whether manufactured or not, and includes the leaf, stalks and stems of the tobacco plant, but does not include any part of a tobacco plant while still attached to the earth.
- 2) In this Chapter, the expression "cut-tobacco" means the prepared or processed cut-to-size tobacco which is generally blended or moisturised to a desired extent for use in the manufacture of machine - rolled cigarettes.
- 3) In this Chapter, ' smoking mixtures for pipes and cigarettes' of sub-heading 240310 does not cover ' Gudaku'.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2401	<b>Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse</b>		
2401 10	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped:		
2401 10 10	Flue cured virginia tobacco	Free	
2401 10 20	Sun cured country (natu) tobacco,	Free	
2401 10 30	Sun cured virginia tobacco,	Free	
2401 10 40	Burley tobacco,	Free	
2401 10 50	Tobacco for manufacture of Bidis, not stemmed	Free	
2401 10 60	Tobacco for manufacture of chewing tobacco,	Free	
2401 10 70	Tobacco for manufacture of cigar and cheroot,	Free	
2401 10 80	Tobacco for manufacture of hookah tobacco,	Free	
2401 10 90	Other	Free	
2401 20	Tobacco partly or wholly stemmed or stripped :		
2401 20 10	Flue cured virginia tobacco,	Free	
2401 20 20	Sun cured country (natu) tobacco	Free	
2401 20 30	Sun cured virginia tobacco,	Free	
2401 20 40	Burley tobacco,	Free	
2401 20 50	Tobacco for manufacture of Bidis,	Free	
2401 20 60	Tobacco for manufacture of chewing	Free	

	tobacco,	
2401 20 70	Tobacco for manufacture of cigar and cheroot,	Free
2401 20 80	Tobacco for manufacture of hookah tobacco,	Free
2401 20 90	Other	Free
2401 30 00	Tobacco refuse	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2402</b>	<b>Cigar, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes</b>	
2402 10	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco :	
2402 10 10	Cigar and cheroots	Free
2402 10 20	Cigarillos	Free
2402 20	Cigarettes, containing tobacco :	
2402 20 10	Other than filter cigarettes, of length not exceeding 60 millimetres	Free
2402 20 20	Other than filter cigarettes, of length exceeding 60 millimetres but not exceeding 70 millimetres	Free
2402 20 30	Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) not exceeding 70 millimetres	Free
2402 20 40	Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 70 millimetres but not exceeding 75 millimetres	Free
2402 20 50	Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 75 millimetres but not exceeding 85 millimetres	Free
2402 20 90	Other	Free
2402 90	Other:	
2402 90 10	Cigarettes of tobacco substitutes	Free
2402 90 20	Cigarillos of tobacco substitutes	Free
2402 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2403</b>	<b>Other manufacture tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences</b>	
2403 10	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion :	
2403 10 10	Hookah or gooduku tobacco	Free
2403 10 20	Smoking mixtures for pipes and cigarettes	Free

Biris:

2403 10 31	Other than paper rolled biris, manufactured without the aid of machine	Free
2403 10 39	Other	Free
2403 10 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
2403 91 00	"Homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco	Free
2403 99	Other :	
2403 99 10	Chewing tobacco	Free
2403 99 20	Preparations containing chewing tobacco	Free
2403 99 30	Jarda scented tobacco	Free
2403 99 40	Snuff	Free
2403 99 50	Preparations containing snuff	Free
2403 99 60	Tobacco extracts and essence	Free
2403 99 70	Cut tobacco	Free
2403 99 90	Other	Free

---

## SECTION-V MINERAL PRODUCTS

### CHAPTER 25

#### SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

##### Notes :

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products that have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur (heading 2802);
  - (b) Earth colours containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated at  $Fe_2O_3$  (heading 2821);
  - (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;
  - (d) Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
  - (e) Setts, curbstones and flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
  - (g) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
  - (h) Billiard chalks (heading 9504); or
  - (i) Writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, *inter alia*, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerscham (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerscham and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

##### Supplementary Notes:

1. In the heading 2523, 'sagol' means cement obtained by heating limestone and burnt coal in a kiln and 'ashmoh' means cement obtained by fine grinding of paddy husk, ash and hydrated lime with an additive.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2501	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free flowing agents; Sea water		
2501 00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free flowing agents; Sea water:		
2501 00 10	Common Salt (including iodised salt)	Free	
2501 00 20	Rock Salt	Free	
2501 00 90	Other	Free	
2502	Unroasted iron pyrites		
2502 00 00	Unroasted iron pyrites	Free	
2503	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sub-limited sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur		
2503 00	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sub-limited sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur:		
2503 00 10	Sulphur recovered as by-product in refining of crude oil	Free	
2503 00 90	Other	Free	
2504	Natural graphite		
2504 10	In powder or in flakes:		
2504 10 10	Graphite, crystalline	Free	
2504 10 20	Graphite, amorphous	Free	
2504 10 90	Other	Free	
2504 90	Other:		
2504 90 10	Graphite, micronised	Free	
2504 90 90	Other	Free	
2505	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26		
2505 10	Silica sands and quartz sands: Silica Sands:		
2505 10 11	Processed (White)	Free	
2505 10 12	Processed (Brown)	Free	
2505 10 19	Other	Free	
2505 10 20	Quartz sands	Free	
2505 90 00	Other	Free	
2506	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		

2506 10	Quartz:	
2506 10 10	In lumps	Free
2506 10 20	In powder	Free

	Quartzite :	
2506 21	Crude or roughly trimmed:	
2506 21 10	In lumps	Free
2506 21 20	In powder	Free
2506 21 90	Other	Free
2506 29 00	Other	Free

---

**2507 Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined**

2507 00	Kaolin and other kailinic clays, whether or not calcined:	
2507 00 10	Crude	Free
	Other:	
2507 00 21	Pharmaceutical grade	Free
2507 00 22	Ceramic grade	Free
2507 00 29	Other	Free

---

**2508 Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths**

2508 10	Bentonite:	
2508 10 10	Crude	Free
2508 10 90	Other (includes processed, activated and ground)	Free

2508 20	Decolourising earths and Fuller's earth:	
2508 20 10	Processed (including activated)	Free
2508 20 90	Other	Free
2508 30	Fire Clay:	
2508 30 10	Non-plastic	Free
2508 30 20	Semi-plastic	Free
2508 30 30	Plastic	Free
2508 30 90	Other	Free
2508 40	Other Clays:	
2508 40 10	Ball Clay	Free
2508 40 20	Earth Clay	Free
2508 40 90	Other	Free
2508 50	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite:	
2508 50 10	Andalusite	Free
	Kyanite:	
2508 50 21	Crude, other than calcined	Free
2508 50 22	Processed, other than calcined (washed or ground or screened or beneficiated)	Free
2508 50 23	Calcined	Free

	<b>Sillimanite:</b>	
2508 50 31	Lumps	Free
2508 50 32	Fines (including sand)	Free
2508 50 39	Other	Free
2508 60 00	Mullite	Free
2508 70 00	Chamotte or dinas earths	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2509</b>	<b>Chalk</b>	
2509 00 00	Chalk	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2510</b>	<b>Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk</b>	
2510 10	Unground:	
2510 10 10	Natural calcium phosphates	Free
2510 10 20	Natural aluminium calcium phosphate	Free
2510 10 30	Natural calcium phosphate apatite	Free
2510 10 90	Other	Free
2510 20	Ground:	
2510 20 10	Natural calcium phosphates	Free
2510 20 20	Natural aluminium calcium phosphates	Free
2510 20 30	Natural calcium phosphates apatite	Free
2510 20 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2511</b>	<b>Natural barium sulphate (barytes); Natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of Heading 2816</b>	
2511 10	Natural barium sulphate (barytes):	
2511 10 10	Lumps	Free
2511 10 20	Powder	Free
2511 10 90	Other	Free
2511 20 00	Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2512</b>	<b>Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less</b>	
2512 00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less:	
2512 00 10	Kieselguhr	Free
2512 00 20	Tripolite	Free
2512 00 30	Diatomite	Free
2512 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2513</b>	<b>Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated</b>	
	<b>Pumice Stone:</b>	
2513 11 00	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ("bimskies")	Free
2513 19 00	Other	Free

2513 20	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:		
2513 20 10	Emery		Free
2513 20 20	Natural Corundum		Free
2513 20 30	Natural garnet		Free
2513 20 90	Other		Free
<hr/>			
2514	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		
2514 00 00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Restricted	
<hr/>			
2515	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other Calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		
<b>Marble and travertine:</b>			
2515 11 00	Crude or roughly trimmed	Restricted	Import will be subject to Import Licencing Notes No. (2) of the Chapter.
2515 12	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:		
2515 12 10	Blocks	Restricted	Import will be subject to Import Licencing Notes No. (2) of the Chapter.
2515 12 20	Slabs	Restricted	Import will be subject to Import Licencing Notes No. (2) of the Chapter.
2515 12 90	Other	Restricted	Import will be subject to Import Licencing Notes No. (2) of the Chapter.
2515 20	Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster:		
2515 20 10	Alabaster		Free
2515 20 90	Other		Restricted
<hr/>			
2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		
<b>Granite :</b>			
2516 11 00	Crude or roughly trimmed	Restricted	
2516 12 00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into	Restricted	



	blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	
	Sandstone:	
2516 21 00	Crude or roughly trimmed	Restricted
2516 22 00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Restricted
2516 90	Other monumental or building stone:	
2516 90 10	Pakur stone	Restricted
2516 90 20	Stone boulders	Restricted
2516 90 90	Other	Restricted
<hr/>		
2517	<b>Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated</b>	
2517 10	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated:	
2517 10 10	Pakur stone, crushed or broken	Free
2517 10 20	Flint	Free
2517 10 90	Other	Free
2517 20 00	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in sub-heading 2517 10	Free
2517 30 00	Tarred macadam	Free
	Granules, chippings and powder, of stone of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat treated:	
2517 41 00	Of marble	Restricted
2517 49 00	Other	Restricted
<hr/>		
2518	<b>Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including Dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming Mix</b>	
2518 10 00	Dolomite, not calcined sintered	Free
2518 20 00	Calcined or sintered dolomite	Free
2518 30 00	Dolomite ramming mix	Free
<hr/>		
2519	<b>Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure</b>	

2519 10 00	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	Free
2519 90	Other:	
2519 90 10	Fused magnesia (natural)	Free
2519 90 20	Dead-burnt (sintered )magnesia	Free

2519 90 30	Magnesium calcined (other than dead-burnt) not elsewhere specified or included	Free
2519 90 40	Magnesium oxide	Free
2519 90 90	Other	Free

---

**2520 Gypsum; Anhydrite; Plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerates or retarders**

2520 10	Gypsum; anhydrite:	
2520 10 10	Natural	Free
2520 10 20	Marine	Free
2520 10 90	Other	Free
2520 20	Plasters:	
2520 20 10	Calcined	Free
2520 20 90	Other	Free

---

**2521 Limestone flux; Limestone and other calcareous stones, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement**

2521 00	Limestone flux; Limestone and other calcareous stones, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	
2521 00 10	Limestone flux (L.D. below 1% SiO <sub>2</sub> )	Free
2521 00 90	Other	Free

---

**2522 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825**

2522 10 00	Quicklime	Free
2522 20 00	Slaked lime	Free
2522 30 00	Hydraulic lime	Free

---

**2523 Portland cement, aluminous cement ("cement fondu"), slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers**

2523 10 00	Cement Clinkers	Free
	Portland cement:	
2523 21 00	White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	Free
2523 29	Other:	
2523 29 10	Ordinary portland cement, dry	Free
2523 29 20	Ordinary portland cement, coloured	Free
2523 29 30	Portland pozzolana Cement	Free
2523 29 40	Portland slag cement	Free

2523 29 90	Other	Free	
2523 30 00	Aluminous cement :	Free	
2523 90	Other hydraulic cements:		
2523 90 10	Sagol, ashmoh	Free	
2523 90 20	High alumina refractory cement	Free	
2523 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>2524</b>	<b>Asbestos</b>		However, import of Cryocidilite, Actinolite , Anthophyllite, Amosite and Tremolite will be restricted and subject to conditions at Import Licencing note (1) below.
	<b>Asbestos in rock form:</b>		
2524 00	Asbestos:		
2524 00 11	Chrysotile	Free	
2524 00 12	Amphibole	Free	
2524 00 19	Other	Free	
	Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length :		
2524 00 21	Chrysolite	Free	
2524 00 22	Amosite	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing note (1) below.
2524 00 29	Other	Free	
	Flakes or powder:		
2524 00 31	Amosite	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing note (1) below.
2524 00 39	Other	Free	
	<b>Other:</b>		
2524 00 91	Waste	Free	
2524 00 99	Other	Free	
<b>2525</b>	<b>Mica, including splittings; mica waste</b>		
2525 10	Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings:		
2525 10 10	Mica blocks	Free	
2525 10 20	Condensor films trimmed but not cut to shape	Free	
2525 10 30	Mica splittings, book form	Free	
2525 10 40	Mica splittings, loose	Free	
2525 10 90	Other	Free	
2525 20	Mica powder:		
2525 20 10	Mica flakes, 2.20 mesh	Free	
2525 20 20	Mica powder, dry ground	Free	

2525 20 30	Mica powder, micronised	Free
2525 20 40	Mica powder, wet ground	Free
2525 20 50	Mica powder, calcined	Free
2525 20 90	Other	Free
2525 30	Mica Waste:	
2525 30 10	Mica mine scrap & waste	Free
2525 30 20	Mica factory scrap	Free
2525 30 30	Mica cuttings book form	Free
2525 30 90	Other	Free
<b>2526</b>	<b>Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sewing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; Talc</b>	
2526 10	Not crushed, not powdered:	
2526 10 10	Steatite (soap stone, etc.) block	Free
2526 10 20	Steatite (soap stone, etc.) lumps	Free
2526 10 90	Other	Free
2526 20 00	Crushed or powdered	Free
<b>2528</b>	<b>Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H<sub>3</sub>BO<sub>3</sub> calculated on the dry weight</b>	
2528 10 00	Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	Free
2528 90	Other:	
2528 90 10	Natural boric acid (containing not more than 85% of H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> )	Free
2528 90 20	Natural calcium borates & concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	Free
2528 90 90	Other	Free
<b>2529</b>	<b>Felspar; Nepheline and nepheline syenite; Leucite; Fluorspar</b>	
2529 10	Felspar:	
2529 10 10	Lumps	Free
2529 10 20	Powder	Free
	Fluorspar:	
2529 21 00	Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride	Free
2529 22 00	Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride	Free
2529 30 00	Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	Free
<b>2530</b>	<b>Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included</b>	
2530 10	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded:	
2530 10 10	Vermiculite	Free
2530 10 20	Perlite	Free
2530 10 90	Others (including powder)	Free

2530 20 00	Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	Free
2530 90	Other:	
2530 90 10	Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces) & amber agglomerated; meerachaum & agglomerated amber in plates, rods, etc. not worked after moulding jet	Free
2530 90 20	Natural arsenic sulphides (e.g. orpiment)	Free
2530 90 30	Calcite	Free
2530 90 40	Ores & concentrates of rare earth metals	Free
2530 90 50	Wollastonite	Free
2530 90 60	Earth colour ochre, crude	Free
2530 90 70	Other processed earth colour ochre	Free
	Other:	
2530 90 91	Strontium Sulphate (natural ore)	Free
2530 90 99	Other	Free

---

**Import Licencing Notes:**

- (1) Import is restricted in terms of Interim PIC Procedure of Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent procedure for hazardous chemicals and pesticides.
- (2) Import of marble will be subject to the conditions laid down in Policy Circular No. 01(RE-07)/2004-2009 dated 26.07.2007.
- (3) Import of dolomite and limestone of a size higher than one cubic feet, classified under any Exim Code of this Chapter shall be restricted.

## CHAPTER 26

### ORES, SLAG AND ASH

1. This chapter does not cover;
  - (a) Slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
  - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
  - © Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils(2710)
  - (d) Basic slag of chapter 31;
  - (e) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
  - (f) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or
  - (g) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV)
  
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "Ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
  
3. Heading 2620 applies only to :
  - (a) Ash and residue of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621);and
  - (b) Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

#### Sub-heading Note:

1. For the purpose of sub-heading 2620 21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded and knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide,
2. Ash and residue containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in sub-heading 262060.

#### LIST OF PRESCRIBED SUBSTANCES :

- 1) Uranium, its compounds and mineral/ores/concentrates including lepidolite.
- 2) Thorium, its compounds (including thorium Nitrate/Oxide) and mineral concentrates containing thorium including monazite.
- 3) Zirconium, its alloys and compounds and minerals/concentrates including zircon, zircon flour and zircon pacifier.
- 4) Beryllium, its compounds and minerals/concentrates including beryl but excluding Beryllium windows used for medical x-ray machines and gamma ray machines.
- 5) Lithium, its compounds and its minerals/concentrates including lepidolite.
- 6) Deuterium and its compounds
- 7) Plutonium and its compounds

- 8) Neptunium and its compounds
- 9) Columbite and Tantalite.
- 10) Titanium ores and concentrates (ilmenite, rutile, leucoxene)
- 11) Nuclear grade graphite
- 12) Tritium and its compounds
- 13) Rare Earth Compounds

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2601	<b>Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites</b>		
	<b>Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:</b>		
2601 11	Non-agglomerated :		
2601 11 10	Iron ore lumps (60% Fe and above)	Free	
2601 11 20	Iron ore lumps (below 60% Fe, including black iron ore containing upto 10% Mn)	Free	
2601 11 30	Iron ore fines (62% Fe and above)	Free	
2601 11 40	Iron ore fines (below 62% Fe)	Free	
2601 11 50	Iron ore concentrates	Free	
2601 11 90	Other	Free	
2601 12	Agglomerated:		
2601 12 10	Iron ore pellets	Free	
2601 12 90	Other	Free	
2601 20 00	Roasted iron pyrites	Free	
2602	<b>Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight</b>		
2602 00	<b>Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight:</b>		
2602 00 10	Manganese ore (46% and above)	Free	
2602 00 20	Manganese ore (44% and above but below 46%)	Free	
2602 00 30	Manganese ore (40% and above but below 44%)	Free	
2602 00 40	Manganese ore (35% or more but below 40%)	Free	
2602 00 50	Manganese ore (30% or more but below 35%)	Free	
2602 00 60	Ferruginous (10% or more but below 30%)	Free	
2602 00 70	Manganese ore sinters, agglomerated	Free	
2602 00 90	Other	Free	

<b>2603</b>	<b>Copper ores and concentrates</b>		
2603 00 00	Copper ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2604</b>	<b>Nickel ores and concentrates</b>		
2604 00 00	Nickel ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2605</b>	<b>Cobalt ores and concentrates</b>		
2605 00 00	Cobalt ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2606</b>	<b>Aluminium ores and concentrates</b>		
2606 00	Aluminium ores and concentrates:		
2606 00 10	Bauxite (natural), not calcined	Free	
2606 00 20	Bauxite (natural), calcined	Free	
2606 00 90	Other aluminium ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2607</b>	<b>Lead ores and concentrates</b>		
2607 00 00	Lead ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2608</b>	<b>Zinc ores and concentrates</b>		
2608 00 00	Zinc ores and concentrates	Free	
2609 00 00	Tin ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2610</b>	<b>Chromium ores and concentrates</b>		
2610 00	Chromium ores and concentrates:		
2610 00 10	Chrome ore lumps, containing 47% Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> and above	Free	
2610 00 20	Chrome ore lumps, containing 40% or more but less than 47% Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Free	
2610 00 30	Chrome ore lumps below 40% Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Free	
2610 00 40	Chrome ore friable and concentrates fines containing 47% Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> and above	Free	
2610 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>2611</b>	<b>Tungsten ores and concentrates</b>		
2611 00 00	Tungsten ores and concentrates	Free	
<b>2612</b>	<b>Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates</b>		
2612 10 00	Uranium ores and concentrates	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
2612 20 00	Thorium ores and concentrates	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
<b>2613</b>	<b>Molybdenum ores and concentrates</b>		
2613 10 00	Roasted	Free	
2613 90 00	Other	Free	



<b>2614</b>	<b>Titanium ores and concentrates</b>		
2614 00	Titanium ores and concentrates:		
2614 00 10	Ilmenite unprocessed	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
2614 00 20	Ilmenite, upgraded (beneficiated ilmenite including ilmenite ground)	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
	Rutile :		
2614 00 31	Rare earth oxides including rutile sand	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
2614 00 39	Other	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
2614 00 90	Other	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
<b>2615</b>	<b>Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates</b>		
2615 10 00	Zirconium ores and concentrates	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
2615 90	Other :		
2615 90 10	Vanadium ores and concentrates	Free	
2615 90 20	Niobium tantalum ores and concentrates	Free	Import subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and Rules thereunder.
<b>2616</b>	<b>Precious metal ores and concentrates</b>		
2616 10 00	Silver ores and concentrates	Free	
2616 90	Other :		
2616 90 10	Gold ores and concentrates	Free	
2616 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>2617</b>	<b>Other ores and concentrates</b>		
2617 10 00	Antimony ores and concentrates	Free	
2617 90 00	Other	Free	
<b>2618</b>	<b>Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel</b>		
2618 00 00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	Free	
<b>2619</b>	<b>Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel</b>		

2619 00	slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:		
2619 00 10	Converted slag (scull) of blast furnace	Restricted	
2619 00 90	Other	Restricted	
<b>2620</b>	<b>Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds</b>		
	Containing mainly zinc:		
2620 11 00	Hard zinc spelter	Restricted	
2620 19 00	Other	Restricted	Import of zinc ash and zinc skimmings permitted as per the conditions of licensing note(2) below.
	Containing mainly lead:		
2620 21 00	Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	Restricted	
2620 29 00	Other	Restricted	
2620 30	Containing mainly copper:		
2620 30 10	Brass dross	Restricted	Import of ashes and residue containing mainly copper is permitted as per conditions at licensing note no. 3 below.
2620 30 90	Other	Restricted	Import of ashes and residue containing mainly copper is permitted as per conditions at licensing note no. 3 below.
2620 40	Containing mainly aluminum :		
2620 40 10	Aluminum dross	Restricted	
2620 40 90	Other	Restricted	
2620 60 00	containing arsenic mercury , thallium or their mixture of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds	Restricted	
2620 91 00	Containing antimony , beryllium, cadmium , chromium or their mixtures	Restricted	
2620 99 00	Other	Restricted	Import of spent cleaned metal catalyst containing nickel is permitted without a licence to units registered with Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of India.

---

2621	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste,	
2621 10 00	Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	Restricted
2621 90 00	Other	Restricted

---

**Import Licensing notes:**

- (1) Import of 'Prescribed substances' as mentioned above in subheading notes shall be subject to the provisions of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules made there under;
- (2) Import of the following kinds of zinc ash/skimmings is permitted without a licence to units registered with Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of India, on actual user basis upto the annual quantity limits indicated in the registration certificate:
  - (i) Zinc ash in dispersible form containing zinc greater than 65% and lead and cadmium equal to or less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively;
  - (ii) Zinc skimmings containing zinc 65% and above, lead and cadmium less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively;
  - (iii) Spent cleaned metal catalyst containing zinc.
- (3) Import of the following types of ashes and residue containing mainly copper is permitted without a licence to units registered with Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of India:
  - (i) Brass dross containing lead equal to or less than 1.25%;
  - (ii) Copper oxide mill scale;
  - (iii) Copper reverts, cake and residue containing lead and cadmium equal to or less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively;
  - (iv) Copper dross containing copper greater than 65% and lead and cadmium equal to or less than 1.25% and 0.1% respectively;
  - (v) Spent cleaned metal catalyst containing copper.

## CHAPTER 27

### MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

#### Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
  - (b) Medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
  - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300<sup>0</sup>C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).

3. For the purposes of heading 2710, “waste oils” means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
  - a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used Lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
  - b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing Such oils and high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products ; and
  - c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use or cutting oils for machining operations.

#### Sub-heading Notes :

1. For the purpose of sub-heading 2701 11 “anthracite” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%
2. For the purposes of sub-heading 2701 12, “bituminous coal” means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of sub-headings 2707 10, 2707 20, 2707 30, 2707 40 and 2707 60, the terms “benzole”, “(benzene)” “toluole”, (toluene)” “xylole”, (xylenes)” “naphthalene” and “phenols” apply to products, which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylene, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.
4. For the purpose of sub-heading 2710 11, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210<sup>0</sup>C (ASTM D 86 method).

### **Supplementary Notes:**

In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

- (a) Motor Spirit means any hydrocarbon oil (excluding crude mineral oil) which has its flash point below 25<sup>0</sup>C and which either by itself or in admixture with any other substance, is suitable for use as fuel in spark ignition engines. "Special boiling point spirit's(sub-headings 2710 11 11, 2710 11 12 and 2710 11 13 ) means light oils, as defined in Chapter Note 4, not containing any anti-knock preparations , and with a difference of not more than 60<sup>0</sup>C between the temperature at which 5% and 90% by volume ( including losses)distil.
- (b) Natural Gasoline Liquid (NGL) is a low-boiling liquid petroleum product extracted from Natural Gas.
- (c) Superior Kerosine Oil (SKO) means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS : 1459-1974 (Reaffirmed 1996)
- (d) Aviation Turbine Fuel (ATF) means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS : 1571:1992:2000.
- (e) High Speed Diesel (HSD) means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS: 1460:2000.
- (f) Light Diesel Oil (LDO) means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS: 1460.
- (g) Fuel Oils also known as Furnace oils mean any hydrocarbon oils conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS:1593:1982 (Reaffirmed 1997)
- (h) Lubricating oil means any oil, which is ordinarily used, for lubrication, excluding any hydrocarbon oil, which has its flash point below 93.3<sup>0</sup> Centigrade.
- (i) Jute batching Oil and textile OIL are hydrocarbon oils which have their flash point at or above 93.3<sup>0</sup>C, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other textile fibres.
- (j) The expression petroleum jelly crude (subheading 271210.10) shall be taken to apply to petroleum jelly of a natural colour higher than 4.5 by the ASTM D 1500 method.
- (k) For the purposes of these additional notes, the tests prescribed have the meaning hereby assigned to them :
  - 1. "Flash Point" shall be determined in accordance with the test prescribed in this behalf in the rules made under the Petroleum Act, 1934 (30 of 1934);
  - 2. "Smoke Point" shall be determined in the apparatus known as the Amoke Point Lamp in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448(p.31)-1967 as for the time being in force;
  - 3. "Final Boiling Point" shall be determined in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448(p.18)-1967 as for the time being in force;
  - 4. "Carbon Residue" shall be determined in the apparatus known as Ramsbottom Carbon Residue Apparatus in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p.8)-1967 as for the time being in force;
  - 5. "Colour Comparison Test" shall be done in the following manner, namely:
    - (i) first prepare a five per cent, weight by volume solution of Potassium Iodine (analytical reagent quality) in distilled water;

- (ii) to this, add Iodine (analytical reagent quality) in requisite amount to prepare an exactly 0.04 normal Iodine solution;  
 (iii) thereafter, compare the colour of the mineral oil under test with the Iodine solution so prepared.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
2701	<b>Coal, Briquettes, ovoids and similar fuel manufactured from coal Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:</b>		
2701 11 00	Anthracite	Free	
2701 12 00	Bituminous coal	Free	
2701 19	Other coal:		
2701 19 10	Coking coal	Free	
2701 19 20	Steam coal	Free	
2701 19 90	Other	Free	
2701 20	<b>Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:</b>		
2701 20 10	Anthracite agglomerated	Free	
2701 20 90	Other	Free	
2702	<b>Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet</b>		
2702 10 00	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	
2702 20 00	Agglomerated lignite	Free	
2703	<b>Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated</b>		
2703 00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated:		
2703 00 10	Peat whether or not compressed into bales but not agglomerated	Free	
2703 00 90	Other	Free	
2704	<b>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon</b>		
2704 00	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon:		
2704 00 10	Retort carbon (gas carbon)	Free	
2704 00 20	Coke and semi-coke of lignite or of peat	Free	
2704 00 30	Hard coke of coal	Free	
2704 00 40	Soft coke of coal	Free	
2704 00 90	Other	Free	
2705	<b>Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons</b>		

2705 00 00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Free
<hr/>		
2706	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars	
2706 00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars:	
2706 00 10	Coal tar	Free
2706 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents	
2707 10 00	Benzole (benzene)	Free
2707 20 00	Toluole (toluene)	Free
2707 30 00	Xylol (xylenes)	Free
2707 40 00	Naphthelene	Free
2707 50 00	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 deg. cel. By the ASTM D86 method	Free
2707 60 00	Phenols	Free
	Other:	
2707 91 00	Creosote oils	Free
2707 99 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	
2708 10	Pitch:	
2708 10 10	Obtained by blending with creosote oil or other coal tar distillates	Free
2708 10 90	Other	Free
2708 20 00	Pitch coke	Free
<hr/>		
2709	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude	
2709 00 00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude	Free
<hr/>		
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparation; waste oils	
2710 11	Light oils and preparations:	
	Motor Spirit:	

2710 11 11	Special boiling point spirits (other than Benzene, toluol) with nominal boiling point range 55-115 °C	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy, except for the companies who have been granted rights for marketing of transportation fuels in terms of Ministry of P&NG's Resolution No. P-23015/1/2001-MKT. Dated 8.3.2002 including HPCL, BPCL & IBP who have been marketing transportation fuels before this date.
2710 11 12	Special boiling point spirits (other than Benzene, benzol, toluene and toluol) with nominal boiling point range 63-70 °C	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy, except for the companies who have been granted rights for marketing of transportation fuels in terms of Ministry of P&NG's Resolution No. P-23015/1/2001-MKT. Dated 8.3.2002 including HPCL, BPCL & IBP who have been marketing transportation fuels before this date.
2710 11 13	Other special boiling point spirits (other than Benzene, Benzol, Toluene and Touol)	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy, except for the companies who have been granted rights for marketing of transportation fuels in terms of Ministry of P&NG's Resolution No. P-23015/1/2001-MKT. Dated 8.3.2002 including HPCL, BPCL & IBP who have been marketing transportation fuels before this date.
2710 11 19	Other	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy, except for the companies who have been granted rights for marketing of transportation fuels in terms of Ministry of P&NG's Resolution No. P-23015/1/2001-MKT. Dated 8.3.2002 including HPCL, BPCL & IBP who have been marketing transportation fuels before this date.
2710 11 20	Natural gasoline liquid( NGL)	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade



Policy.

2710 11 90	Other	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
2710 19	Other:		
2710 19 10	Superior kerosene Oil(SKO)	State Trading Enterprises	Imports subject to Para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy and condition at Import Licensing Note (2) below.
2710 19 20	Aviation turbine fuel(ATF)	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy, except for the companies who have been granted rights for marketing of transportation fuels in terms of Ministry of P&NG's Resolution No. P-23015/1/2001-MKT. Dated 8.3.2002 including HPCL, BPCL & IBP who have been marketing transportation fuels before this date.
2710 19 30	High speed diesel (HSD)	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy, except for the companies who have been granted rights for marketing of transportation fuels in terms of Ministry of P&NG's Resolution No. P-23015/1/2001-MKT. Dated 8.3.2002 including HPCL, BPCL & IBP who have been marketing transportation fuels before this date.
2710 19 40	Light diesel oil (LDO)	State Trading Enterprises	Import allowed through IOC subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
2710 19 50	Fuel oil	Free	
2710 19 60	Base oil	Free	
2710 19 70	Jute batching oil and textile oil	Free	
2710 19 80	Lubricating oil	Free	
2710 19 90	Other	Free	
	waste oil:		
2710 91 00	Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs)or polybrominated biphenyls	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing note (3) below.

2710 99 00	(PBBs) Other	Restricted
<b>2711</b>	<b>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons</b> <b>Liquified:</b>	
2711 11 00	Natural gas	Free
2711 12 00	Propane	Free
2711 13 00	Butanes	Free
2711 14 00	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	Free
2711 19 00	Other In gaseous state:	Free
2711 21 00	Natural gas	Free
2711 29 00	Other	Free
<b>2712</b>	<b>Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wad, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peta wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured</b>	
2712 10	Petroleum jelly:	
2712 10 10	Crude	Free
2712 10 90	Other	Free
2712 20	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil:	
2712 20 10	Chlorinated paraffin wax	Free
2712 20 90	Other	Free
2712 90	Other:	
2712 90 10	Micro-Crystalline Petroleum wax	Free
2712 90 20	Lignite wax	Free
2712 90 30	Slack wax	Free
2712 90 90	Other	Free
<b>2713</b>	<b>Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.</b>	
	<b>Petroleum coke:</b>	
2713 11 00	Not calcined	Free
2713 12 00	Calcined	Free
2713 20 00	Petroleum bitumen	Free
2713 90 00	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	Free
<b>2714</b>	<b>Bitumen and asphalt, natural bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltities and asphaltic rocks</b>	

2714 10 00	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	Free
2714 90	Other:	
2714 90 10	Asphalt natural	Free
2714 90 20	Bitumen natural	Free
2714 90 30	Gilsonete	Free
2714 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut backs).	
2715 00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut backs):	
2715 00 10	Cut back, bituminous or asphalt	Free
2715 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
2716	<b>Electrical Energy</b>	
2716 00 00	Electrical Energy	Free
<hr/>		

**Import Licensing Notes:**

- (1) Import of naphtha is free. The provisions as stipulated for import of Naphtha for use in the power sector vide Public Notice No. 57(PN)/1997-2002 dated 5<sup>th</sup> December, 1997 stands withdrawn with immediate effect and the withdrawal will be applicable only prospectively from the date of issue of this Notification. Further, the above change will not alter the position of applicability of the provisions of other statutory provisions relevant to the subject.
- (2) Import of SKO shall be allowed through State Trading Enterprises (STEs) i.e. IOC, BPCL, HPCL and IBP for all purposes with STC being nominated as a State Trading Enterprise (STE) for supplies to Advance Licence holders. Advance Licence holders shall however, have the option to import SKO from the above mentioned STEs including STC.
- (3) Import is restricted in terms of Interim PIC Procedure of Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent procedure for hazardous chemicals and pesticides.

## SECTION VI

### PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

#### Notes :

1 .(a) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843 or 2846 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.

2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in headings 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule.

3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI, VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :

- (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
- (b) presented together; and
- (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

## CHAPTER 28

### INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES

#### Notes:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:

- (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
- (b) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
- (c) The products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products, adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
- (d) The products mentioned in (a),(b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
- (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.

2. In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2838), organic products

included in headings 2843 to 2846 and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:

- (a) Oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
- (b) Halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
- (c) Carbon disulphide (heading 2813);
- (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamino chromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
- (e) Hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2851) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
- (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than mentioned in Note 2 above;
- (c) Products mentioned in Note 2,3,4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
- (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 3207;
- (e) Artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813, ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3824;
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
- (g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
- (h) Optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).

4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.

5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.

Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.

6. Heading 2844 applies only to:

- (a) Technetium (atomic 43), promethium (atomic 61), Polonium (atomic 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
- (b) Natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
- (c) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;
- (d) Alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 micro Ci/g);
- (e) Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- (f) Radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term "isotope", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- Individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- Mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

7. Heading 2848 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 per cent by weight of phosphorus.

8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium)doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the forms of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

**Supplementary Notes:**

1.Sub-Heading 2804 40 includes, liquified or solidified gas.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS</b>			
<b>2801</b>	<b>Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine</b>		
2801 10 00	Chlorine	Free	
2801 20 00	Iodine	Free	
2801 30	Fluorine; bromine:		
2801 30 10	Fluorine	Free	
2801 30 20	Bromine	Free	
<b>2802</b>	<b>Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur</b>		
2802 00	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur:		
2802 00 10	Sublimed sulphur	Free	
2802 00 20	Precipitated sulphur	Free	
2802 00 30	Colloidal sulphur	Free	
<b>2803</b>	<b>Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)</b>		
2803 00	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included):		
2803 00 10	Carbon black	Free	
2803 00 20	Acetylene black	Free	
2803 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>2804</b>	<b>Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals</b>		
2804 10 00	Hydrogen	Free	
	Rare gases:		
2804 21 00	Argon	Free	
2804 29	Other:		
2804 29 10	Helium	Free	
2804 29 90	Other	Free	
2804 30 00	Nitrogen	Free	
2804 40	Oxygen:		
2804 40 10	Medicinal grade	Free	

2804 40 90	Other	Free
2804 50	Boron; tellurium:	
2804 50 10	Boron	Free
2804 50 20	Tellurium	Free
	Silicon:	
2804 61 00	Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	Free
2804 69 00	Other	Free
2804 70	Phosphorus:	
2804 70 10	Phosphorus black	Free
2804 70 20	Phosphorus red	Free
2804 70 30	Phosphorus white or yellow	Free
2804 80 00	Arsenic	Free
2804 90 00	Selenium	Free

---

<b>2805</b>	<b>Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury</b>	
	<b>Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:</b>	
2805 11 00	Sodium	Free
2805 12 00	Calcium	Free
2805 19 00	Other	Free
2805 30 00	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	Free
2805 40 00	Mercury	Free

**II.-INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS**

---

<b>2806</b>	<b>Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid</b>	
2806 10 00	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	Free
2806 20 00	Chlorosulphuric acid	Free

---

<b>2807</b>	<b>Sulphuric acid; oleum</b>	
2807 00	Sulphuric acid; oleum:	
2807 00 10	Sulphuric acid	Free
2807 00 20	Oleum	Free

---

<b>2808</b>	<b>Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids</b>	
	Nitric acid:	
2808 00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids:	
2808 00 10	Nitric acid	Free
2808 00 20	Sulphonitric acids	Free

---

<b>2809</b>	<b>Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids whether or not chemically defined</b>	
2809 10 00	Diphosphorus pentaoxide	Free

2809 20	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:		
2809 20 10	Phosphoric acid	Free	
2809 20 20	Polyphosphoric acids	Free	
<hr/>			
2810	Oxides of boron;boric acids		
2810 00 10	Oxides of boron	Free	
2810 00 20	Boric acids	Free	Import of Boric Acid for non-insecticidal purposes will be subject to an import permit issued by the Central Insecticide Board & Registration Committee under the Ministry of Agriculture.
<hr/>			
2811	Other inorganic acids and other in-organic oxygen compounds of non-metals		
	Other inorganic acids:		
2811 11 00	Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	Free	
2811 19	Other:		
2811 19 10	Hydrocyanic acid (hydrogen cyanide, prussic acid)	Free	
2811 19 20	Hypophosphorus acid (phosphinic acid))	Free	
2811 19 30	Acids of arsenic	Free	
2811 19 40	Sulphonic acid	Free	
2811 19 90	Other	Free	
	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:		
2811 21	Carbon dioxide:		
2811 21 10	Dry ice	Free	
2811 21 90	Other	Free	
2811 22 00	Silicon dioxide	Free	
2811 23 00	Sulphur dioxide	Free	
2811 29	Other:		
2811 29 10	Arsenic pentoxide	Free	
2811 29 20	Arsenic trioxide	Free	
2811 29 30	Nitrous oxide	Free	
2811 29 40	Carbon monoxide	Free	
2811 29 50	Sulphur trioxide (sulphuric anhydride)	Free	
2811 29 90	Other	Free	

**III. -HALOGEN OR SULPHUR  
 COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS**

---



<b>2812</b>	<b>Halides and halide oxides of non-metals</b>	
2812 10	Chlorides and chloride oxides:	
2812 10 10	Phosgene(carbonyl chloride, carbon oxy chloride, chloro formyl chloride)	Free
2812 10 20	Phosphorus trichloride	Free
2812 10 30	Phosphorus oxychloride	Free
2812 10 40	Sulphur oxychloride, thionyl chloride	Free
2812 10 50	Silicon tetra chloride	Free
2812 10 90	Other	Free
2812 90 00	Other	Free

---

<b>2813</b>	<b>Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide</b>	
2813 10 00	Carbon disulphide	Free
2813 90	Other:	
2813 90 10	Arsenic disulphide (artificial)	Free
2813 90 20	Commercial phosphorus trisulphide	Free
2813 90 90	Other	Free

**IV.-INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES,  
 HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS**

---

<b>2814</b>	<b>Ammonia, Anhydrous or in aqueous solution</b>	
2814 10 00	Anhydrous ammonia	Free
2814 20 00	Ammonia in aqueous solution	Free

---

<b>2815</b>	<b>Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium</b>	
	<b>Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):</b>	
2815 11	Solid:	
2815 11 10	Flakes	Free
2815 11 90	Other	Free
2815 12 00	In aqueous solution(soda lye or liquid soda)	Free
2815 20 00	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	Free
2815 30 00	Peroxides of sodium or potassium	Free

---

<b>2816</b>	<b>Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium</b>	
2816 10	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium:	
2816 10 10	Hydroxide of magnesium	Free
2816 10 20	Peroxide of magnesium	Free
2816 40 00	Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium	Free

---

<b>2817</b>	<b>Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide</b>	
2817 00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide:	
2817 00 10	Zinc oxide	Free
2817 00 20	Zinc peroxide	Free

---

<b>2818</b>	<b>Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide</b>	
2818 10 00	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	Free
2818 20	Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum:	
2818 20 10	Alumina, calcined	Free
2818 20 90	Other	Free
2818 30 00	Aluminium hydroxide	Free

---

<b>2819</b>	<b>Chromium oxides and hydroxides</b>	
2819 10 00	Chromium trioxide	Free
2819 90 00	Other	Free

---

<b>2820</b>	<b>Manganese oxides</b>	
2820 10 00	Manganese dioxide	Free
2820 90 00	Other	Free

---

<b>2821</b>	<b>Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub></b>	
2821 10	Iron oxides and hydroxides:	
2821 10 10	Iron oxides	Free
2821 10 20	Iron hydroxides	Free
2821 20 00	Earth colours	Free

---

<b>2822</b>	<b>Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides</b>	
2822 00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides:	
2822 00 10	Cobalt oxides	Free
2822 00 20	Cobalt hydroxides	Free
2822 00 30	Commercial cobalt oxides	Free

---

<b>2823</b>	<b>Titanium oxides</b>	
2823 00	Titanium oxide:	
2823 00 10	Titanium dioxide	Free
2823 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>2824</b>	<b>Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead</b>	
2824 10	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot):	
2824 10 10	Litharge	Free
2824 10 20	Massicot	Free
2824 20 00	Red lead and orange lead	Free
2824 90 00	Other	Free

---

<b>2825</b>	<b>Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal</b>	
-------------	--	--

	<b>oxides, hydroxides and peroxides</b>		
2825 10	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts:		
2825 10 10	Hydrazine anhydrous	Free	
2825 10 20	Hydrazine hydrate	Free	
2825 10 30	Hydrazine sulphate	Free	
2825 10 40	Hydroxylamine sulphate	Free	
2825 10 90	Other	Free	
2825 20 00	Lithium oxide and hydroxide	Free	
2825 30	Vanadium oxides and hydroxides:		
2825 30 10	Vanadium pentoxide flakes	Free	
2825 30 90	Other	Free	
2825 40 00	Nickel oxides and hydroxides	Free	
2825 50 00	Copper oxides and hydroxides	Free	
2825 60	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide:		
2825 60 10	Germanium oxides	Free	
2825 60 20	Zirconium dioxide	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2825 70	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides:		
2825 70 10	Molybdenum trioxide	Free	
2825 70 20	Molybdic acid	Free	
2825 70 90	Other	Free	
2825 80 00	Antimony oxides	Free	
2825 90	Other:		
2825 90 10	Tin oxide	Free	
2825 90 20	Cadmium oxide	Free	
2825 90 30	Mercury oxides (mercuric oxide)	Free	
2825 90 40	Calcium hydroxide	Free	
2825 90 50	Ammonium hydroxide	Free	
2825 90 90	Other	Free	Import of thorium oxide is subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.

**V. -SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS**

---

<b>2826</b>	<b>Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts</b>	
	<b>Fluorides:</b>	
2826 11	Of ammonium or of sodium:	
2826 11 10	Ammonium fluorides	Free
2826 11 20	Sodium fluorides	Free
2826 12 00	Of aluminium	
2826 19	Other:	
2826 19 10	Magnesium fluoride	Free

2826 19 90	Other	Free
2826 20	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium:	
2826 20 10	Fluorosilicates of sodium	Free
2826 20 20	Fluorosilicates of potassium	Free
2826 30 00	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	Free
2826 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2827</b>	<b>Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides</b>	
2827 10 00	Ammonium chloride	Free
2827 20 00	Calcium chloride	Free
	Other chlorides:	
2827 31 00	Of magnesium	Free
2827 32 00	Of aluminium	Free
2827 33 00	Of iron	Free
2827 34 00	Of cobalt	Free
2827 35 00	Of nickel	Free
2827 36 00	Of zinc	Free
2827 39	Other:	
2827 39 10	Mercuric chloride	Free
2827 39 20	Mercurous chloride	Free
2827 39 30	Strontium chloride	Free
2827 39 40	Cuprous chloride	Free
2827 39 90	Other chlorides	Free
	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:	
2827 41	Of copper:	
2827 41 10	Copper oxychloride	Free
2827 41 90	Other	Free
2827 49 00	Other	Free
	Bromides and bromide oxides:	
2827 51	Bromides of sodium or of potassium:	
2827 51 10	Bromides of sodium	Free
2827 51 20	Bromides of potassium	Free
2827 59	Other:	
2827 59 10	Magnesium bromide	Free
2827 59 90	Other	Free
2827 60	Iodides and iodide oxides:	
2827 60 10	Potassium iodide	Free
2827 60 20	Sodium iodide	Free
2827 60 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2828</b>	<b>Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorites; chlorites; hypobromites</b>	
2828 10	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites:	
2828 10 10	Commercial calcium hypochlorite (Bleaching	Free

	paste/powder)	
2828 10 90	Other	Free
2828 90	Other:	
	Sodium hypochlorites:	
2828 90 11	Bleaching paste/Powder	Free
2828 90 19	Other	Free
2828 90 20	Potassium hypochlorites	Free
2828 90 30	Sodium chlorite	Free
2828 90 40	Aluminium chlorite	Free
2828 90 50	Hypobromites	Free
2828 90 60	Bleaching paste/powder of other hypochlorites	Free
2828 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2829</b>	<b>Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates</b>	
	Chlorates:	
2829 11 00	Of sodium	Free
2829 19	Other:	
2829 19 10	Barium chlorate	Free
2829 19 20	Potassium chlorate	Free
2829 19 30	Magnesium chlorate	Free
2829 19 90	Other	Free
2829 90	Other:	
2829 90 10	Perchlorates	Free
2829 90 20	Bromates and perbromates	Free
2829 90 30	Iodates and periodates	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2830</b>	<b>Sulphides; polysulphides whether or not chemically defined</b>	
2830 10 00	Sodium sulphides	Free
2830 20 00	Zinc sulphide	Free
2830 30 00	Cadmium sulphide	Free
2830 90	Other:	
2830 90 10	Sulphides	Free
2830 90 20	Polysulphides	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2831</b>	<b>Dithionites and sulfoxylates</b>	
2831 10	Of sodium:	
2831 10 10	Sodium dithionites (sodium hydrosulfite)	Free
2831 10 20	Sodium sulfoxylates (including sodium formaldehyde sulfoxylate)	Free
2831 90	Other:	
2831 90 10	Dithionites	Free
2831 90 20	Sulfoxylates	Free
<hr/>		
<b>2832</b>	<b>Sulphites; thiosulphates</b>	
2832 10	Sodium sulphites:	
2832 10 10	Sodium bi-sulphite	Free

2832 10 20	Sodium hydrosulphites	Free
2832 10 90	Other	Free
2832 20	Other sulphites:	
2832 20 10	Potassium metabisulphite	Free
2832 20 20	Magnesium sulphite	Free
2832 20 90	Other	Free
2832 30	Thiosulphates:	
2832 30 10	Sodium thiosulphate (hypo)	Free
2832 30 20	Magnesium thiosulphate	Free
2832 30 90	Other	Free

---

**2833 Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)**

	<b>Sodium sulphates:</b>	
2833 11 00	Disodium sulphate	Free
2833 19	Other:	
2833 19 10	Sodium hydrogen sulphate (acid sulphate)	Free
2833 19 20	Sodium pyrosulphate	Free
2833 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Other sulphates:</b>	
2833 21 00	Of magnesium	Free
2833 22	Of aluminium:	
2833 22 10	Aluminium sulphate (iron free)	Free
2833 22 90	Other	Free
2833 23 00	Of chromium	Free
2833 24 00	Of nickel	Free
2833 25 00	Of copper	Free
2833 26	Of zinc:	
2833 26 10	Agricultural grade zinc sulphate ordinary used as micronutrient	Free
2833 26 90	Other	Free
2833 27 00	Of barium	Free
2833 29	Other:	
2833 29 10	Ferrous sulphate	Free
2833 29 20	Mercuric sulphate	Free
2833 29 30	Quinidine sulphate	Free
2833 29 40	Manganese sulphate	Free
2833 29 50	Strontium sulphate	Free
2833 29 90	Other	Free
2833 30	Alums:	
2833 30 10	Ammonium alum	Free

2833 30 20	Ferric ammonium alum	Free
2833 30 30	Potash alum	Free
2833 30 90	Other	Free
2833 40 00	Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	Free

---

**2834 Nitrites; nitrates**

2834 10	Nitrites:	
2834 10 10	Sodium nitrite	Free
2834 10 90	Other	Free
	Nitrates:	
2834 21 00	Of potassium	Free
2834 29	Other:	
2834 29 10	Strontium nitrate	Free
2834 29 20	Magnesium nitrate	Free
2834 29 30	Barium nitrate	Free
2834 29 90	Other	Free

Import of thorium nitrate is subject to section 14(1)(ii) of the Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.

---

**2835 Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates whether or not chemically defined**

2835 10	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites):	
2835 10 10	Calcium hypophosphite	Free
2835 10 20	Magnesium hypophosphite	Free
2835 10 90	Other	Free
	Phosphates:	
2835 22 00	Of mono or disodium	Free
2835 23 00	Of trisodium	Free
2835 24 00	Of potassium	Free
2835 25 00	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	Free
2835 26	Other phosphates of calcium:	
2835 26 10	Calcium monobasic phosphate	Free
2835 26 20	Calcium tribasic phosphate	Free
2835 26 90	Other	Free
2835 29	Other:	
2835 29 10	Magnesium phosphate, monobasic	Free
2835 29 20	Magnesium phosphate, dibasic	Free
2835 29 30	Magnesium phosphate, tribasic	Free
2835 29 40	Sodium hexa meta phosphate	Free
2835 29 90	Other	Free
	Polyphosphates:	
2835 31 00	Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripoly phosphate)	Free

2835 39 00 Other Free

---

**2836 Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate**

2836 10 00 Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates Free

2836 20 Disodium carbonate:

2836 20 10 Disodium carbonate, dense Free

2836 20 20 Disodium carbonate, light Free

2836 20 90 Other Free

2836 30 00 Sodium hydrogen carbonate (sodium bicarbonate) Free

2836 40 00 Potassium carbonates Free

2836 50 00 Calcium carbonate Free

2836 60 00 Barium carbonate Free

2836 70 00 Lead carbonates Free

Other:

2836 91 00 Lithium carbonates Free

2836 92 00 Strontium carbonate Free

2836 99 Other:

2836 99 10 Percarbonates Free

2836 99 20 Magnesium carbonate Free

2836 99 30 Aluminium bicarbonate Free

2836 99 40 Potassium bicarbonate Free

2836 99 90 Other Free

---

**2837 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides**

Cyanides and cyanide oxides:

2837 11 00 Of sodium Free

2837 19 Other:

2837 19 10 Potassium cyanide Free

2837 19 20 Double cyanide of potassium and sodium Free

2837 19 90 Other Free

2837 20 Complex cyanides:

2837 20 10 Ammonium sulphocyanide Free

2837 20 20 Potassium ferricyanide Free

2837 20 30 Potassium ferrocyanide Free

2837 20 40 Sodium ferrocyanide Free

2837 20 50 Sodium nitroprusside (sodium nitroferrocyanide) Free

2837 20 90 Other Free

---

**2838 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates**

2838 00 Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates:

2838 00 10 Fulminates Free

2838 00 20 Cyanates Free

2838 00 30 Thiocyanates Free



---

<b>2839</b>	<b>Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates</b>	
	<b>Of sodium:</b>	
2839 11 00	Sodium metasilicates	Free
2839 19 00	Other	Free
2839 20 00	Of potassium	Free
2839 90	Other:	
2839 90 10	Magnesium trisilicate	Free
2839 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>2840</b>	<b>Borates; peroxoborates (perborates)</b>	
	<b>Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):</b>	
2840 11 00	Anhydrous	Free
2840 19 00	Other	Free
2840 20	Other borates:	
2840 20 10	Magnesium borates	Free
2840 20 90	Other	Free
2840 30 00	Peroxoborates (perborates)	Free

---

<b>2841</b>	<b>Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids</b>	
2841 10	Aluminates:	
2841 10 10	Sodium aluminate	Free
2841 10 90	Other	Free
2841 20	Chromates of zinc or of lead:	
2841 20 10	Chromates of zinc	Free
2841 20 20	Chromates of lead	Free
2841 30 00	Sodium dichromate	Free
2841 50	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates:	
2841 50 10	Sodium chromates	Free
2841 50 90	Other	Free
	Manganites, manganates and permanganates:	
2841 61 00	Potassium permanganate	Free
2841 69 00	Other	Free
2841 70	Molybdates:	
2841 70 10	Aluminium molybdate	Free
2841 70 20	Sodium molybdate	Free
2841 70 90	Other	Free
2841 80	Tungstates (wolframates):	
2841 80 10	Sodium tungstate	Free

2841 80 20	Magnesium tungstate	Free
2841 80 90	Other	Free
2841 90 00	Other	Free

---

**2842 Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids,(including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides**

2842 10 00	Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates,whether or not chemically defined	Free
2842 90	Other:	
2842 90 10	Arsenites and arsenates	Free
2842 90 20	Bichromates and dichromates	Free
2842 90 90	Other	Free

**VI. -MISCELLANEOUS**

---

**2843 Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals**

2843 10	Colloidal precious metals:	
2843 10 10	Of gold	Free
2843 10 20	Of silver	Free
2843 10 90	Other	Free
	Silver compounds:	
2843 21 00	Silver nitrate	Free
2843 29 00	Other	Free
2843 30 00	Gold compounds	Free
2843 90	Other compounds; amalgams:	
	Other compounds:	
2843 90 11	Sodium aurous thiosulphate	Free
2843 90 12	Noble metallutions of platinum, rhodium and palladinium	Free
2843 90 19	Other	Free
2843 90 20	Amalgams	Free

---

**2844 Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products**

2844 10 00	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions(including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 20 00	Uranium enriched in U <sup>235</sup> and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions(including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U <sup>235</sup> , plutonium or compounds of these products	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.

2844 30	Uranium depleted in U <sup>235</sup> and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions(including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U <sup>235</sup> , thorium or compounds of these products:		
2844 30 10	Uranium depleted in U <sup>235</sup> and or thorium and their alloys, unwrought or wrought and compounds thereof Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U <sup>235</sup> :	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 30 21	Thorium oxide	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 30 22	Thorium hydroxide	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 30 23	Thorium nitrate	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 30 29	Other	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 30 30	Waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U <sup>235</sup> or of thorium	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 30 90	Other	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 40 00	Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions(including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	Free	Import subject to section 14(1) (ii) of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules thereunder.
2844 50 00	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	Restricted	
2845	Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined		
2845 10 00	Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	Restricted	

2845 90	Other:	
2845 90 10	Nuclear fuels not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted
2845 90 90	Other	Restricted
<b>2846</b>	<b>Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals</b>	
2846 10	Cerium compounds:	
2846 10 10	Cerium oxides	Restricted
2846 10 90	Other	Restricted
2846 90	Other:	
2846 90 10	Rare earth oxides not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted
2846 90 20	Rare earth fluorides not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted
2846 90 30	Rare earth chlorides not elsewhere included or specified	Restricted
2846 90 90	Other	Restricted
<b>2847</b>	<b>Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea</b>	
2847 00 00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	Free
<b>2848</b>	<b>Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus</b>	
2848 00	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:	
2848 00 10	Of copper(phosphor copper), containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus	Free
2848 00 20	Of Zinc	Free
2848 00 90	Other	Free
<b>2849</b>	<b>Carbides, whether or not chemically defined</b>	
2849 10 00	Of calcium	Free
2849 20	Of silicon:	
2849 20 10	Carborandum	Free
2849 20 90	Other	Free
2849 90	Other:	
2849 90 10	Boron carbide	Free
2849 90 20	Tungsten carbide	Free
2849 90 90	Other	Free
<b>2850</b>	<b>Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849</b>	
2850 00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849:	

2850 00 10	Hydrides	Free
2850 00 20	Nitrides	Free
2850 00 30	Azides	Free
	Silicides:	
2850 00 41	Of calcium	Free
2850 00 49	Other	Free
2850 00 50	Borides	Free
<hr/>		
2851	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been re-moved); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals	
2851 00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been re-moved); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals:	
2851 00 10	Distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity	Free
2851 00 20	Liquid air (whether or not any fraction of rare gases has been removed)	Free
2851 00 30	Compressed air	Free
2851 00 40	Amalgams, other than of precious metals	Free
2851 00 90	Other	Free

(<sup>1</sup>) At a pressure of 1013 mbar and at a temperature of 15<sup>0</sup>C.

**Import Licensing notes:**

(1) Import of 'Prescribed substances' as mentioned at subheading notes of chapter 26 shall be subject to the provisions of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 and rules made there under.

## CHAPTER 29

### Organic Chemicals

#### Notes:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
  - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
  - (c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
  - (d) The products mentioned in (a),(b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
  - (e) The products mentioned in (a),(b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (f) The products mentioned in (a),(b),(c),(d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
  - (g) The products mentioned in (a),(b),(c),(d),(e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
  - (h) The following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dye: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;
  - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
  - (c) Methane or propane (heading 2711);
  - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
  - (e) Urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
  - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
  - (g) Enzymes (heading 3507);
  - (h) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup> (heading 3606);
  - (i) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packing for retail sale, of heading 3824; or
  - (k) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
2. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen-functions" for the purposes of heading 2929. For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen-functions" is to be restricted to the functions (the characteristic organic oxygen-containing groups) referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.
- 5.(a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.

(b) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.

(c) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:

[A] Inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol- function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound; and

[B] Salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol- function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.

(d) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905)

(e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.

6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.

Heading 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7. Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids.

These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed.

8. For the purpose of heading 2937:

a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-simulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);

b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

#### **SUB-HEADING NOTE:**

Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same sub-heading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specially covered by any other sub-heading and that there is no residual sub-heading named "Other" in the series of sub-headings concerned.

<b>Exim Code</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Policy</b>	<b>Policy Conditions</b>
I.	HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HOLOGENETED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIES		
<b>2901</b>	<b>Acyclic hydrocarbons</b>		
2901 10 00	Saturated	Free	
	Unsaturated:		
2901 21 00	Ethylene	Free	
2901 22 00	Propene (propylene)	Free	

2901 23 00	Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	Free
2901 24 00	Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	Free
2901 29	Other:	
2901 29 10	Acetylene, whether or not in dissolved condition	Free
2901 29 20	Heptene (Heptylene)	Free
2901 29 90	Other	Free

---

## 2902 Cyclic hydrocarbons

	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:	
2902 11 00	Cyclohexane	Free
2902 19 00	Other	Free
2902 20 00	Benzene	Free
2902 30 00	Toluene	Free
	Xylenes:	
2902 41 00	o-Xylene	Free
2902 42 00	m-Xylene	Free
2902 43 00	p-Xylene	Free
2902 44 00	Mixed xylene isomers	Free
2902 50 00	Styrene	Free
2902 60 00	Ethylbenzene	Free
2902 70 00	Cumene	Free
2902 90	Other:	
2902 90 10	Dipentene	Free
2902 90 20	Diphenyl methane	Free
2902 90 30	Dodecycl benzenes(excluding mixed alkylarenes)	Free
2902 90 40	Napthalene pure	Free
2902 90 50	Isobutyl benzene	Free
2902 90 90	Other	Free

---

## 2903 Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons

	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903 11	Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride):	
2903 11 10	Chloromethane (methyl chloride)	Free
2903 11 20	Chloromethane (ethyl chloride)	Free
2903 12 00	Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	Free
2903 13 00	Chloroform (trichloro methane)	<b>Free</b>
2903 14 00	Carbon tetrachloride (CCl <sub>4</sub> – Tetrachloromethane)	Restricted
2903 15 00	1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)	Free
2903 19	Other:	
2903 19 10	Tetrachloroethane	Free
2903 19 20	Trichloroethane	<b>Restricted</b>
2903 19 90	Other	Free
	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	
2903 21 00	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	Free
2903 22 00	Trichloroethylene	Free
2903 23 00	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	Free
2903 29 00	Other	Free

Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.

**Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.**



2903 30	Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2903 30 10	Fluorinated derivatives	Free	
2903 30 20	Brominated derivatives	Free	
2903 30 30	Iodinated derivatives	Free	
	Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		
2903 41 00	Trichlorofluoro methane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 42 00	Dichlorodifluoro methane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 43 00	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 44	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane:		
2903 44 10	1,2 Dichlorotetra-fluoroethane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 44 20	Chloropenta fluoroethane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 44 90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:		
	Chlorotrifluoro-methane, Pentachloro fluoroethane, Tetrachlorodi-fluoroethane:		
2903 45 11	Chlorotrifluoro-methane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 12	Pentachloro fluoroethane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 13	Tetrachlorodi-fluoroethane Heptachlorodi-fluoropropane, Hexachlorodi-fluoropropane, Pentachlorotri-fluoropropane, Tetrachlorotetra-fluoropropane, Trichloropenta-fluoropropane, Dichlorohexa-fluoropropane, Chlorohepta-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 21	Heptachlorodi-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 22	Hexachlorodi-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 23	Pentachlorotri-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 24	Tetrachlorotetra-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 25	Trichloropenta-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 26	Dichlorohexa-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 27	Chlorohepta-fluoropropane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 45 90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.

2903 46	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes:		
2903 46 10	Bromochlorodifluoro-Methane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 46 20	Bromotrifluoro-methane	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 46 30	Dibromotetra-fluoroethanes	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 47 00	Other perhalogenated derivatives	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 49	Other:		
2903 49 10	Halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane halogenated only with fluorine and chlorine (HCFCS)	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
2903 49 90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted as per licensing note no. 1 below.
	Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:		
2903 51 00	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	Free	
2903 59 00	Other	Free	
	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:		
2903 61	Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene:		
2903 61 10	Chlorobenzene (mono chloro)	Free	
2903 61 20	Ortho-dichlorobenzene	Free	
2903 61 30	Para-dichlorobenzene	Free	
2903 62	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT [1,1,1-trichloro-2, 2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane]:		
2903 62 10	Hexachlorobenzene, other than lindane	Free	
	DDT (Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane):		
2903 62 21	DDT-Technical 75 Wdp	Restricted	
2903 62 29	Other	Free	
2903 69	Other:		
2903 69 10	Chloro-fluoro benzene	Free	
2903 69 20	Benzal-chloride (benzyl dichloride)	Free	
2903 69 30	Benzo-trichloride	Free	
2903 69 40	Benzyl-chloride	Free	
2903 69 50	Para- chloro toluene (4-chloromethyl benzene)	Free	
2903 69 60	Napthalene, chlorinated	Free	
2903 69 70	Chlorofluoro aniline	Free	
2903 69 90	Other	Free	

---

**2904 Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated**

2904 10	Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters:		
2904 10 10	Benzene sulphonic acid	Free	
2904 10 20	1,5 Naphtelene disulphonic acid (Armsstrong's acid)	Free	
2904 10 30	Naphtelene sulphonic acid	Free	
2904 10 40	Vinyl sulphone	Free	
2904 10 90	Other	Free	
2904 20	Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:		
2904 20 10	Nitrobenzene	Free	

2904 20 20	Meta dinitrobenzene	Free
2904 20 30	Meta nitrotoluene	Free
2904 20 40	Ortho nitrotoluene	Free
2904 20 50	Para nitrotoluene	Free
2904 20 60	Dinitrotoluene	Free
2904 20 90	Other	Free

2904 90 Other:

2904 90 10	2,5 dichloro nitrobenzene	Free
2904 90 20	Dinitrochlorobenzene	Free
2904 90 30	Meta nitrochlorobenzene	Free
2904 90 40	Ortho nitrochlorobenzene	Free
2904 90 50	Para nitrochlorobenzene	Free
2904 90 60	2-nitro-chlorotoluene	Free
2904 90 70	Sodium meta nitrobenzene sulphonate	Free
2904 90 90	Other	Free

II. -ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED,  
 SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED  
 DERIVATIVES

---

**2905 Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

Saturated monohydric alcohols:

2905 11 00	Methanol (methyl alcohol)	Free
2905 12	Propan-1-ol (propylalcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol):	
2905 12 10	Propyl alcohol	Free
2905 12 20	Isopropyl alcohol	Free
2905 13 00	Butan-1-ol (n-butylalcohol)	Free
2905 14	Other butanols:	
2905 14 10	Ethambutol, ethambutol hcl	Free
2905 14 20	Salbutamol sulphate	Free
2905 14 30	Amino butanol	Free
2905 14 90	Other	Free
2905 15 00	Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	Free
2905 16	Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof:	
2905 16 10	Dimethyl octanol	Free
2905 16 20	2-ethyl hexanol	Free
2905 16 90	Other	Free
2905 17 00	Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol),hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	Free
2905 19 00	Other	Free

Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:

Acyclic terpene alcohols:

2905 22		
2905 22 10	Citranellol	Free
2905 22 20	Geraniol	Free
2905 22 30	Linalool	Free
2905 22 40	Rhodinol	Free
2905 22 90	Other	Free
2905 29 00	Other	Free
	Diols:	
2905 31 00	Ethylene glycol(ethanediol)	Free
2905 32 00	Propylene glycol(propane-1,2-diol)	Free

2905 39	Other:	
2905 39 10	1,4/1,3/2,3 butylene glycol	Free
2905 39 90	Other	Free
	Other polyhydric alcohols:	
2905 41 00	2 Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl) propane-1,3-diol (trimethylpropane)	Free
2905 42	Pentaerythritol:	
2905 42 10	Dipentaerythritol	Free
2905 42 90	Other	Free
2905 43 00	Mannitol	Free
2905 44 00	D-glucitol (sorbitol)	Free
2905 45 00	Glycerol (Glycerine)	Free
2905 49 00	Other	Free
	Halogenated,sulphonated,nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:	
2905 51 00	Ethchlorvynol (INN)	Restricted
2905 59 00	other	Restricted

---

**2906 Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

	<b>Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:</b>	
2906 11 00	Menthol	Free
2906 12 00	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	Free
2906 13	Sterols and inositols:	
2906 13 10	Cholesterol	Free
2906 13 90	Other	Free
2906 14 00	Terpineols	Free
2906 19	Other:	
2906 19 10	Borneol	Free
2906 19 90	Other	Free
	Aromatic:	
2906 21 00	Benzyl Alcohol	Free
2906 29	Other:	
2906 29 10	Cinnamic alcohol	Free
2906 29 20	Phenylethyl alcohol	Free
2906 29 90	Other	Free

III. -PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

---

**2907 Phenols; phenol-alcohols**

	<b>Monophenols:</b>	
2907 11	Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts:	
2907 11 10	Phenol, as pure carbolic acid	Free
2907 11 90	Other	Free
2907 12	Cresols and their salts:	
2907 12 10	Para cresols (p-cresols)	Free
2907 12 20	Cresylic acid	Free
2907 12 90	Other	Free
2907 13 00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	Free
2907 14 00	Xylenols and their salts	Free

2907 15	Naphthols and their salts:	
2907 15 10	Alpha naphthols	Free
2907 15 20	Beta naphthols	Free
2907 15 90	Other	Free
2907 19	Other:	
2907 19 10	o-Phenyl phenols	Free
2907 19 20	p-Phenyl phenols	Free
2907 19 30	Thymol	Free
2907 19 40	Para tertiary butyl phenol	Free
2907 19 50	Alkyl Phenols	Free
2907 19 90	Other	Free
	Polyphenols: phenol-alcohols:	
2907 21 00	Resorcinol and its salts	Free
2907 22 00	Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	Free
2907 23 00	4,4-isopropylindenediphenol (bis-phenol) A, diphenylolpropane and its salts	Free
2907 29	Other:	
2907 29 10	1,5 dihydroxy naphthalene	Free
2907 29 90	Other	Free

---

**2908 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols**

2908 10 00	Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts	Free
2908 20	Derviatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters:	
2908 20 10	Phenol sulphonic acids	Free
	Naphthol sulphonic acids:	
2908 20 21	G acids (2-naphthol-6,8-disulphonic acid)	Free
2908 20 22	Salts of G acid	Free
2908 20 23	Beta naphthol sulphonic acids	Free
2908 20 24	Nevile-winter acid (1-naphthol 4 sulphonic acid)	Free
2908 20 25	Schaeffer acid (2-Naphthol-6-sulphonic acid)	Free
2908 20 26	R acids (2-naphthol 3,6- disulphonic acid) and its disodium salt (salt of R acid)	Free
2908 20 27	Chromotropic acid (1,8-dihydroxynaphthalene 3,6-disulfonic acid)	Free
2908 20 29	Other	Free
2908 90	Other:	
2908 90 10	Para nitrophenol	Free
2908 90 20	Musk xylol	Free
2908 90 90	Other	Free

IV. – ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

---

**2909 Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

	<b>Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</b>	
2909 11 00	Diethyl ether	Free
2909 19 00	Other	Free

2909 20 00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free
2909 30	Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
	Anisole and their derivatives :	
2909 30 11	4-chloro-2-nitro anisole	Free
2909 30 12	Ortho nitro anisole	Free
2909 30 19	Other	Free
2909 30 20	Diphenyl oxide	Free
2909 30 30	Musk ambrette	Free
2909 30 90	Other	Free
	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909 41 00	2,2-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	Free
2909 42 00	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	Free
2909 43 00	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	Free
2909 44 00	Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	Free
2909 49 00	Other	Free
2909 50	Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2909 50 10	Guaiacol	Free
2909 50 20	Isoeugenol	Free
2909 50 30	Potassium guaiacol sulphonate	Free
2909 50 90	Other	Free
2909 60 00	Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free

---

**2910 Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2910 10 00	Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	Free
2910 20 00	Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	Free
2910 30 00	1-chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	Free
2910 90 00	Other	Free

---

**2911 Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2911 00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
2911 00 10	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function	Free

2911 00 90 Other Free

## V. – ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

### 2912 Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; para-formaldehyde

#### Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:

2912 11 00	Methanal (formaldehyde)	Free
2912 12 00	Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	Free
2912 13 00	Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	Free
2912 19	Other:	
2912 19 10	Crotonaldehyde	Free
2912 19 20	Heptaldehyde (heptanal)	Free
2912 19 30	Glyoxal	Free
2912 19 90	Other	Free
	Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:	
2912 21 00	Benzaldehyde	Free
2912 29	Other:	
2912 29 10	Cinnamic aldehyde	Free
2912 29 20	Phenyl acetaldehyde	Free
2912 29 90	Other	Free
2912 30 00	Aldehyde-alcohols	Free
	Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:	
2912 41 00	Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	Free
2912 42 00	Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxy-benzaldehyde)	Free
2912 49	Other:	
2912 49 10	Anisic aldehyde (Anisaldehyde)	Free
2912 49 20	Heliotropin (piperonyl aldehyde)	Free
2912 49 30	Thiacetazone	Free
2912 49 40	3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzaldehyde	Free
2912 49 90	Other	Free
2912 50 00	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	Free
2912 60 00	Paraformaldehyde	Free

### 2913 Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912

2913 00	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912	
2913 00 10	Ortho-chloro-benzaldehyde	Free
2913 00 90	Other	Free

## VI. -KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS

### 2914 Ketones and Quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

#### Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:

2914 11 00	Acetone	Free
2914 12 00	Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	Free
2914 13 00	4-methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	Free
2914 19	Other:	
2914 19 10	Isophoron	Free
2914 19 90	Other	Free
	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:	

2914 21	Camphor:	
2914 21 10	Natural	Free
2914 21 20	Synthetic	Free
2914 22 00	Cyclohexanone and methyl-cyclohexanones	Free
2914 23	Ionones and methylionones:	
2914 23 10	Beta-ionone	Free
2914 23 20	Pseudo ionone	Free
2914 23 90	Other	Free
2914 29	Other:	
2914 29 10	L-caravone	Free
2914 29 90	Other	Free

Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function:

2914 31 00	Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	Free
2914 39	Other:	
2914 39 10	Aceto phenone	Free
2914 39 20	Benzanthrone	Free
2914 39 30	Benzophenone	Free
2914 39 40	Dibenzanthrone (violanthrone)	Free
2914 39 90	Other	Free
2914 40 00	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	Free
2914 50 00	Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	Free

Quinones:

2914 61 00	Anthraquinone	Free
2914 69	Other:	
2914 69 10	1:4 dihydroxy anthraquinone (quinizarin)	Free
2914 69 20	Methyl anthraquinone	Free
2914 69 90	Other	Free
2914 70	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	
2914 70 10	1-chloro anthra quinone	Free
2914 70 20	Musk ketone	Free
2914 70 90	Other	Free

VII. -CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

---

**2915 Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

<b>Formic acid, its salts and esters:</b>		
2915 11 00	Formic acid	Free
2915 12	Salts of formic acid:	
2915 12 10	Sodium formate	Free
2915 12 90	Other	Free
2915 13 00	Esters of formic acid	Free
Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:		
2915 21 00	Acetic acid	Free
2915 22 00	Sodium acetate	Free
2915 23 00	Cobalt acetates	Free
2915 24 00	Acetic anhydride	Restricted



2915 29	Other:	
2915 29 10	Calcium acetate	Free
2915 29 20	Magnesium acetate	Free
2915 29 30	Manganese acetate	Free
2915 29 90	Other	Free
	Esters of acetic acid:	
2915 31 00	Ethyl acetate	Free
2915 32 00	Vinyl acetate	Free
2915 33 00	n-Butyl acetate	Free
2915 34 00	Isobutyl acetate	Free
2915 35 00	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	Free
2915 39	Other:	
2915 39 10	Benzyl acetate	Free
2915 39 20	Bornyl acetate and Iso bornyl acetate	Free
2915 39 30	Linalyl acetate	Free
2915 39 40	Methyl acetate	Free
2915 39 50	Phenyl propyl acetate	Free
2915 39 60	Terpinyl acetate	Free
2915 39 90	Other	Free
2915 40	Mono-,di-or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:	
2915 40 10	Monochloroacetic acid, their salts and esters	Free
2915 40 20	Dichloroacetic acid, their salts and esters	Free
2915 40 30	Trichloroacetic acid, their salts and esters	Free
2915 50 00	Propionic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2915 60	Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters:	
2915 60 10	Butanoic acids, their salts and esters	Free
2915 60 20	Pentanoic acids, their salts and esters	Free
2915 70	Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters:	
2915 70 10	Palmitic acid	Free
2915 70 20	Stearic acid	Free
2915 70 30	Glycerol monostearate	Free
2915 70 40	H.C.O.Fatty acid (including 12-hydroxy stearic acid)	Free
2915 70 50	D.C.O. Fatty acid	Free
2915 70 90	Other	Free
2915 90	Other:	
2915 90 10	Acetyl chloride	Free
2915 90 20	Octoic acid (caprylic acid)	Free
2915 90 30	Hexoic acid (caproic acid)	Free
2915 90 90	Other	Free

---

**2916 Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

**Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids - their derivatives:**

2916 11 00	Acrylic acid and its salts	Free
2916 12	Esters of acrylic acid:	
2916 12 10	Butyl acrylate	Free
2916 12 90	Other	Free
2916 13	Methacrylic acid and its salts:	
2916 13 10	Methacrylic acid	Free
2916 13 20	Salts of methacrylic acid	Free
2916 14 00	Esters of methacrylic acid	Free

2916 15	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:	
2916 15 10	Oleic acid	Free
2916 15 90	Other	Free
2916 19	Other:	
2916 19 10	Undecylenic acid	Free
2916 19 20	Bismuth compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids	Free
2916 19 30	Potassium compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids	Free
2916 19 40	Sodium compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids	Free
2916 19 50	Esters of unsaturated acyclic monoacids not elsewhere specified	Free
2916 19 60	Sorbic acid	Free
2916 19 90	Other	Free
2916 20 00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	Free
	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2916 31	Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:	
2916 31 10	Benzoic acid	Free
2916 31 20	Benzyl benzoate	Free
2916 31 30	Methyl benzoate	Free
2916 31 40	Sodium benzoate	Free
2916 31 50	Benzocaine (ethylpara-amino benzoate)	Free
2916 31 60	Orthochloro benzoic acid	Free
2916 31 90	Other	Free
2916 32 00	Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	Free
2916 34 00	Phenylacetic acid and its salts	Free
2916 35 00	Esters of phenylacetic acid	Free
2916 39	Other:	
2916 39 10	Cinnamic acid	Free
2916 39 20	Bismuth compounds of aromatic monoacids	Free
2916 39 30	Potassium compounds of aromatic monoacids	Free
2916 39 40	Sodium compounds of aromatic monoacids	Free
2916 39 50	Esters of aromatic monoacids not elsewhere specified	Free
2916 39 90	Other	Free

---

**2917 Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

**Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:**

2917 11	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters:	
2917 11 10	Oxalic acid	Free
2917 11 20	Calcium oxalate	Free
2917 11 30	Strontium oxalate	Free
2917 11 40	Diethyl oxalate	Free
2917 11 90	Other	Free
2917 12 00	Adipic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2917 13 00	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	Free
2917 14 00	Maleic anhydride	Free
2917 19	Other:	
2917 19 10	Maleic acid	Free
2917 19 20	Malonic acid	Free
2917 19 30	Succinic acid	Free

2917 19 40	Ferrous fumarate	Free
2917 19 50	Fumaric acid	Free
2917 19 60	Itaconic acid	Free
2917 19 70	Ethoxy methylene malonate, diethyl malonate	Free
2917 19 90	Other	Free
2917 20 00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic, polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	Free
	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2917 31 00	Dibutyl orthophthalates	Free
2917 32 00	Dioctyl orthophthalates	Free
2917 33 00	Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	Free
2917 34 00	Other esters of orthophthalic acid	Free
2917 35 00	Phthalic anhydride	Free
2917 36 00	Terephthalic acid and its salts	Free
2917 37 00	Dimethyl terephthalate	Free
2917 39	Other:	
2917 39 10	Dibutyl phthalate	Free
2917 39 20	Dioctyl phthalate	Free
2917 39 30	Phthalic acid	Free
2917 39 40	Dimethyl phthalate	Free
2917 39 50	Trimellitic Anhydride	Free
2917 39 60	Isophthalic Acid	Free
2917 39 90	Other	Free

---

**2918 Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

Carboxylic acids with alcohol function, but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:

2918 11	Lactic acid, its salts and esters:	
2918 11 10	Lactic acid	Free
2918 11 20	Calcium lactate	Free
2918 11 90	Other	Free
2918 12 00	Tartaric acid	Free
2918 13	Salts and esters of tartaric acid:	
2918 13 10	Potassium bitartrate	Free
2918 13 20	Metoprolol tartrate	Free
2918 13 90	Other	Free
2918 14 00	Citric acid	Free
2918 15	Salts and esters of citric acid:	
2918 15 10	Potassium citrate	Free
2918 15 20	Sodium citrate	Free
2918 15 30	Bismuth citrate	Free
2918 15 40	Disodium hydrogen citrate	Free
2918 15 50	Ferric ammonium citrate	Free
2918 15 90	Other	Free
2918 16	Gluconic acid, its salts and esters:	
2918 16 10	Calcium gluconate	Free
2918 16 20	Ferrous gluconate	Free
2918 16 90	Other	Free
2918 19 00	Other	Free

Carboxylic acids with phenol function, but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:

2918 21	Salicylic acid and its salts:	
2918 21 10	Salicylic acid	Free
2918 21 20	Sodium salicylate	Free
2918 21 90	Other	Free
2918 22 00	O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	Free
2918 23	Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts:	
2918 23 10	Methyl salicylate	Free
2918 23 20	Amino salicylate	Free
2918 23 30	Salicylamide	Free
2918 23 90	Other	Free
2918 29	Other:	
2918 29 10	Gallic acid	Free
2918 29 20	Beta hydroxy naphthoic acid	Free
2918 29 30	Propyl gallate	Free
2918 29 90	Other	Free
2918 30	Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:	
2918 30 10	Levulinic acid	Free
2918 30 20	Ethyl aceto acetate (acetoacetic ester)	Free
2918 30 30	Nalidixic acid	Free
2918 30 40	Methyl aceto acetate	Free
2918 30 90	Other	Free
2918 90 00	Other	Free

**VIII. -ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES**

**2919 Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto-phosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2919 00	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lacto-phosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	
2919 00 10	Glycerophosphoric acid	Free
2919 00 20	Calcium glycerophosphate	Free
2919 00 30	Iron glycerophosphate	Free
2919 00 40	Sodium glycerophosphate	Free
2919 00 50	Tricresyl phosphate	Free
2919 00 90	Other	Free

**2920 Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

2920 10 00	Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free
2920 90	Other:	
2920 90 10	Diethyl sulphate	Free
2920 90 20	Dimethyl sulphate	Free
2920 90 30	Tris (2,3 Di-bromopropyl) phosphate	Restricted
2920 90 90	Other	Free

**IX. - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS**

However, import of crocidolite is restricted.

**2921 Amine function compounds**

	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:
2921 11	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts:

2921 11 10	Dimethyl formide	Free
2921 11 90	Other	Free
2921 12 00	Diethylamine and its salts	Free
2921 19 00	Other	Free
	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 21 00	Ethylenediamine and its salts	Free
2921 22 00	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	Free
2921 29	Other:	
2921 29 10	Hexamethylene tetramine (hexamine) not put up as fuel or medicament	Free
2921 29 20	Trimethylene trinitramine	Free
2921 29 90	Other	Free
2921 30	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 30 10	Cyclohexylamine	Free
2921 30 90	Other	Free
	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 41	Aniline and its salts:	
2921 41 10	Aniline	Free
2921 41 20	Aniline hydrochloride	Free
2921 41 90	Other	Free
2921 42	Aniline derivatives and their salts:	
	Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2:6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline:	
2921 42 11	Para chloroaniline	Free
2921 42 12	Ortho chloro paranitroaniline	Free
2921 42 13	Dichloroaniline	Free
2921 42 14	2:6-dichloro paranitroaniline	Free
2921 42 15	2-4-5-trichloroaniline	Free
	Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline:	
2921 42 21	Benzyl ethyl aniline	Free
2921 42 22	Diethylaniline	Free
2921 42 23	Dimethylaniline	Free
2921 42 24	Ethyl aniline	Free
2921 42 25	Meta nitroaniline	Free
2921 42 26	Para nitroaniline	Free
	2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline):	
2921 42 31	2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid	Free
2921 42 32	Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphonic acid	Free
2921 42 33	Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 42 34	Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 42 35	Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline	Free
2921 42 36	Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline)	Free
2921 42 90	Other	Free
	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	

2921 43 10	Diethyl toluidine	Free
2921 43 20	Dimethyl toluidine	Free
2921 43 30	Ortho toluidine	Free
2921 43 40	Meta toluidine	Free
2921 43 50	Para toluidine	Free
2921 43 60	2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid	Free
2921 43 70	2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid(sodium salt)	Free
2921 43 80	4-Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid	Free
2921 43 90	Other	Free
2921 44	Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 44 10	Diphenylamine	Free
2921 44 90	Other	Free
2921 45	1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (betanaph thylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolinesi-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate:	
2921 45 11	Alpha naphthylamine	Free
2921 45 12	Phenyl alpha naphthylamine	Free
2921 45 13	Phenyl beta naphthylamine	Free
2921 45 14	Amino F-acid	Free
2921 45 15	Aminolinesi-R-acid	Free
2921 45 16	Sodium naphthionate Bronner's acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleve's acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Koch's acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurent's acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid):	Free
2921 45 21	Bronner's acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 22	Cleve's acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 23	Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 24	Koch's acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 25	Laurent's acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 26	Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid) Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid):	Free
2921 45 31	Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 32	Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 33	Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	Free
2921 45 90	Other	Free
2921 46 00	Amfetamine (INN),benzfetamine-Dexamfetamine (INN),etilamfetamine(INN)Fencamfamin(INN),Lefetamine(INN),Levamfetamine(INN),mefenorex(INN) and phentermine(INN); salts thereof	Restricted
2921 49	Other:	
2921 49 10	Xylidines	Free
2921 49 90	Other Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	Free

2921 51	o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2921 51 10	O-phenylenediamine	Free
2921 51 20	M-phenylenediamine (m-di aminobenzene	Free
2921 51 30	P-phenylenediamine	Free
2921 51 40	O-diaminotoluene	Free
2921 51 50	M-diaminotoluene	Free
2921 51 60	P-diaminotoluene	Free
2921 51 70	Para-amino acetanilide	Free
2921 51 80	Meta toluylene diamine	Free
2921 51 90	Other	Free
2921 59	Other:	
2921 59 10	Benzidine	Free
2921 59 20	Benzidine dihydrochloride	Free
2921 59 30	3,3 dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride sulphate	Free
2921 59 90	Other	Free

---

## 2922 Oxygen-function amino-compounds

	Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof:	
2922 11 00	Monoethanolamine and its salts	Free
2922 12 00	Diethanolamine and its salts	Free
2922 13 00	Triethanolamine and its salts	Free
2922 14 00	Dextropropoxyphene(INN) and its salts	Restricted
2922 19 00	Other	Free
	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :	
2922 21	Aminohydroxynaphthalene sulphonic acids and their salts:	
2922 21 10	Amino-g-acid	Free
2922 21 20	Amino-j-acid	Free
2922 21 30	1-amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid	Free
2922 21 40	Gamma acid	Free
2922 21 50	J acid (2-amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	Free
2922 21 60	H acid	Free
2922 21 70	Ortho phenyl sulphonyl H-acid	Free
2922 21 80	Chicago acid	Free
2922 21 90	Other	Free
2922 22	Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts:	
2922 22 10	Ortho anisidines	Free
2922 22 20	Para anisidines	Free
2922 22 30	Ortho phenetidine (2-amino-phenitole)	Free
2922 22 90	Other	Free
2922 29	Other:	
	2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol:	
2922 29 11	2-amino 4-nitrophenol	Free
2922 29 12	Meta aminophenol	Free
2922 29 13	Para aminophenol	Free

2922 29 14	Meta diethyl amino-phenol 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid:	Free
2922 29 21	2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid	Free
2922 29 22	6-nitro-0-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid	Free
2922 29 23	Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid)	Free
2922 29 24	Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	Free
2922 29 25	S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	Free
2922 29 26	Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol),2:5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade):	Free
2922 29 31	N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol)	Free
2922 29 32	2,5 dimethoxy aniline	Free
2922 29 33	Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol)	Free
2922 29 34	Para cresidine	Free
2922 29 35	Picramic acid (T-grade)	Free
2922 29 90	Other	Free
	Amino-aldehydes , amino-ketones and amino-quinones other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:	
2922 31 00	Amfepramone(INN),methadone(INN) and normethadone(INN);salts thereof	Restricted
2922 39 00	Other	<b>Free</b>
	Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof:	
2922 41 00	Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	Free
2922 42	Glutamic acid and its salts:	
2922 42 10	Glutamic acid	Free
2922 42 20	Monosodium glutamate (aginamoto)	Free
2922 42 90	Other	Free
2922 43 00	Anthranilic acid and its salts	Free
2922 44 00	Tilidine (INN) and its salts	Restricted
2922 49	Other:	
2922 49 10	Amino acetic acid (glycine)	Free
2922 49 20	N-methyl taurine	Free
2922 49 90	Other	Free
2922 50	Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function: Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine):	
2922 50 11	Para-amino-salicylic acid	Free



2922 50 12	Methyl anthranilate	Free
2922 50 13	Procaine hydrochloride	Free
2922 50 14	Amino anisic acid anilide	Free
2922 50 15	L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine)	Free

Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid,  
 Domperidone:

2922 50 21	Frusemide	Free
2922 50 22	Aminodial	Free
2922 50 23	N-acetyl anthranilic acid	Free
2922 50 24	Domperidone	Free
2922 50 90	Other	Free

---

**2923 Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxide; lecithins and other phosphoamino-lipids, whether or not chemically defined”;**

2923 10 00	Choline and its salts	Free
2923 20	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:	
2923 20 10	Lecithins	Free
2923 20 90	Other	Free
2923 90 00	Other	Free

---

**2924 Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid**

Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:

2924 11 00	Meprobamate (INN)	Restricted
2924 19 00	Others	Free

Cyclic amides (including acyclic carbomates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:

2924 21	Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2924 21 10	Diethyl diphenyl urea	Free
2924 21 20	Dimethyl diphenyl urea (zentralin)	Free
2924 21 30	Parachloro benzene sulphonyl urea	Free
2924 21 90	Other	Free
2924 23 00	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetyl anthranilic acid) and its salts	Free
2924 24 00	Ethinamate (INN)	Restricted
2924 29	Other:	
2924 29 10	Acetanilide	Free
2924 29 20	Aceto acetanilide	Free
2924 29 30	Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide	Free
2924 29 40	Aceto acetic para chloranilide	Free
2924 29 50	Phenyl acetamide	Free
2924 29 60	Pyrazinamide (pyrazine carboxamide)	Free
2924 29 90	Other	Free

---

**2925 Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds**

Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:

2925 11 00	Saccharin and its salts	Free
2925 12 00	Glutethimide (INN)	Restricted
2925 19 00	Other	Free
2925 20	Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2925 20 10	Guanidine nitrate	Free

2925 20 90 Other Free

---

**2926 Nitrile-function compounds**

2926 10 00 Acrylonitrile Free  
 2926 20 00 I-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide) Free  
 2926 30 00 Fenproporex (INN) and its salts methadone (INN) Restricted  
 intermediate (4-cyano-2-Dimethyl amino-4, 4-  
 diphenylbutane)  
 2926 90 00 Other Free

---

**2927 Diazo-, azo- or azoxy- compounds**

2927 00 Diazo, azo or azoxy compounds  
 2927 00 10 Para amino-azo-benzene Free  
 2927 00 90 Other Free

---

**2928 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine**

2928 00 Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine  
 2928 00 10 Isoniazid Free  
 2928 00 90 Other Free

---

**2929 Compounds with other nitrogen function**

2929 10 Isocyanates:  
 2929 10 10 Phenyl isocyanate Free  
 2929 10 20 Toluene di-isocyanate Free  
 2929 10 90 Other Free  
 2929 90 00 Other Free

**X. – ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS,  
 HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC  
 ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND  
 SULPHONAMIDES**

---

**2930 Organo-sulphur compounds**

2930 10 00 Dithiocarbonates (xanthates) Free  
 2930 20 00 Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates Free  
 2930 30 00 Thiuram mono-, di or tetrasulphides Free  
 2930 40 00 Methionine Free  
 2930 90 Other:  
 2930 90 10 Thiourea (sulphourea) Free  
 2930 90 20 Calcium salts of methionine Free  
 2930 90 30 Thio sulphonic acid Free  
 2930 90 40 L-cystine (alpha-amino beta-thiopropionic acid)-  
 sulphur containing amino acid Free  
 2930 90 50 Sulphinic acid Free  
 2930 90 60 Sulphoxide Free  
 2930 90 70 Mercaptan Free  
 2930 90 80 Allyl isothiocyanate Restricted  
 2930 90 90 Other Free

---

**2931 Other organo-inorganic compounds**

2931 00 Other organo-inorganic compounds  
 2931 00 10 Organo-mercury compounds Free  
 2931 00 20 Organo-arsenic compounds Free  
 2931 00 30 Tetra-ethyl lead **Restricted**  
 2931 00 90 Other Free

**However, import of Tetra-  
 methyl Lead is restricted.**

---

<b>2932</b>	<b>Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only</b>	
	<b>Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:</b>	
2932 11 00	Tetrahydrofuran	Free
2932 12 00	2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	Free
2932 13 00	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	Free
2932 19	Other:	
2932 19 10	Hydroxy dibenzfuran carboxylic acid	Free
2932 19 90	Other	Free
	Lactones:	
2932 21 00	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	Free
2932 29	Other Lactones:	
2932 29 10	Phenolphthalein	Free
2932 29 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
2932 91 00	Isosafrole	Free
2932 92 00	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl) propan-2-one	Free
2932 93 00	Piperonal	Free
2932 94 00	Safrole	Free
2932 95 00	Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	Restricted
2932 99 00	Other	Free

---

<b>2933</b>	<b>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only</b>	
	<b>Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:</b>	
2933 11 00	Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	Free
2933 19	Other:	
2933 19 10	3-carboxy (para sulpho-phenyl)-5 pyrazolone	Free
2933 19 20	1 (2,5 dichloro-4-sulpho phenyl)—3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	Free
2933 19 30	3-methyl-1(4-sulpho-O-toluyyl-5-pyrazolone)	Free
2933 19 40	Phenyl-methyl pyrazolone	Free
2933 19 50	1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethylester	Free
2933 19 60	1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-pyrazolone	Free
2933 19 70	Analgin	Free
2933 19 80	Oxyphenbutazone	Free
2933 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:</b>	
2933 21 00	Hydantoin and its derivatives	Free
2933 29	Other:	
2933 29 10	Tinidazole	Free
2933 29 20	Metronidazole, metronidazole benzoate	Free
2933 29 30	Mebendazole	Free
2933 29 40	Dimetridazole	Free
2933 29 50	Albendazole	Free
2933 29 90	Other	Free
	<b>Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:</b>	
2933 31 00	Pyridine and its salts	Free
2933 32 00	Piperidine and its salts	Free

2933 33 00	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine(INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin(INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone(INN), fentanyl (INN), keto bemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine(INN), pethidine intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN; salts thereof	Restricted
2933 39	Other:	
	Derivatives of pyridine:	
2933 39 11	Amino pyridine	Free
2933 39 12	Alpha picoline (2-methyl pyridine)	Free
2933 39 13	Gamma picoline (4-methyl pyridine)	Free
2933 39 14	Chloropheniramine maleate	Free
2933 39 15	Diphenoxylate hydrochloride	Free
2933 39 16	Beta picoline (3-methyl pyridine)	Free
2933 39 17	Morpholine	Free
2933 39 18	Lutidine (Dimethyl Pyridine)	Free
2933 39 19	Other	Free
2933 39 20	Piperidine and its derivatives	Free
2933 39 90	Other	Free
	Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:	
2933 41 00	Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	Restricted
2933 49 00	Other	<b>Free</b>
	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:	
2933 52 00	Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	Restricted
2933 53 00	Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital (INN), cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN), and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof	Restricted
2933 54 00	Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof	<b>Free</b>
2933 55 00	Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof	Restricted
2933 59	Other:	
2933 59 10	Aminophylline (cordophylin)	Free
2933 59 20	Trimethoprim	Free
2933 59 30	Diethyl carbamazine citrate	Free
2933 59 40	1-Amino-4-Methyl piperazine	Restricted
2933 59 90	Other	Free
	Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:	
2933 61 00	Melamine	Free
2933 69	Other:	

2933 69 10	Cyanuric acid and its salts	Free	
2933 69 90	Other	Free	
	Lactams:		
2933 71 00	6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	Free	
2933 72 00	Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	Restricted	
2933 79 00	Other lactams	Free	
	Other:		
2933 91 00	Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chloridiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lorametazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), nimetazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), tamazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof	Restricted	
2933 99 00	Other	<b>Free</b>	Import of Carbazole is also free.

---

**2934 Nucleic acids and their salts; whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds**

2934 10 00	Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	Free	
2934 20 00	Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated) not further fused	Free	
2934 30 00	Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated) not further fused	Free	
	Other:		
2934 91 00	Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), claxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	Restricted	
2934 99 00	Other	<b>Free</b>	

---

**2935 Sulphonamides**

2935 00	Sulphamethoxazole, Sulphafurazole, Sulphadiazine, Sulphadimidine, Sulphacetamide:		
2935 00 11	Sulphamethoxazole	Free	
2935 00 12	Sulphafurazole	Free	
2935 00 13	Sulphadiazine	Free	
2935 00 14	Sulphadimidine	Free	
2935 00 15	Sulphacetamide	Free	
	Sulphamethoxypyridarine, Sulphamethiazole, Sulphamoxole, Sulphamide:		
2935 00 21	Sulphamethoxypyridarine	Free	

2935 00 22	Sulphamethiazole	Free
2935 00 23	Sulphamoxole	Free
2935 00 24	Sulphamide	Free
2935 00 90	Other	Free

IX. –PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES

---

**2936 Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent**

2936 10 00	Provitamins, unmixed	Free
	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	
2936 21 00	Vitamins A and their derivatives	Free
2936 22	Vitamin B1 and its derivatives:	
2936 22 10	Vitamin B1 (Thiamine (INN), Aneurine) and its salts	Free
2936 22 90	Other	Free
2936 23	Vitamin B2 and its derivatives:	
2936 23 10	Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin(INN), lactoflavin) & its salts	Free
2936 23 90	Other	Free
2936 24 00	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	Free
2936 25 00	Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	Free
2936 26	Vitamin B12 and its derivatives:	
2936 26 10	Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamin (INN))	Free
2936 26 90	Other	Free
2936 27 00	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives	Free
2936 28 00	Vitamin E and its derivatives	Free
2936 29	Other vitamins and their derivatives:	
2936 29 10	Folic acid (Vitamin B9)	Free
2936 29 20	Nicotinic acid & nicotinamide (niacinamide/ niacine)	Restricted
2936 29 30	Vitamin K (menaphthone BP)	Free
2936 29 40	Vitamin D	Free
2936 29 50	Vitamin H (Biotin)	Free
2936 29 90	Other	Free
2936 90 00	Other, including natural concentrates	Free

---

**2937 Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones**

**Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:**

2937 11 00	Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	Free
2937 12 00	Insulin and its salts	Free
2937 19 00	Other	Free
	Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:	
2937 21 00	Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone, (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	Free
2937 22 00	Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	Free
2937 23 00	Oestrogens and progestogens	Free
2937 29 00	Other	Free

	Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues	
2937 31 00	Epinethrine	Free
2937 39 00	Other	Free
2937 40 00	Amino-acid derivatives	Free
2937 50 00	Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	Free
2937 90 00	Other	Free

XII. Glycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.

---

**2938 Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives**

2938 10 00	Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	Free
2938 90	Other:	
2938 90 10	Digoxin	Free
2938 90 20	Digitalis Glycosides	Free
2938 90 90	Other	Free

---

**2939 Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives**

	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:	
2939 11 00	Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof	Restricted
2939 19 00	Other	<b>Free</b>

	Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salt thereof:	
2939 21	Quinine and its salts:	
2939 21 10	Quinine alkaloids	Free
2939 21 20	Quinine hydrochloride	Free
2939 21 30	Quinine sulphate	Free
2939 21 40	Chloroquine phosphate	Free
2939 21 90	Other	Free
2939 29 00	Other	Free
2939 30 00	Caffeine and its salts	Free
	Ephedrines and their salts:	
2939 41	Ephedrine and its salts:	
2939 41 10	Ephedrine alkaloids	Restricted
2939 41 20	Ephedrine hydrochloride	Restricted
2939 41 90	Other	<b>Free</b>
2939 42 00	Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	Restricted
2939 43 00	Cathine (INN) and its salts	Restricted
2939 49 00	Other	<b>Free</b>

Theophylline and aminophylline(theophylline-

	ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939 51 00	Fenetylline (INN) and its salts	Restricted	
2939 59 00	Other	Restricted	
	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939 61	Ergometrine (INN) and its salts:		
2939 61 10	Ergometrine (INN)	Free	
2939 61 90	Other	Free	
2939 62	Ergotamine (INN) and its salts:		
2939 62 10	Ergotamine tartrate	Free	
2939 62 90	Other	Free	
2939 63 00	Lysergic acid and its salts	Free	
2939 69 00	Other	Free	
	Other:		
2939 91 00	Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamin, metamfetamine(INN), metamfetamine racemate;salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	Restricted	
2939 99 00	Other	<b>Free</b>	
	<b>XIII. –OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS</b>		
2940 00 00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of headings 2937, 2938 or 2939	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>2941</b>	<b>Antibiotics</b>		
2941 10	Penicillins and their derivative with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:		
2941 10 10	Penicillins & its salts ( eg procaine penicillin, penicillin G-potassium)	Free	Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.
2941 10 20	Ampicilline & its salts	Free	
2941 10 30	Amoxycilline & its salts	Free	
2941 10 40	Cioxacilline & its salts	Free	
2941 10 50	6-APA	Free	
2941 10 90	Other	Free	
2941 20	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2941 20 10	Streptomycin	Free	
2941 20 90	Other	Free	
2941 30	Tetracyclines and their derivatives, salts thereof:		
2941 30 10	Doxycycline & its salts	Free	
2941 30 20	Tetracycline/oxytetra- cycline and their salts	Free	
2941 30 90	Other	Free	
2941 40 00	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	Free	
2941 50 00	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	Free	
2941 90	Other:		
	Rifampicin & its salts:		
2941 90 11	Rifampicin	Free	Imports are permitted subject to Registration and



2941 90 12	3 Formyl Rifa S V(Rifa int)	Free	<p>other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act. Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.</p> <p>Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.</p> <p>Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.</p> <p>Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.</p>
2941 90 13	Rifa S/Rifa S Sodium (Rifa i nt )	Free	
2941 90 14	1-Amino-4-Methyl piperazine (Rifa int)	Free	
2941 90 19	Other	Free	
2941 90 20	Cephalexin & its salts	Free	
2941 90 30	Ciprofloxacin & its salts	Free	
2941 90 40	Gentamycin & its salts	Free	
2941 90 50	Neomycin	Free	
2941 90 60	Norfloxacin & its salts	Free	
2941 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>2942</b>	<b>Other organic compounds</b>		
2942 00	Cefadroxil & its salts, Ibuprofane, Nifedipine, Ranitidine, Danes salt of D(-) phenyl glycine, D(-) para hydroxy Dane's salts:		
2942 00 11	Cefadroxil & its salts	Free	
2942 00 12	Ibuprofane	Free	
2942 00 13	Nifedipine	Free	
2942 00 14	Ranitidine	Free	
2942 00 15	Danes salt of D(-) phenyl glycine	Free	
2942 00 16	D(-) para hydroxy Dane's salts Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-)phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Dextropropoxyphene, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propranolol:	Free	
2942 00 21	Timolo maleate	Free	
2942 00 22	Terbutoline sulphate	Free	
2942 00 23	D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH)	Free	
2942 00 24	Imipramine HCl	Free	
2942 00 25	Amitriptyline HCl	Free	
2942 00 26	Cysteanune HCl	Free	
2942 00 27	Atenolol, propranolol	Free	

	Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine:	
2942 00 31	Diloxanide furoate	Free
2942 00 32	Cimetidine	Free
2942 00 33	Oxyclozanide	Free
2942 00 34	Famotidine	Free
2942 00 90	Other	Free

---

### **Import Licensing Notes:**

(1) Import is permitted by actual users against a licence from a country which is a party to the “Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer”. List of countries which are parties to the Montreal Protocol will be notified by Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time. However, import from countries, which are not parties to the Montreal Protocol is prohibited.

“(2) All Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances covered under this chapter will be subject to the following conditions:

(a) Any narcotic drug and psychotropic substance can be imported under the Special Provisions for medical and scientific purposes as per Chapter VII-A of the NDPS Rules, 1985 after obtaining an import certificate under the proviso to Rule 53 of the NDPS Rules.

(b) Imports other than category (a) referred to in the preceding Paragraph will be governed by Appendix-V to Schedule 1 (Imports) of the ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 2004-2009.”

## CHAPTER 30

### Pharmaceutical Products

#### Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters) other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
  - (b) Plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
  - (c) Aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oil, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
  - (d) Preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
  - (e) Soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
  - (f) Preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407); or
  - (g) Blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502).
2. For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.
3. For the purpose of headings 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:-
  - (a) As unmixed products:
    - (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
    - (2) All goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
    - (3) Simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;
  - (b) As products which have been mixed:
    - (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
    - (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixture of vegetable materials; and
    - (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule
  - (a) Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
  - (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
  - (c) Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics;
  - (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
  - (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
  - (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
  - (g) First-aid boxes and kits;
  - (h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides;
  - (i) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments ; and
  - [j] Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3001	<b>Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo therapeutic uses;heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included</b>		<b>Import under this heading are subject to Wild life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.</b>
3001 10	Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered:		
3001 10 10	Pancreatin and dried powder of pancreas Other:	Free	
3001 10 91	Powdered	Free	
3001 10 99	Other	Free	
3001 20	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions:		
3001 20 10	Liquid extracts of liver	Free	
3001 20 20	Liver extracts, dry	Free	
3001 20 30	Snake Venom	Free	
3001 20 90	Other	Free	
3001 90	Other:		
3001 90 10	Of human origin Other:	Free	
3001 90 91	Heparin and its salts	Free	
3001 90 99	Other	Free	
3002	<b>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts)and similar products</b>		
3002 10	Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes: Antisera:		
3002 10 11	For diptheria	Free	
3002 10 12	For Tetanus	Free	
3002 10 13	For rabies	Free	
3002 10 14	For snake venom	Free	
3002 10 19	Other	Free	
3002 10 20	Hemoglobin blood globulins and serum globulins Other:	Free	
3002 10 91	Of human origin	Free	

3002 10 99	Other	Free	
3002 20	Vaccines for human medicine:		
	Single Vaccines:		
3002 20 11	For Cholera and Typhoid	Free	
3002 20 12	For Hepatitis	Free	
3002 20 13	For Tetanus	Free	
3002 20 14	For Polio	Free	
3002 20 15	For tuberculosis	Free	
3002 20 16	For rabies	Free	
3002 20 17	For Japanese Encephalitis	Free	
3002 20 18	For whooping cough (pertusis)	Free	
3002 20 19	Other	Free	
	Mixed vaccines :		
3002 20 21	For diphtheria, pertusis and tetanus (DPT)	Free	
3002 20 22	For diphtheria and tetanus (DT)	Free	
3002 20 23	For measles, mumps, and rubella(MMR)	Free	
3002 20 24	For typhoid-paratyphoid (TAB) or typhoid-paratyphoid-cholera (TABC)	Free	
3002 20 29	Other	Free	
3002 30 00	Vaccines for veterinary medicine	Free	
3002 90	Other:		
3002 90 10	Human blood	Free	Import will be subject to Licensing Note No. 1 to the Chapter.
3002 90 20	Animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses	Free	
3002 90 30	Cultures of microorganisms( excluding yeast)	Free	
3002 90 40	Toxins	Free	
3002 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>3003</b>	<b>Medicaments(excluding goods of heading 3002,3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale</b>		
3003 10 00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	Free	Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.
3003 20 00	Containing other antibiotics Containing hormones or other products of heading 29 37 but not containing antibiotics:	Free	

3003 31 00	Containing insulin	Free	
3003 39 00	Other	Free	
3003 40 00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 29 37 or antibiotics	Free	
3003 90	Other:		
	Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments :		
3003 90 11	Of Ayurvedic System	Free	
3003 90 12	Of Unani systems	Free	
3003 90 13	Of Siddha system	Free	
3003 90 14	Of Homoeopathic System	Free	
3003 90 15	Of bio-chemic system	Free	
	Menthol crystals and Milk of Magnesia:		
3003 90 21	Menthol crystals	Free	
3003 90 22	Milk of Magnesia	Free	
	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel:		
3003 90 31	Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin	Free	
3003 90 32	Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome)	Free	
3003 90 33	Calcium Sennoside	Free	
3003 90 34	Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery	Free	
3003 90 35	Aluminium hydroxide gel	Free	
3003 90 90	Other	Free	
3004	Medicaments(excluding goods of heading 3002,3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses(including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale		
3004 10	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:		
3004 10 10	Penicillins	Free	Imports are permitted subject to Registration

and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.

3004 10 20	Ampicillin	Free
3004 10 30	Amoxicillin	Free
3004 10 40	Becampicillin	Free
3004 10 50	Cloxacillin	Free
3004 10 60	Ampicillin and Cloxacillin combinations	Free
3004 10 70	Streptomycin	Free
3004 10 90	Other	Free
3004 20	Containing other antibiotics:	
	Cephalosporins and their derivatives:	
3004 20 11	Cefazolin	Free
3004 20 12	Cephalexin	Free
3004 20 13	Ciprofloxacin	Free
3004 20 14	Cefoxitin	Free
3004 20 19	Other	Free
3004 20 20	Sulfonamides and Cotrimoxazole	Free
	Fluoroquinolones:	
3004 20 31	Norfloxacin	Free
3004 20 32	Nalidixic acid	Free
3004 20 33	Ciprofloxacin	Free
3004 20 34	Ofloxacin	Free
3004 20 39	Other	Free
	Tetracyclines:	
3004 20 41	Chlortetracycline	Free
3004 20 42	Oxytetracycline	Free
3004 20 49	Other	Free
3004 20 50	Chloramphenicol	Free
	Macrolide:	
3004 20 61	Erythromycin	Free
3004 20 62	Roxithromycin	Free
3004 20 63	Clarithromycin	Free
3004 20 64	Azithromycin	Free
3004 20 69	Other	Free
3004 20 70	Cefadoxyl	Free

Other:

3004 20 91	Isoniazid	Free	Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.
3004 20 92	Rifampicin	Free	
3004 20 93	Pyrazinamide	Free	
3004 20 94	Ethambutol	Free	
3004 20 95	Clindamycin	Free	
3004 20 96	Vancomycin	Free	
3004 20 97	Polymyxin B and Colistin	Free	
3004 20 99	Other	Free	
	Containing hormones or other products of heading 29 37 but not containing antibiotics:		
3004 31	Containing insulin:		
3004 31 10	Insulin injection	Free	
3004 31 90	Other	Free	
3004 32 00	Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues	Free	
3004 39	Other:		
	Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones:		
3004 39 11	Pituitary hormones	Free	
3004 39 12	Prednisolone	Free	
3004 39 13	Dexamethasone	Free	
3004 39 14	Danazol	Free	
3004 39 19	Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones	Free	
	Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone:		
3004 39 21	Gonadotrophins	Free	
3004 39 22	Luteinising hormone	Free	
3004 39 90	Other	Free	
3004 40	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29 37 or antibiotics:		



3004 40 10	Atropin and its salts thereof	Free
3004 40 20	Caffein and its salts thereof	Free
3004 40 30	Codeine and its derivatives, with or without ephedrine hydrochloride	Free
3004 40 40	Ergot preparations, ergotamine and its salts thereof	Free
3004 40 50	Papaverine hydrochloride	Free
3004 40 60	Bromohexin and solbutamol	Free
3004 40 70	Theophylline and ephedrine	Free
3004 40 90	Other	Free
3004 50	Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936:	
3004 50 10	Heamatinics and Erythropoyetin preperations	Free
3004 50 20	Preperations of minerals and their supplements	Free
	Preperations of vitamins:	
3004 50 31	Of vitamin A	Free
3004 50 32	Of vitamin B1 and B2 and their salts thereof	Free
3004 50 33	Of vitamin B9	Free
3004 50 34	Of vitamin B12	Free
3004 50 35	Of vitamin C	Free
3004 50 36	Of vitamin D	Free
3004 50 37	Of Vitamin E	Free
3004 50 39	Other	Free
3004 50 90	Other	Free
3004 90	Other:	
	Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale:	
3004 90 11	Of Ayurvedic System	Free
3004 90 12	Of Unani systems	Free
3004 90 13	OF Siddha system	Free
3004 90 14	Of Homoeopathic System	Free
3004 90 15	Of Bio-chemic system	Free
	Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs;Antifungal drugs	
3004 90 21	Anthelmintics and preperations thereof	Free
3004 90 22	Metronidazole	Free
3004 90 23	Tinidazole	Free
3004 90 24	Secnidazole	Free
3004 90 25	Diloxamide Furoate	Free
3004 90 26	Sodium Stibogluconate	Free
3004 90 27	Pentamidine	Free
3004 90 29	Other	Free

	Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemetics and other Gastrointestinal drugs:	
3004 90 31	Promethazine, Chloropheniramine, Astemizole and Ceteirizine	Free
3004 90 32	Sodium bicarbonate, Magnesium hydroxide (Milk of Magnesia), Magnesium carbonate, Magnesium trisilicate, Aluminium hydroxide gel, Magaldarate and combinations thereof	Free
3004 90 33	Cimetidine, Rantidine, Nizatidine and Roxatidine	Free
3004 90 34	Omeprazole and Lansoprazole	Free
3004 90 35	Dicyclomine, Metoclopramide and Dexamethasone and Ondansetron	Free
3004 90 36	Chenodiol and Ursodiol	Free
3004 90 39	Other	Free
	Anticancer drugs:	
3004 90 41	Cyclophosphamide	Free
3004 90 42	Methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil(5-FU) and Ftorafur	Free
3004 90 43	Bincristine and Vinblastine	Free
3004 90 44	Paclitaxel and Docetaxel	Free
3004 90 45	Etoposide	Free
3004 90 46	Actimycin D Dactinomycin and Doxorubicin	Free
3004 90 47	L-Asparaginase, Cisplatin and Carboplatin	Free
3004 90 48	Tamoxifen	Free
3004 90 49	Other	Free
	Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs:	
3004 90 51	Isoniazid	Free
3004 90 52	Rifampin	Free
3004 90 53	Pyrazinamide and Ethambutol	Free
3004 90 54	Streptomycin	Free
3004 90 55	Dapsone(DDS),	Free

Imports are permitted subject to Registration and other requirements as administered by Drug Controller General of India under the provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act.

	Acedapson(DADDS),Solopson and Clofazimine:	
3004 90 56	Chloroquine, Amodiaquine, Mefloquine, Quinine, Chloroquamide, Pyrimethamine	Free
3004 90 57	Other Antitubercular drugs	Free
3004 90 58	Other Antileprotic drugs	Free
3004 90 59	Other Antimalarial drugs	Free
	Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs	
3004 90 61	Analgin with or without other compounds such as paracetamol	Free
3004 90 62	Acetyl salicylic acid(Aspirin) and formulations thereof	Free
3004 90 63	Ibuprofen with or without paracetamol or other compounds	Free
3004 90 64	Oxyphen butazone, Phenyl butazone and formulations thereof	Free
3004 90 65	Indomethacin	Free
3004 90 66	Mephenamic acid, dactofenac sodium, Piroxicam, Tenoxicam and Meloxicam	Free
3004 90 67	Ketorolac, Nimesulide, Mabumetone and Nefopam	Free
3004 90 69	Other	Free
	Antihepertsive drugs:	
3004 90 71	Captopril, Enalapril, Lisinopril, Perindopril and Ramipril	Free
3004 90 72	Verapamil, Nifedipine, Amlodipine and Lacidipine	Free
3004 90 73	Losartan	Free
3004 90 74	Propranolol, Metoprolol, Atenolol and Labetalol	Free
3004 90 75	Prazosin, Terazosin, Phentolamine and Phenoxybenzamine	Free
3004 90 76	Clonidine, Methyldopa	Free
3004 90 77	Hydralazine, Minoxidil and Diazoxide	Free
3004 90 79	Other	Free
	Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers:	
3004 90 81	Phenobarbitone, Memphobarbitone,	Free

	Primidone, Phenytoin, Carbamazepine, Ethosuximide, Valporic acid (Sodium valporate), Diazepam, Lamotrigine, Gabapentin, Bigabatin, Phenacemide, Trimethadione and Acetazolamide	
3004 90 82	Other Antiepileptic drugs	Free
3004 90 83	Sulpha drugs not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3004 90 84	Preparations of Enzymes	Free
3004 90 85	Veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3004 90 86	Oral rehydration salts	Free
3004 90 87	Antibacterial formulations, not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3004 90 88	Sedatives	Free
3004 90 89	Tranquilizers	Free
	Other:	
3004 90 91	Salbutamol, Terbutaline, Ephedrine, Salmeterol and Methyl xanthines	Free
3004 90 92	Plasma expanders	Free
3004 90 93	Chlorpheniramine Maleate, with or without other compounds (excluding steroids and alkaloids)	Free
3004 90 94	Theophylline, Aminophylline and other Broncho dilators	Free
3004 90 95	Carcino-chenotherapeutic drugs not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3004 90 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	
3005 10	Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:	
3005 10 10	Adhesive gauze	Free
3005 10 20	Adhesive tape	Free
3005 10 90	Other	Free
3005 90	Other:	
3005 90 10	Cotton wool, medicated	Free
3005 90 20	Poultice of Kaolin	Free
3005 90 30	Lint, medicated	Free
3005 90 40	Bandages	Free
3005 90 50	Burn therapy dressing soaked in protective gel	Free
3005 90 60	Micro pores surgical tapes	Free
3005 90 70	Corn removers and callous removers	Free
3005 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		

<b>3006</b>	<b>Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4 to this Chapter</b>	
3006 10	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics:	
3006 10 10	Sterile, surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure	Free
3006 10 20	Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents and sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	Free
3006 20 00	Blood grouping reagents	Free
3006 30 00	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	Free
3006 40 00	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	Free
3006 50 00	First-aid boxes and kits	Free
3006 60	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, or on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides :	
3006 60 10	Based on hormones	Free
3006 60 20	Based on other products of heading 2937	Free
3006 60 30	Based on spermicides	Free
3006 70 00	Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	Free
3006 80 00	Waste Pharmaceuticals	Restricted

---

#### Import Licencing Note:

1. (a) import of blood and other biological material for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes for individual cases will be free; and  
  
(b) Import of human biological material for bio-medical purposes will be referred to the Indian Council of Medical Research which is the nodal implementing agency for the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare guidelines dated 19th November, 1997.

## CHAPTER 31

### Fertilisers

#### Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Animal blood of heading 0511;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds [other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(A), 3(A), 4(A) or 5 below]; or
  - (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements weighing not less than 2.5 g. each, of heading 3824); optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
  
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
    - (iii) Double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
    - (v) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
    - (vi) Double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
    - (vii) Calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
    - (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
  - (C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  - (D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of sub-paragraph (A)(ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
  
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Basic slag;
    - (ii) Natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
    - (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
    - (iv) Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 percent by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
  - (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
  - (C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.
  
4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
  - (A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
    - (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
    - (ii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(C) above;

- (iii) Potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
  - (iv) Magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
- (B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogen orthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogen orthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term “other fertilisers” applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3101	<b>Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products</b>		
3101 00	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products		
3101 00 10	Guano	Free	
	Other:		
3101 00 91	Animal dung	Restricted	
3101 00 92	Animal excreta	Restricted	
3101 00 99	Other	Free	
3102	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous</b>		
3102 10 00	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	State Trading Enterprise	Import allowed through STC, MMTC and Indian Potash Limited subject to para 2.11 of Foreign Trade Policy.
	Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:		
3102 21 00	Ammonium sulphate	Free	
3102 29	Other:		
3102 29 10	Ammonium sulphonitrate	Free	
3102 29 90	Other	Free	

3102 30 00	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free
3102 40 00	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances	Free
3102 50 00	Sodium nitrate	Free
3102 60 00	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	Free
3102 70 00	Calcium cyanamide	Free
3102 80 00	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	Free
3102 90	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing sub-headings:	
3102 90 10	Double salt or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate	Free
3102 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3103</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic</b>	
3103 10 00	Superphosphates	Free
3103 20 00	Basic slag	Free
3103 90 00	Other	Free
<b>3104</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic</b>	
3104 10 00	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	Free
3104 20 00	Potassium chloride	Free
3104 30 00	Potassium sulphate	Free
3104 90 00	Other	Free
<b>3105</b>	<b>Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg</b>	
3105 10 00	Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	Free
3105 20 00	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	Free
3105 30 00	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	Free
3105 40 00	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate	Free



	phosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	
	Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:	
3105 51 00	Containing nitrates and phosphates	Free
3105 59 00	Other	Free
3105 60 00	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	Free
3105 90	Other:	
3105 90 10	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two fertilising elements nitrogen and potassium	Free
3105 90 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 32

### **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

#### **Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds [except those of Heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as lumino-phores (Heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in Heading 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of Heading 3212];
  - (b) Tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of Headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
  - (c) Mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (Heading 2715).
  
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
  
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of Heading 3206, colouring pigments of Heading 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (Heading 3212), or to other preparations of Heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
  
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in Headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the weight of the solution.
  
5. The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
  
6. The expression "stamping foils" in Heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
  - (a) Metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
  - (b) Metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3201	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives		
3201 10 00	Quebracho extract	Free	
3201 20 00	Wattle extract	Free	
3201 90	Other:		
3201 90 10	Gambier extracts	Free	
3201 90 20	Myrobalan fruit extract	Free	
3201 90 30	Gallotannic acid (tannin, digallic	Free	

	acid)	
3201 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3202</b>	<b>Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning</b>	
3202 10 00	Synthetic organic tanning substances	Free
3202 90	Other:	
3202 90 10	Inorganic tanning substances	Free
3202 90 20	Tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances	Free
3202 90 30	Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	Free
3202 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3203</b>	<b>Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin</b>	
3203 00	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin:	
3203 00 10	Cutch (Catechu) extracts	Free
3203 00 20	Food colours other than synthetic	Free
3203 00 30	Lac-dye	Free
3203 00 40	Natural indigo	Free
3203 00 90	Other	Free
<b>3204</b>	<b>Synthetic organic coloring matter whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined. Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter:</b>	
3204 11	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon:	
	Disperse yellow:	
3204 11 11	Disperse yellow 13 (Duranol Brill yellow 6 G)	Free
3204 11 19	Other	Free
	Disperse orange:	
3204 11 21	Disperse orange 11 (Duranol orange	Free

	G)	
3204 11 29	Other	Free
	Disperse Red:	
3204 11 31	Disperse Red 3 (Serisol Fast Pink B)	Free
3204 11 32	Disperse Red 4 (Celliton Fast Pink RF)	Free
3204 11 33	Disperse Red 9 (Duranol Red GN)	Free
3204 11 39	Other	Free
	Disperse Violet:	
3204 11 41	Disperse Violet 1 (Duranol violet 2R)	Free
3204 11 42	Disperse violet 4 (Duranol Brill Violet B)	Free
3204 11 43	Disperse violet 8 (Duranol Brill violet BR)	Free
3204 11 49	Other	Free
	Disperse Blue:	
3204 11 51	Disperse Blue 1 (Duranol Brill Blue CB)	Free
3204 11 52	Disperse Blue 3 (Duranol Brill Blue BBN)	Free
3204 11 53	Disperse Blue 5 (Celliton Fast Blue FFB)	Free
3204 11 54	Disperse Blue 6 (Celliton Fast Blue FFG)	Free
3204 11 55	Disperse Blue 14 (Duranol Brill Blue G)	Free
3204 11 56	Disperse Blue 24 (Duranol Blue 2G)	Free
3204 11 59	Other	Free
	Other:	
3204 11 91	Disperse Greens	Free
3204 11 92	Disperse Browns	Free
3204 11 93	Disperse Blacks	Free
3204 11 94	Disperse Brown mixtures	Free
3204 11 95	Disperse Grey mixtures	Free
3204 11 96	Disperse Black mixtures	Free
3204 11 99	Other	Free
3204 12	Acid dyes, whether or not	

premetallised, and preparations  
based thereon; mordant dyes and  
preparations based thereon:

Azo dyes:

3204 12 11	Acid yellows	Free
3204 12 12	Acid Oranges	Free
3204 12 13	Acid Red	Free
3204 12 14	Acid Violets	Free
3204 12 15	Acid Blues	Free
3204 12 16	Acid Greens	Free
3204 12 17	Acid Brown	Free
3204 12 18	Acid Blacks	Free
3204 12 19	Other	Free

Acid Greens (non-azo):

3204 12 21	Acid Green 17 (Solacet Fast Green 2G)	Free
3204 12 22	Acid Green 27 (Carbolan Green G)	Free
3204 12 23	Acid Green 28 (Carbolan Brill Green 5G)	Free
3204 12 24	Acid Green 38 (Alizarine Cyanine Green 3G)	Free
3204 12 25	Acid Green 44 (Alizarine Cyanine Green GWA)	Free
3204 12 29	Other	Free

Acid Black (non-azo):

3204 12 31	Acid Black 2 (nigrosine)	Free
3204 12 32	Acid Black 48 (Coomasie Fast Grey 3G)	Free
3204 12 39	Other	Free

Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52  
& 78 (non-azo):

3204 12 41	Acid Blue 2 (Alizarine Brill Blue PFN)	Free
3204 12 42	Acid Blue 14 (Solacet Fast Blue 4 G1)	Free
3204 12 43	Acid Blue 23 (Alizarine Light Blue 4 G1)	Free
3204 12 44	Acid Blue 25 (Solway Ultra Blue B)	Free
3204 12 45	Acid Blue 45 (Solway Blue RN)	Free
3204 12 46	Acid Blue 51 (Alizarine sky blue FFB)	Free

3204 12 47	Acid Blue 52 (Alizarine Light – 5GL)	Free
3204 12 48	Acid Blue 78 (Solway Sky Blue B)	Free
	Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo):	
3204 12 51	Acid Blue 93 (Ink Blue)	Free
3204 12 52	Acid Blue 112 (Coomasie Ultra sky SE)	Free
3204 12 53	Acid Blue 127 (Brill Alizarine Milling Blue G)	Free
3204 12 54	Acid Blue 138 (Carbolan Blue B)	Free
3204 12 55	Acid Blue 140 (Carbolan Brill Blue 2R)	Free
3204 12 59	Other	Free
	Mordant dyes:	
3204 12 61	Yellows	Free
3204 12 62	Oranges	Free
3204 12 63	Violets	Free
3204 12 64	Blues	Free
3204 12 65	Greens	Free
3204 12 66	Browns	Free
3204 12 67	Blacks	Free
3204 12 68	Red II (Alizarine Red)	Free
3204 12 69	Other (Ingrain dyes, Reds, e tc )	Free
	Other non-azo acid dyes:	
3204 12 91	Acid yellows	Free
3204 12 92	Acid Oranges	Free
3204 12 93	Acid Red	Free
3204 12 94	Acid Violets	Free
3204 12 95	Acid Browns	Free
3204 12 99	Other	Free
3204 13	Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:	
3204 13 10	Basic azo dyes	Free
	Basic yellow (non-azo):	
3204 13 21	Yellow 2 (Auramine O)	Free
3204 13 29	Other	Free
	Basic Red (non-azo):	
3204 13 31	Red 1 (Rhodamine 6 G)	Free
3204 13 39	Other	Free
	Basic Violet (non-azo):	

3204 13 41	Violet 1 (methyl Violet)	Free
3204 13 42	Violet 10 (Rhodamine B)	Free
3204 13 43	Violet 14 (magenta)	Free
3204 13 49	Other	Free
	Basic Blue (non-azo):	
3204 13 51	Blue 9 (methylene Blue)	Free
3204 13 52	Blue 16 (Victoria Blue B)	Free
3204 13 59	Other	Free
	Basic Green (non-azo):	
3204 13 61	Green 4 (Malachite green)	Free
3204 13 69	Other	Free
	Other non-azo basic dyes:	
3204 13 91	Basic Oranges	Free
3204 13 92	Basic Browns	Free
3204 13 93	Basic Black	Free
3204 13 99	Other	Free
3204 14	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon:	
	Direct Yellow (azo):	
3204 14 11	Yellow 12 (Chrysophenine G)	Free
3204 14 19	Other	Free
	Direct Red (azo):	
3204 14 21	Congo Red	Free
3204 14 29	Other	Free
	Direct Blue (azo):	
3204 14 31	Blue 1 (Sky Blue FF)	Free
3204 14 39	Other	Free
3204 14 40	Direct Oranges (azo)	Free
3204 14 50	Direct Greens (azo)	Free
3204 14 60	Direct Browns (azo)	Free
3204 14 70	Direct Blacks (azo)	Free
	Direct Dyes (non-azo):	
3204 14 81	Yellows	Free
3204 14 82	Oranges	Free
3204 14 83	Reds	Free
3204 14 84	Violets	Free
3204 14 85	Blues	Free

3204 14 86	Greens	Free
3204 14 87	Browns	Free
3204 14 88	Blacks	Free
3204 14 89	Other	Free
3204 14 90	Other	Free
3204 15	Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations thereon:	
	Vat yellow:	
3204 15 11	Vat yellow 2 (GC)	Free
3204 15 12	Vat Yellow 4 (Indathrene Golden yellow GK)	Free
3204 15 19	Other	Free
	Vat Orange:	
3204 15 21	Vat Oranges 3 (Brill orange RK)	Free
3204 15 22	Vat Oranges 15 (Golden Orange 3G)	Free
3204 15 29	Other	Free
	Vat Red:	
3204 15 31	Vat Red (Brill Pink)	Free
3204 15 39	Other	Free
	Vat Violet:	
3204 15 41	Vat Violet 1 (Brill Violet 2R)	Free
3204 15 42	Vat Violet 3 (Magenta B)	Free
3204 15 49	Other	Free
	Vat Blue	
3204 15 51	Vat Blue 1 (Synthetic Indigo)	Free
3204 15 52	Vat Blue 4	Free
3204 15 53	Vat Blue 5 (Blue 2B)	Free
3204 15 54	Vat Blue 6 (Blue BC)	Free
3204 15 55	Vat Blue 20 (Dark Blue 30)	Free
3204 15 56	Vat Blue 29 (Indanthrene Brill Blue 4G)	Free
3204 15 57	Vat Blue 43 (Carbazole Blue)	Free
3204 15 58	Reduced Vat Blues	Free
3204 15 59	Other	Free
	Vat Green:	
3204 15 61	Vat Green 1 (Indanthrene Brill	Free



	Green BFFB)	
3204 15 62	Vat Green 2 (Indanthrene Brill Green GG)	Free
3204 15 63	Vat Green 4 (Indanthrene Brill Green 3B)	Free
3204 15 64	Vat Green 9 (Black BB)	Free
3204 15 69	Other	Free
	Vat Brown:	
3204 15 71	Vat Brown 1 (Brown BR)	Free
3204 15 72	Vat Brown 3 (Brown RGR)	Free
3204 15 73	Vat Brown 5 (Brown RRD,G)	Free
3204 15 79	Other	Free
	Vat Black:	
3204 15 81	Vat Black 9 (Black RB)	Free
3204 15 82	Vat Black 25 (Olive T)	Free
3204 15 83	Vat Black 27 (Olive R)	Free
3204 15 84	Vat Black 29 (Grey BG)	Free
3204 15 89	Other	Free
	Other :	
3204 15 91	Solubilised Vat yellows	Free
3204 15 92	Solubilised Vat Oranges	Free
3204 15 93	Solubilised Vat reds	Free
3204 15 94	Solubilised Vat violets	Free
3204 15 95	Solubilised Vat blues	Free
3204 15 96	Solubilised Vat greens	Free
3204 15 97	Solubilised Vat blacks	Free
3204 15 99	Other	Free
3204 16	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon:	
3204 16 10	Yellows	Free
3204 16 20	Oranges	Free
3204 16 30	Reds	Free
3204 16 40	Violets	Free
3204 16 50	Blues	Free
3204 16 60	Greens	Free
3204 16 70	Browns	Free
3204 16 80	Blacks	Free
3204 16 90	Other	Free
3204 17	Pigments and preparations based thereon:	
	Pigment Yellow:	
3204 17 11	Yellow 1 (Hansa Yellow)	Free

3204 17 19	Other	Free
3204 17 20	Pigment Oranges	Free
	Pigment Red:	
3204 17 31	Toluidine Red	Free
3204 17 39	Other	Free
3204 17 40	Pigment Violets	Free
	Pigment Blues:	
3204 17 51	Blue 15 (Pthalocyanine Blue)	Free
3204 17 59	Other	Free
	Pigment Greens:	
3204 17 61	Green 7 (Pthalovyanine Green)	Free
3204 17 69	Other	Free
3204 17 70	Pigment Browns	Free
3204 17 80	Pigment Blacks	Free
3204 17 90	Other	Free

3204 19	Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 32 04 11 to 32 04 19:	
	Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13:	
3204 19 11	Azoic Coupling Component 2 (Naphthol AS)	Free
3204 19 12	Azoic Coupling Component 4 (Naphthol As-BO)	Free
3204 19 13	Azoic Coupling Component 5 (Naphthol ASG)	Free
3204 19 14	Azoic Coupling Component 7 (Naphthol ASSW)	Free
3204 19 15	Azoic Coupling Component 8 (Naphthol ASTR)	Free
3204 19 16	Azoic Coupling Component 13 (Naphthol ASSG)	Free
	Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others:	

3204 19 21	Azoic Coupling Component 14 (Naphthol ASPH)	Free
3204 19 22	Azoic Coupling Component 15 (Naphthol ASLB)	Free
3204 19 23	Azoic Coupling Component 17 (Naphthol ASBS)	Free
3204 19 24	Azoic Coupling Component 18 (Naphthol ASD)	Free
3204 19 25	Azoic Coupling Component 20 (Naphthol ASOL)	Free
3204 19 29	Other	Free
	Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11:	
3204 19 31	Azoic Diazo Component 1 (Fast Bordeaux GP Base)	Free
3204 19 32	Azoic Diazo Component 2 (Fast Orange G/GC Base)	Free
3204 19 33	Azoic Diazo Component 3 (Fast scarlet GGIGGS Base)	Free
3204 19 34	Azoic Diazo Component 4 (Fast Garment GBC Base)	Free
3204 19 35	Azoic Diazo Component 5 (Fast Red B Base)	Free
3204 19 36	Azoic Diazo Component 6 (Fast Orange GR Base)	Free
3204 19 37	Azoic Diazo Component 10 (Fast Red R Base)	Free
3204 19 38	Azoic Diazo Component 11 (Fast Red TR Base)	Free
	Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others:	
3204 19 41	Azoic Diazo Component 12 (Fast Scarlet G Base)	Free
3204 19 42	Azoic Diazo Component 13 (Fast scarlet R Base)	Free
3204 19 43	Azoic Diazo Component 20 (Fast Blue BB Base)	Free
3204 19 44	Azoic Diazo Component 24 (Fast Blue RR Base)	Free
3204 19 45	Azoic Diazo Component 32 (Fast Red KB Base)	Free
3204 19 46	Azoic Diazo Component 41 (Fast	Free

	Violet B Base)	
3204 19 47	Azoic Diazo Component 48 (Fast Blue B Base	Free
3204 19 49	Other	Free
	Azoic colours:	
3204 19 51	Yellows	Free
3204 19 52	Oranges	Free
3204 19 53	Reds	Free
3204 19 54	Violets	Free
3204 19 55	Blues	Free
3204 19 56	Greens	Free
3204 19 57	Browns	Free
3204 19 58	Blacks	Free
3204 19 59	Other	Free
	Sulphur based colouring matters:	
3204 19 61	Yellows	Free
3204 19 62	Oranges	Free
3204 19 63	Reds	Free
3204 19 64	Blues	Free
3204 19 65	Greens	Free
3204 19 66	Browns	Free
3204 19 67	Blacks	Free
3204 19 69	Other	Free
	Solvent based colouring matters:	
3204 19 71	Yellows	Free
3204 19 72	Oranges	Free
3204 19 73	Reds	Free
3204 19 74	Violets	Free
3204 19 75	Blues	Free
3204 19 76	Greens	Free
3204 19 77	Browns	Free
3204 19 78	Blacks	Free
3204 19 79	Other	Free
	Food colouring matters:	
3204 19 81	Yellow 3 (sunset yellow)	Free
3204 19 82	Yellow 4 (Tartrazine)	Free

3204 19 83	Reds 5 to 8 (Poncean)	Free
3204 19 84	Red 9 (Amaranth)	Free
3204 19 85	Oranges	Free
3204 19 86	Violets	Free
3204 19 87	Greens	Free
3204 19 88	Browns	Free
3204 19 89	Other	Free
3204 19 90	Other	Free
3204 20	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:	
3204 20 10	Optical whitening agents	Free
3204 20 90	Other	Free
3204 90 00	Other	Free

---

3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes	
3205 00 00	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes	Free
3206	Other colouring matter; Preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of Headings 3203, 3204 or 3205; Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined	
3206 11	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide: Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter :	
3206 11 10	Pearl-scent pigment (Titanium dioxide, coated micaceous and lustre pearl pigment)	Free
3206 11 90	Other	Free
3206 19 00	Other	Free
3206 20 00	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	Free
3206 30 00	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	Free
3206 41 00	Other colouring matter and other preparations: Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	Free
3206 42 00	Lithopone and other pigments and	Free

3206 43 00	preparations based on zinc sulphide Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	Free
3206 49	Other:	
3206 49 10	Red oxide	Free
3206 49 20	Persian red	Free
3206 49 30	Yellow ocher	Free
3206 49 40	Bronze powder	Free
3206 49 90	Other	Free
3206 50 00	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Free

---

3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	
3207 10	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations:	Free
3207 10 10	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, dry	Free
3207 10 20	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, paste	Free
3207 10 30	Prepared inorganic pigments	Free
3207 10 40	Prepared opacifiers prepared colours and similar preparations	Free
3207 10 90	Other	Free
3207 20	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations:	
3207 20 10	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes	Free
3207 20 20	Engobes (Slips) and similar preparations	Free
3207 30 00	Liquid lustres and similar preparations	Free
3207 40 00	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	Free

---

3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter	
------	---	--

3208 10	Based on polyesters:	
3208 10 10	Enamels	Free
3208 10 20	Lacquers	Free
3208 10 30	Varnishes	Free
3208 10 90	Other	Free
3208 20	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:	
3208 20 10	Enamels	Free
3208 20 20	Lacquers	Free
3208 20 30	Varnishes	Free
3208 20 90	Other	Free
3208 90	Other:	
	Based on cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives:	
3208 90 11	Nitrocellulose lacquers	Free
3208 90 19	Other	Free
	Enamel:	
3208 90 21	Synthetic enamel, ultra white paints	Free
3208 90 22	Synthetic enamel, other colours	Free
3208 90 29	Other	Free
3208 90 30	Lacquers	Free
	Varnishes:	
3208 90 41	Insulating varnish	Free
3208 90 49	Other	Free
3208 90 50	Slip agents	Free
3208 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3209</b>	<b>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a aqueous medium</b>	
3209 10	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers:	
3209 10 10	Acrylic emulsion	Free
3209 10 90	Other	Free
3209 90	Other:	
3209 90 10	Dispersion paints	Free
3209 90 20	Emulsion paints not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3209 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3210</b>	<b>Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather</b>	
3210 00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water	

pigments of a kind used for finishing  
 leather distempers:

Distempers:

3210 00 11	Dry distemper, including cement based water paints	Free
3210 00 12	Oil bound distemper	Free
3210 00 19	Other	Free
3210 00 20	Prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	Free
3210 00 30	Metallic powder or flakes prepared as paints	Free
3210 00 40	Poly Tetra Fluoro Ethylene (PTFE)/Silicon resin based coating materials	Free
3210 00 90	Other	Free

---

3211	Prepared driers	
3211 00 00	Prepared driers	Free

---

3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale	
3212 10 00	Stamping foils	Free
3212 90	Other:	
3212 90 10	Pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirit of turpentine, varnish and other paints or enamel media not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3212 90 20	Dyes and other colouring matter put up in form or packings for retail sale	Free
3212 90 30	Aluminium paste	Free
3212 90 90	Other	Free

---

3213	Artists', students', signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings	
3213 10 00	Colours in sets	Free
3213 90 00	Other	Free

---

3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like	
3214 10 00	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	Free
3214 90	Other:	



3214 90 10	Non-refractory surfacing preparations	Free
3214 90 20	Resin cement	Free
3214 90 90	Other	Free

---

3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid	
	Printing ink:	
3215 11	Black:	
3215 11 10	Lithographic ink and jelly	Free
3215 11 20	Newspaper ink	Free
3215 11 30	Rotary ink	Free
3215 11 40	Screen printing ink	Free
3215 11 90	Other	Free
3215 19	Other:	
3215 19 10	Lithographic ink and jelly	Free
3215 19 20	Newspaper ink	Free
3215 19 30	Rotary ink	Free
3215 19 40	Screen printing ink	Free
3215 19 90	Other	Free
3215 90	Other:	
3215 90 10	Fountain pen ink	Free
3215 90 20	Ball pen ink	Free
3215 90 30	Indelible ink	Free
3215 90 40	Drawing ink	Free
3215 90 90	Other	Free

---

### Import Licensing Notes

- (1) Irrespective of the policy shown in this Chapter import of Scalants and Adhesives except those based on Starch, gum, dextrine, latex, PF,UF and PVA is freely permitted either in bulk or in consumer

## CHAPTER 33

### Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
  - (b) Soap or other products of Heading 3401; or
  - (c) Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of Heading 3805.
  
2. The expression “odoriferous substances” in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
  
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
  
4. The expression “perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations” in Heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils. Essential oils of citrus fruit:		
3301 11 00	Of bergamot	Free	
3301 12 00	Of orange	Free	
3301 13 00	Of lemon	Free	
3301 14 00	Of lime	Free	
3301 19	Other:		
3301 19 10	Citronella oil	Free	
3301 19 90	Other	Free	
	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:		
3301 21 00	Of geranium	Free	
3301 22	Of jasmin:		
3301 22 10	Jasmine concentrate	Free	
3301 22 90	Other	Free	

3301 23 00	Of lavender or of lavandin	Free
3301 24 00	Of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> )	Free
3301 25	Of other mints:	
3301 25 10	Spearmint oil ( <i>Ex-mentha spicata</i> )	Free
3301 25 20	Water mint-oil ( <i>Ex-mentha aquatic</i> )	Free
3301 25 30	Horsemint oil ( <i>Ex-mentha sylvestries</i> )	Free
3301 25 40	Bergament oil ( <i>Ex-mentha citrate</i> )	Free
3301 25 90	Other	Free
3301 26 00	Of vetiver	Free
3301 29	Other:	
	Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil:	
3301 29 11	Anise oil (aniseed oil)	Free
3301 29 12	Cajeput oil	Free
3301 29 13	Cananga oil	Free
3301 29 14	Caraway oil	Free
3301 29 15	Cassia oil	Free
3301 29 16	Cedarwood oil	Free
3301 29 17	Cinnamon bark oil	Free
3301 29 18	Cinnamon leaf oil	Free
	Clove leaf/stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil:	
3301 29 21	Clove leaf/stem oil	Free
3301 29 22	Coriander seed oil	Free
3301 29 23	Dill oil (anethum oil)	Free
3301 29 24	Eucalyptus oil	Free
3301 29 25	Fennel seed oil	Free
3301 29 26	Ginger oil	Free
3301 29 27	Ginger grass oil	Free
3301 29 28	Clove bud oil	Free
	Tuberose concrete; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil:	

3301 29 31	Tuberose concentrate	Free	
3301 29 32	Nutmeg oil	Free	
3301 29 33	Palmarosa oil	Free	
3301 29 34	Patchouli oil	Free	
3301 29 35	Pepper oil	Free	
3301 29 36	Petitgrain oil	Free	
3301 29 37	Sandalwood oil	Free	
3301 29 38	Rose oil	Free	
	Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Neem oil; Spices oil n.e.s.; Celery seed oil:		
3301 29 41	Camphor oil	Free	
3301 29 42	Lemon grass oil	Free	
3301 29 43	Ylang ylang oil	Free	
3301 29 44	Davana oil	Free	
3301 29 45	Cumin oil	Free	
3301 29 46	Celery seed oil	Free	
3301 29 47	Garlic oil	Free	
3301 29 48	Paprika oil	Free	
3301 29 49	Turmeric oil	Free	
3301 29 50	Spices oils not else where specified or included	Free	
3301 29 90	Other	Free	
3301 30	Resinoids:		
3301 30 10	Agar oil	<b>Restricted</b>	<b>Import will be subject to the provisions of Convention of International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna &amp; Flora (CITES).</b>
	Other:		
3301 30 91	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free	
3301 30 99	Other	Free	
3301 90	Other: Fennugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed & Nutmeg Oleoresins:		
3301 90 11	Fennugreek Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 12	Ginger Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 13	Pepper Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 14	Turmeric Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 15	Cardamom Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 16	Celery seed Oleoresins	Free	
3301 90 17	Nutmeg Oleoresins	Free	
	Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin & Fennel Oleoresins		

	and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified:	
3301 90 21	Clove Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 22	Capsicum Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 23	Coriander Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 24	Cumin Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 25	Fennel Oleoresins	Free
3301 90 29	Oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified	Free
	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil; Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence):	
3301 90 31	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base	Free
3301 90 32	Mustard oil aroma/E. Oil	Free
3301 90 33	Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence)	Free
	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified:	
3301 90 41	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 49	Other	Free
	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils:	
3301 90 51	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 59	Other	Free
3301 90 60	Aqueous distillates of essential oil, not elsewhere specified	Free
	Aqueous solutions of essential oils:	
3301 90 71	Flavouring essences all types (including those for liquors)	Free
3301 90 79	Other	Free
3301 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3302</b>	<b>Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages</b>	
3302 10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:	

3302 10 10	Synthetic flavouring essences	Free
3302 10 90	Other	Free
3302 90	Other: Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base	
3302 90 11	Synthetic perfumery compounds	Free
3302 90 12	Synthetic essential oil	Free
3302 90 19	Other	Free
3302 90 20	Aleuritic acid	Free
3302 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3303</b>	<b>Perfumes and toilet waters</b>	
3303 00	Perfumes and toilet waters:	
3303 00 10	Eau-de-cologne	Free
3303 00 20	Rose water	Free
3303 00 30	Keora water	Free
3303 00 40	Perfumes and perfumery compounds not containing spirit (excluding aqueous distillates)	Free
3303 00 50	Perfumes containing spirit	Free
3303 00 60	Spirituous toilet preparations not elsewhere specified	Free
3303 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3304</b>	<b>Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or suntan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations</b>	
3304 10 00	Lip make-up preparations	Free
3304 20 00	Eye make-up preparations	Free
3304 30 00	Manicure or pedicure preparations	Free
3304 91	Other: Powders, whether or not compressed:	
3304 91 10	Face powders	Free
3304 91 20	Talcum powders	Free
3304 91 90	Other	Free
3304 99	Other:	
3304 99 10	Face creams	Free
3304 99 20	Nail polish/lacquers	Free
3304 99 30	Moisturising lotion	Free
3304 99 40	Sindur, Bindi, Kum Kum	Free
3304 99 50	Turmeric preparations all type	Free
3304 99 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3305</b>	<b>Preparations for use on the hair</b>	
3305 10	Shampoos:	
3305 10 10	Containing spirit	Free
3305 10 90	Other	Free
3305 20 00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	Free
3305 30 00	Hair lacquers	Free
3305 90	Other:	
	Hair oil:	
3305 90 11	Perfumed	Free
3305 90 19	Other	Free
3305 90 20	Brilliantines (spirituous)	Free
3305 90 30	Hair cream	Free
3305 90 40	Hair dyes (natural, herbal or synthetic)	Free
3305 90 50	Hair fixers	Free
3305 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3306</b>	<b>Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages</b>	
3306 10	Dentifrices:	
3306 10 10	In powder	Free
3306 10 20	In paste	Free
3306 10 90	Other	Free
3306 20 00	Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	Free
3306 90 00	Other	Free

---

<b>3307</b>	<b>Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included, prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties</b>	
3307 10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:	
3307 10 10	Shaving cream	Free
3307 10 90	Others	Free
3307 20 00	Personal deodorants and anti-perspirants	Free
3307 30	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:	
3307 30 10	Bath oil (thailam)	Free
3307 30 90	Other	Free
	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:	

3307 41 00	“Agarbatti” and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	Free
3307 49 00	Other:	Free
3307 90	Other:	
3307 90 10	Depilatories	Free
3307 90 20	Sterile contact lens care solution	Free
3307 90 90	Other	Free

---



## CHAPTER 34

### **Soap organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, “dental waxes” and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (Heading 15.17);
  - (b) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
  - (c) Shampoos, dentrifices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (Heading 33.05, 33.06 or 33.07).
  
2. For the purposes of Heading 34.01, the expression “soap” applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of Heading 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in Heading 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in Heading 34.05 as “scouring powders and similar preparations”.
  
3. For the purposes of Heading 34.02, “organic surface-active agents” are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
  - (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
  - (b) reduce the surface tension of water  $4.5 \times 10^{-2}$  N/m (45 dyne/Cm) or less.
  
4. In Heading 34.03, the expression “petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals” applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
  
5. In Heading 34.04, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression “artificial waxes and prepared waxes” applies only to:
  - (A) Chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
  - (B) Products obtained by mixing different waxes;
  - (C) Products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- (a) Products of Headings 15.16, 34.02 or 38.23, even if having a waxy character;
- (b) Unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of Heading 15.21;
- (c) Mineral waxes and similar products of Heading 27.12 whether or not in intermixed or merely coloured; or
- (d) Waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (Headings 34.05, 38.09, etc.).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3401	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic Surface active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or		

cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes and paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:

3401 11	For toilet use (including medicated products):	
3401 11 10	edicated toilet soaps	Free
3401 11 20	Shaving soaps other than shaving cream	Free
3401 11 90	Other	Free
3401 19	Other:	
	Bars and blocks of not less than 500 grammes in weight:	
3401 19 11	Industrial soap	Free
3401 19 19	Other	Free
3401 19 20	Flakes, chips and powder:	Free
3401 19 30	Tablets and cakes:	Free
	Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified:	
3401 19 41	Household soaps	Free
3401 19 42	Laundry soaps	Free
3401 19 90	Other	Free
3401 20 00	Soap in other forms	Free
3401 30	Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap :	
	For toilet use (including medicated products):	
3401 30 11	Medicated toilet soaps	Free
3401 30 12	Shaving cream and shaving gel	Free
3401 30 19	Other	Free
3401 30 90	Other	Free

---

**3402** Organic surface-active agents (other than soap), surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of Heading 3401  
 Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:

3402 11	Anionic:	
3402 11 10	Silicone surfactant	Free
3402 11 90	Other	Free
3402 12 00	Cationinc	Free
3402 13 00	Non-ionic	Free
3402 19 00	Other	Free
3402 20	Preparations put up for retail sale:	

3402 20 10	Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free
3402 20 20	Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free
3402 20 90	Other	Free
3402 90	Other: Synthetic detergents:	
3402 90 11	Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free
3402 90 12	Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free
3402 90 19	Other:	Free
3402 90 20	Sulphonated/sulphated/ oxidised/chlorinated castor oil; Sulphonated/sulphated/ oxidised/chlorinated fish oil; Sulphonated/sulphated/ oxidised/chlorinated sperm oil & Sulphonated/ sulphated/oxidised/ chlorinated neats foot oil;	Free
3402 90 30	Penetrators	Free
3402 90 41	Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free
3402 90 42	Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free
3402 90 49	Other	Free
3402 90 51	Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps : Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free

3402 90 52	Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free	
3402 90 59	Other	Free	
3402 90 91	Other: Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free	
3402 90 92	Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents	Free	
3402 90 99	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
3403	<b>Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 per cent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals</b>		
	<b>Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:</b>		
3403 11 00	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	Free	
3403 19 00	Other	Free	
3403 91 00	Other: Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	Free	
3403 99 00	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
3404	<b>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes</b>		
3404 10 00	Of chemically modified lignite	Free	
3404 20 00	Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)	Free	
3404 90	Other:		
3404 90 10	Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms	Free	
3404 90 20	Polyethylene wax	Free	
	Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents:		
3404 90 31	Poly Brominated Biphenyls	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at

			Import Licencing Note (1) below.
3404 90 32	Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Import Licencing Note (1) below.
3404 90 33	Poly Chlorinated Terphenyls	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Import Licencing Note (1) below.
3404 90 39	Other	Free	
3404 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>3405</b>	<b>Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, non-wovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of Heading 3404</b>		
3405 10 00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	Free	
3405 20 00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other wood work	Free	
3405 30 00	Polishes and similar preparations for coach-work, other than metal polishes	Free	
3405 40 00	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	Free	
3405 90	Other:		
3405 90 10	Polishes and compositions for application to metal including diamond polishing powder/paste	Free	
3405 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>3406</b>	<b>Candles, tapers and the like</b>		
3406 00	Candles, tapers and the like:		
3406 00 10	Candles	Free	
3406 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>3407</b>	<b>Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)</b>		
3407 00	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates,		

	horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)	
3407 00 10	Modelling pastes including those put up for children's amusement	Free
3407 00 90	Other	Free

---

**Import licencing Note:**

(1) Import is restricted in terms of Interim PIC procedure of Rotterdam convention on Prior Informed Consent procedure for hazardous chemicals and pesticides.

## CHAPTER 35

### Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Yeasts (Heading 2102);
  - (b) Blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (Heading 3202);
  - (d) Enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
  - (e) Hardened proteins (Heading 3913); or
  - (f) Gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
  
2. For the purposes of Heading 3505, the term “dextrins” means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in Heading 1702.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues		
3501 10 00	Casein	Free	
3501 90 00	Other	Free	
3502	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives		
	Egg albumin:		
3502 11 00	Dried	Free	
3502 19 00	Other	Free	
3502 20 00	Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	Free	
3502 90 00	Other	Free	
3503	Gelatin [including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured] and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal		

	<b>origin, excluding casein glues of Heading 3501</b>		
3503 00	Gelatin [including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured] and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of Heading 3501		
3503 00 10	Isinglass	Free	Subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
3503 00 20	Gelatin, edible grade and not elsewhere specified	Free	Subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
3503 00 30	Glues derived from bones, hides and similar items and fish flues	Free	Subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
3503 00 90	Other	Free	Subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
<b>3504</b>	<b>Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed</b>		
3504 00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed		
3504 00 10	Peptones	Free	
	Other:		
3504 00 91	Isolated Soya protein	Free	
3504 00 99	Others	Free	
<b>3505</b>	<b>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches</b>		
3505 10	Dextrins and other modified starches:		
3505 10 10	Esterified starches	Free	
3505 10 90	Other	Free	
3505 20 00	Glues	Free	
<b>3506</b>	<b>Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.</b>		



3506 10 00	Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.	Free	
	Other:		
3506 91	Adhesives based on polymers of heading 39 01 to 39 13 or on rubber:		
3506 91 10	Based on latex, Phenol Formaldehyde (PF), Urea Formaldehyde (UF) and Polyvinyl Alcohol (PVA)	Free	
3506 91 90	Other	Free	
3506 99	Other:		
3506 99 10	Synthetic glue with phenol urea/cresol (with formaldehyde) as the main component Prepared glues not elsewhere specified:	Free	
3506 99 91	Based on starch, gum, latex, PF, UF and PVA	Free	
3506 99 99	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
3507	<b>Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
3507 10	Rennet and concentrates thereof: Microbial rennet:		
3507 10 11	Animal rennet	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
3507 10 19	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
	Other:		
3507 10 91	Animal rennet	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
3507 10 99	Other	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
3507 90	Other:		
3507 90 10	Industrial enzymes (textile assistant)	Free	
3507 90 20	Pancreatin pure (excluding medicament)	Free	
3507 90 30	Pepsin (excluding medicament)	Free	
3507 90 40	Pectin esterases pure	Free	
3507 90 50	Pectolytic enzyme (pectinase) Other enzymes of microbial origin:	Free	
3507 90 61	Streptokinase	Free	
3507 90 62	Amylases enzymes	Free	

3507 90 69	Other Enzymes for pharmaceutical use, other than streptokinase:	Free
3507 90 71	Papain, pure, of pharmaceutical grade	Free
3507 90 79	Other Other:	Free
3507 90 91	Enzymatic preparations containing food stuffs	Free
3507 90 99	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 36

### Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or 2(b) below.
2. The expression “articles of combustible materials” in Heading 3606 applies only to:
  - (a)Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
  - (b)Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm<sup>3</sup>; and
  - (c)Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

**Supplementary Note:**

1. For the purpose of heading 3605, ‘match’ includes a firework in the form of a match; and, where a match stick has more heads than one capable of being ignited by striking, each such head should be deemed to be a match.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>3601</b>	<b>Propellant powders:</b>		
3601 00	Propellant powders:		
3601 00 10	Blasting powder	Restricted	
3601 00 20	Gun powder	Restricted	
3601 00 90	Other	Restricted	
<b>3602</b>	<b>Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders</b>		
3602 00	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders:		
3602 00 10	Industrial explosives	Restricted	
3602 00 90	Other	Restricted	
<b>3603</b>	<b>Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detenators</b>		
3603 00	Safety fuses:		
3603 00 11	For Mine blasting	Restricted	
3603 00 19	Other	Restricted	
3603 00 20	Detonating fuses	Restricted	
	Percussion and detonating caps:		

3603 00 31	Non-ordnance	Restricted
3603 00 39	Other	Restricted
	Igniters:	
3603 00 41	Non-ordnance	Restricted
3603 00 49	Other	Restricted
	Electric Detonators:	
3603 00 51	Containing explosives electrically ignited, non-ordnance	Restricted
3603 00 59	Other	Restricted
<b>3604</b>	<b>Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles</b>	
3604 10 00	Fireworks	Restricted
3604 90	Other:	
3604 90 10	Ship signals	Restricted
3604 90 90	Other	Restricted
<b>3605</b>	<b>Matches; other than pyrotechnic articles of Heading 3604</b>	
3605 00	Matches; other than pyrotechnic articles of Heading 3604	
3605 00 10	Safety matches	Restricted
3605 00 90	Other	Restricted
<b>3606</b>	<b>Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter</b>	
3606 10 00	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup>	Free
3606 90	Other:	
3606 90 10	Combustible preparations	Restricted
	Other:	
3606 90 91	Ferro-cerium, in all forms	Restricted
3606 90 92	Pyrophoric alloys, in all forms	Restricted
3606 90 93	DNPT (Dinitroso penta-methylene tetramine)	Restricted
3606 90 99	Others	Restricted

### Import Licensing Notes:

(1) Import of items classified under Exim Head 36.01, 36.02, 36.03 and Exim Code no. 36050090 may be permitted to Government Departments and Public Sector Undertakings on the recommendation of the Controller of Explosives, Government of India.

## CHAPTER 37

### PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

**Notes :-**

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap
2. In this Chapter the word “Photographic” relates to the process by which Visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces

**Supplementary Note :-**

In this Chapter, the term “Central Board of Film Certification” and Films Division means such authorities located in India.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or textiles; instant print-film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs		
3701 10	For X-Ray:		
3701 10 10	Medical	Free	
3701 10 90	Other	Free	
3701 20 00	Instant print film	Free	
3701 30 00	Other plates & film, with any side exceeding 255mm	Free	
	Other:		
3701 91	For colour photography (Polychrome):		
3701 91 10	Cinematographic film	Free	
3701 91 90	Other	Free	
3701 99	Other:		
3701 99 10	Cinematographic film	Free	
3701 99 90	Other	Free	
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper board or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed		
3702 10 00	For X-ray	Free	
3702 20 00	Instant print Film	Free	
	Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105mm:		
3702 31	For colour photography (Polychrome):		

3702 31 10	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 31 90	Other	Free
3702 32	Other, with silver halide emulsion:	
3702 32 10	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 32 90	Other	Free
3702 39	Other:	
3702 39 10	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 39 90	Other	Free
	Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105mm:	
3702 41	Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, for colour photography (Polychrome)	
3702 41 10	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 41 90	Other	Free
3702 42	Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, other than for colour photography	
3702 42 10	Photographic film of a width 620mm in rolls	Free
3702 42 20	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 42 90	Other	Free
3702 43	Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length not exceeding 200m:	
3702 43 10	Photographic films (B&W) of a width 620mm	Free
3702 43 20	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 43 90	Other	Free
3702 44	Of a width exceeding 105mm but not exceeding 610mm:	
3702 44 10	Photographic Films of a width 120mm in rolls	Free
3702 44 20	Cinematographic film	Free
3702 44 90	Other	Free
	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):	
3702 51	Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length not exceeding 14m:	
3702 51 10	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	Free
3702 51 20	Other cinematographic film	Free
3702 51 90	Other	Free
3702 52	Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length exceeding 14m:	

3702 52 10	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	Free
3702 52 20	Other cinematographic film	Free
3702 52 90	Other	Free
3702 53 00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	Free
3702 54	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides:	
3702 54 10	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	Free
3702 54 20	Other cinematographic film	Free
3702 54 90	Other	Free
3702 55	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m:	
3702 55 10	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	Free
3702 55 20	Other cinematographic film	Free
3702 55 90	Other	Free
3702 56	Of a width exceeding 35 mm :	
3702 56 10	Finished rolls of cinematographic positive	Free
3702 56 20	Other cinematographic film	Free
3702 56 90	Other	Free
3702 91 00	Other:	
3702 93	Of a width not exceeding 16mm	Free
3702 93 10	Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m:	
3702 93 90	Cinematographic films	Free
3702 94	Other	Free
3702 94 10	Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m:	
3702 94 90	Cinematographic films	Free
3702 95	Other	Free
3702 95 10	Of a width exceeding 35mm:	
3702 95 90	Cinematographic films	Free
	Other	Free

---

**3703** Photographic paper, paper board and textiles, sensitised, unexposed.  
3703 10 In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:



3703 10 10	Photographic paper or paperboard	Free	
3703 10 20	Textiles	Free	
3703 20	Other, for colour photography (polychrome):		
3703 20 10	Photographic paper or paperboard	Free	
3703 20 20	Textiles	Free	
3703 90	Other:		
3703 90 10	Photographic paper or paperboard	Free	
3703 90 20	Textiles	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>3704</b>	<b>Photographic plates, film, paper, paper board and textiles, exposed but not developed.</b>		
3704 00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paper board and textiles, exposed but not developed		
3704 00 10	Photographic paper, or paperboard.	Free	
3704 00 20	Cinematographic plates and film	Free	
3704 00 30	Sensitised Textiles	Free	
3704 00 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>3705</b>	<b>Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film</b>		
3705 10 00	For offset reproduction	Free	
3705 20 00	Microfilms	Free	
3705 90	Other:		
3705 90 10	Microfiches	Free	
3705 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>3706</b>	<b>Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.</b>		
3706 10	Of a width 35 mm or more: Feature films:		
3706 10 11	Made wholly in black and white and of a length not exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 12	Made wholly in black and white and of a length exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 13	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length not exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 14	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 15	Children's films certified by the Central Board of Film	Free	

	Certification to be "Children's Film"		
3706 10 20	Documentary Shorts, and Films certified as such by the Central Board of Film Certification	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 30	News Reels and clippings	Free	
3706 10 41	Advertisement Shorts, and Films: Made wholly in black and white	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 42	Made wholly or partly in colour Other Children's Film:	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 51	Patch prints, including Logos intended exclusively for the entertainment of children.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 52	Children's film certified by the Central Board of Films	Free	
	Certification to be "Children's Film"		
3706 10 59	Other Educational Shorts, and Films:	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 61	Certified as predominantly educational by the Central Board of Film Certification	Free	
3706 10 62	Patch prints, including logos intended exclusively for educational purposes.	Free	
3706 10 63	Teaching aids including film strips of educational nature	Free	
3706 10 69	Other	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 70	Short films not elsewhere specified or included Other:	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 91	Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views materials including news clippings.	Free	
3706 10 92	Master Positives, exposed negatives, dupes and rush prints as are not cleared for Public exhibitions.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 10 99	Other	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the

3706 90	Other:			chapter.
	Feature films:			
3706 90 11	Made wholly in black and white and of a length not exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 12	Made wholly in black and white and of a length exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 13	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length not exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 14	Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length exceeding 4,000 metres.	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 15	Children's films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be "Children's Film"	Free		
3706 90 20	Documentary Shorts, and Films certified as such by the Central Board of Film Certification	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 30	News Reels and clippings	Free		
	Advertisement Shorts, and Films:			
3706 90 41	Made wholly in black and white	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 42	Made wholly or partly in colour Other Children's Film:	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 51	Patch prints, including Logos intended exclusively for the entertainment of children.	Free		Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 52	Children's film certified by the Central Board of Films Certification to be Children's Film	Free		
3706 90 59	Other	Free		
	Educational Shorts, and Films:			
3706 90 61	Certified as predominantly educational by –the Central Board of Film Certification	Free		
3706 90 62	Patch prints, including logos intended exclusively for educational purposes.	Free		
3706 90 63	Teaching aids including film	Free		

3706 90 64	strips of educational nature Certified as predominantly educational by Central Board of Film certification of width below 30mm	Free	
3706 90 69	Other	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 70	Short film not elsewhere specified Other:	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 91	Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views materials including news clippings.	Free	
3706 90 92	Master Positives, exposed negatives, dupes and rush prints as are not cleared for Public exhibitions.	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
3706 90 99	Other	Free	Import permitted as per conditions at Licensing note no. 1 of the chapter.
<b>3707</b>	<b>Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, Glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.</b>		
3707 10 00	Sensitising Emulsions	Free	
3707 90	Other:		
3707 90 10	Chemical products mixed or compounded for Photographic uses (for example, developers and fixers) whether or not in bulk	Free	
3707 90 90	Other	Free	

### Import Licensing Notes:

1. Import of cinematograph films and other films shall be governed by the provisions of Public notice no. 64/1997-2002 dated 29.01.2002. The text of the Public notice is given below:

**Subject: Policy for import of cinematograph films and other films (including film on video tape, compact video disc, laser video disc or digital video disc).**

In exercise of powers conferred under Paragraph 4.11 of the Export and Import Policy 1997-2002, as notified in the Gazette of India extraordinary, Part-II Section 3, sub Section (ii) vide S.O. No. 283(E) dated 31.3.1997 and in supersession of Public Notice no. 4(PN)/97-02 dated 31.03.1997, as amended from time to time, the Director General of Foreign Trade hereby notifies the policy for import of cinematograph films and other films (including film on video tape, compact video disc, laser video disc or digital video disc)

(i) Import of cinematograph feature films and other films (including film on video tape, compact video disc, laser video disc or digital video disc) shall be allowed without a licence.

- (ii) The importer of the film shall comply with the provisions of all applicable Indian laws governing the distribution and exhibition of films, including the requirement of obtaining a certificate of public exhibition prescribed under the Cinematograph Act, 1952.
- (iii) Import of any unauthorized/pirated films shall be prohibited.
- (iv) Import of foreign reprints of Indian films shall not be permitted without the prior permission in writing from the Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India.
- (v) The Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, on being satisfied that it is necessary or expedient in public interest to do so, may waive or relax the above requirements.

## CHAPTER 38

### Miscellaneous chemical products

#### Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate Chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
    - (1) Artificial graphite (Heading 3801);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in Heading 3808;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (Heading 3813);
    - (4) Certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
    - (5) Products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106).
  - (c) Ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludges), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3(b) to Chapter 26(heading 2620);
  - (d) Medicaments (Heading 3003 or 3004).
  - (e) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
  
- 2 (A) For the purpose of heading 3822, the expression “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the value of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
  - (B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the schedule;
  
3. Heading 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Schedule:
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel’s oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

4. Throughout the Nomenclature, “municipal waste” means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term “municipal waste”, however, does not cover:-
- a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries which fall in their appropriate headings of the Schedule;
  - b) Industrial waste;
  - c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or
  - d) Clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.
5. For the purposes of heading 3825, “sewage sludge” means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scouring and unestablished sludge. Established sludge when suitable for use as fertilizer is excluded (Chapter 31).
6. For the purposes of heading 3825, the expression “other wastes” applies to: -
- a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
  - b) Waste organic solvents;
  - c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
  - d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression “other wastes” does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 2710)

#### **Sub-heading Note:**

1. For the purposes of sub-headings 3825 41 and 3825 49, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

#### **Supplementary Notes:-**

In this Chapter:

- (1) “Ozone depleting substance” means a substance which-

- (a) falls under this Chapter; and
- (b) is specified in Schedule I to the Ozone Depleting Substance (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000;

[2] “hazardous waste” means a substance which-

- (a) falls under this Chapter; and
- (b) is defined or specified in the Export and Import Policy of the Central Government issued from time to time’

and includes even waste oils and discarded containers specified in the Schedules to the Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>3801</b>	<b>Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures</b>		
3801 10 00	Artificial graphite	Free	
3801 20 00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	Free	
3801 30 00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	Free	
3801 90 00	Other	Free	
<b>3802</b>	<b>Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black</b>		
3802 10 00	Activated carbon	Free	
3802 90	Other: Activated natural mineral products:		
3802 90 11	Activated alumina	Free	
3802 90 12	Activated bauxite	Free	
3802 90 19	Other	Free	
3802 90 20	Animal black (e.g. bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black	Free	
<b>3803</b>	<b>Tall oil, whether or not refined</b>		
3803 00 00	Tall oil, whether or not refined	Free	
<b>3804</b>	<b>Residual lyes for the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of Heading 3803</b>		
3804 00	Residual lyes for the manufacture		



of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of Heading 3803:

3804 00 10	Lignin sulphonates	Free
3804 00 20	Concentrated sulphate lye	Free
3804 00 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3805</b>	<b>Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude paracymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent</b>	
3805 10	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils:	
3805 10 10	Wood turpentine oil and spirit of turpentine	Free
3805 10 20	Gum turpentine oil	Free
3805 10 30	Sulphate turpentine oil	Free
3805 20 00	Pine oil	Free
3805 90	Other:	
3805 90 10	Terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods	Free
3805 90 20	Crude dipentene	Free
3805 90 30	Sulphite turpentine	Free
3805 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3806</b>	<b>Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums</b>	
3806 10	Rosin and resin acids:	
3806 10 10	Gum rosin	Free
3806 10 90	Other	Free
3806 20 00	Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	Free
3806 30 00	Easter gums	Free
3806 90	Other:	
3806 90 10	Run gums	Free
3806 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3807</b>	<b>Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch</b>	
3807 00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch:	

3807 00 10	Wood Tar	Free	
3807 00 20	Wood Tar oils, wood creosote, wood naphtha	Free	
3807 00 30	Vegetable pitch, brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	Free	
<b>3808</b>	<b>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands,wicks and candles,and fly-papers)</b>		
3808 10	Insecticides:		
	Aldrin, Aluminium phosphite, Calcium cyanide, Chlordane, Chloro benzilate, DDVP, DDT:		
3808 10 11	Aldrin	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 12	Aluminium phosphite ( for example Phostoxin)	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 13	Calcium cyanide	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 14	Chlordane	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 15	Chloro benzilate	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 16	D.D.V .P (Dimethyl-dichloro-vinyl-phosphate)	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 17	D.D.T. (excluding D D.T. of heading 29 03 62). Diagonal, Heptachlor, Lindane, Methyl bromide, Parathion Methyl, Dimethoate technical, Melathion:	Restricted	
3808 10 21	Diagonal	Free	If registered and not prohibited

3808 10 22	Heptachlor	Free	for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof. If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 23	Lindane	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 24	Methyl bromide	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 25	Parathion, Methyl	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 26	Dimethoate, technical grade	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 27	Melathion Endosulphan technical, Quinal phos, Isoproturon, Fenthion, Cipermethrin technical, Allethrin, Synthetic pyrethrum:	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 31	Endosulphan, technical grade	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 32	Quinal phos	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 33	Isoproturon	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 34	Fenthion	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 35	Cipermethrin, technical grade	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides

3808 10 36	Allethrin	Free	Act, 1968 and formulations thereof. If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 37	Synthetic pyrethrum Other:	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 91	Repellant for insects such as flies, mosquito	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 92	Paper impregnated with insecticide such as DDT coated paper	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 10 99	Other	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 20 3808 20 10	Fungicides: Maneb	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 20 20	Sodium penta chlorophenate (santobrite)	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 20 30	Thiram (tetramethyl thiuram disulphide)	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 20 40	Zineb	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 20 50 3808 20 90	Copper oxychloride Other	Restricted Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 30	Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth		

3808 30 10	regulators: Chloromethyl phenozy acetic acid (M C.P.A.)	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 30 20	2:4 Dichlorophenozy acetic acid and its esters	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 30 30	Gibberellic acid	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 30 40	Plant growth regulators	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 30 50	Weedicides and weed killing agents	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 30 90	Other	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 40 00	Disinfectants	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 90	Other:		
3808 90 10	Pesticides, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
3808 90 90	Other	Free	If registered and not prohibited for import under Insecticides Act, 1968 and formulations thereof.
<b>3809</b>	<b>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
3809 10 00	With a basis of amylaceous substances	Free	
3809 91	Other: Of a kind used in the textile or like industries:		

3809 91 10	Textile assistant mordanting agents	Free
3809 91 20	Textile assistants desizing agents	Free
3809 91 30	Textile assistants dispersing agents	Free
3809 91 40	Textile assistants emulsifying agents	Free
3809 91 50	Textile assistants – hydro sulphite formaldehyde compound (Rongalite or formusul)	Free
3809 91 60	Textile assistants – textile preservatives	Free
3809 91 70	Textile assistants water proofing agents	Free
3809 91 80	Prepared textile glazings, dressings and mordants	Free
3809 91 90	Other	Free
3809 92 00	Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	Free
3809 93	Of a kind used in the leather or like industries:	
3809 93 10	Fatty oil or pull up oil	Free
3809 93 90	Other	Free
3809 99 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, Brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	
3810 10	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials:	
3810 10 10	Pickling preparation and other soldering, brazing or welding powder/pastes etc.	Free
3810 10 20	Thermite portion for welding (alumina thermic heat generators)	Free
3810 10 90	Other	Free
3810 90	Other:	
3810 90 10	Preparation of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes and rods	Free
3810 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-	

	<b>corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils</b>	
	<b>Anti-knock preparations:</b>	
3811 11 00	Based on lead compounds	Free
3811 19 00	Other	Free
	<b>Additives for lubricating oils:</b>	
3811 21 00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Free
3811 29 00	Other	Free
3811 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3812</b>	<b>Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics</b>	
3812 10 00	Prepared rubber accelerators	Free
3812 20	Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics:	
3812 20 10	Phthalate plasticisers	Free
3812 20 90	Other	Free
3812 30	Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics:	
3812 30 10	Anti-oxidants for rubber	Free
3812 30 20	Softeners for rubber	Free
3812 30 30	Vulcanising agents for rubber	Free
3812 30 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3813</b>	<b>Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades</b>	
3813 00 00	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3814</b>	<b>Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers</b>	
3814 00 10	Composite solvents and thinners not elsewhere specified or included	Free
3814 00 20	Prepared paint or varnish removers	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3815</b>	<b>Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	
	<b>Supported catalysts:</b>	
3815 11 00	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	Free
3815 12	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active	

	substance:	
3815 12 10	Platinum or palladium catalysts with a base of activated carbon	Free
3815 12 90	Other	Free
3815 19 00	Other	Free
3815 90 00	Other	Free
<b>3816</b>	<b>Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801</b>	
3816 00 00	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801	Free
<b>3817</b>	<b>Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of Heading 2707 or 2902</b>	
	<b>Mixed alkylbenzenes:</b>	
3817 00	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of Heading 2707 or 2902	
3817 00 11	Linear alkylbenzenes	Free
3817 00 19	Other	Free
3817 00 20	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	Free
<b>3818</b>	<b>Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics</b>	
3818 00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	
3818 00 10	Undefused silicon wafers	Free
3818 00 90	Other	Free
<b>3819</b>	<b>Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals</b>	
3819 00 10	Hydraulic brake fluids	Free
3819 00 90	Other	Free
<b>3820</b>	<b>Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids</b>	
3820 00 00	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Free
<b>3821</b>	<b>Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms</b>	
3821 00 00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	Free



3822	<b>Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006 certified reference materials</b>		
3822 00	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006 certified reference materials:		
3822 00 11	Pregnancy confirmation reagent	Free	
3822 00 12	Reagent for diagnosing AIDS	Free	
3822 00 19	Other	Free	
3822 00 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
3823	<b>Industrial Monocarboxylic fatty acids; Acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols</b>		
3823 11	<b>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:</b>		
3823 11 11	Stearic acid: Palm stearin: Crude	Free	Subject to conditions as specified in public notice issue in this behalf.
3823 11 12	RBD	Free	Subject to conditions as specified in public notice issue in this behalf.
3823 11 19	Other	Free	Subject to conditions as specified in public notice issue in this behalf.
3823 11 90	Other stearic acid or stearin	Free	
3823 12 00	Oleic acid	Free	
3823 13 00	Tall oil fatty acids	Free	
3823 19 00	Other	Free	
3823 70	Industrial fatty alcohols:		
3823 70 10	Cetyl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however, not permitted.
3823 70 20	Lauryl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however, not permitted.
3823 70 30	Oleyl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however, not permitted.
3823 70 40	Stearyl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used

3823 70 90	Other	Free	for making potable alcohol is however, not permitted. The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however, not permitted.
<b>3824</b>	<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
3824 10 00	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	Free	
3824 20	Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters:		
3824 20 10	Copper naphthenate	Free	
3824 20 20	Naphthenic acids	Free	
3824 20 90	Other	Free	
3824 30 00	Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	Free	
3824 40	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes:		
3824 40 10	Damp proof or Water proof compounds	Free	
3824 40 90	Other	Free	
3824 50	Non-refractory mortars and concretes:		
3824 50 10	Concretes ready to use known as "Ready-mix concrete(RMC)"	Free	
3824 50 90	Other	Free	
3824 60	Sorbitol other than that of sub-heading 29 05 44:		
3824 60 10	In aqueous solution	Free	
3824 60 90	Other	Free	
	Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		
3824 71	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:		
3824 71 10	Containing ozone depleting substances	Restricted	
3824 71 90	Other	Free	
3824 79	Other:		
3824 79 10	Containing ozone depleting substances	Restricted	

3824 79 90	Other	Free
3824 90	Other	
	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification, Case hardening compound, Heat transfer salts, Mixture of diphenyl and diphenyl oxide as heat transfer medium, Mixed Polyethylene glycols, Salts for curing or salting, surface tension reducing agents:	
3824 90 11	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification	Free
3824 90 12	Case hardening compound heat treatment salts)	Free
3824 90 13	Heat transfer salts	Free
3824 90 14	Mixture of diphenyl and diphenyl oxide as heat transfer medium	Free
3824 90 15	Mixed Polyethylene glycols	Free
3824 90 16	Salts for curing or salting	Free
3824 90 17	Surface tension reducing agents	Free
	Electroplating salts Water treatment chemicals, ion exchanger; correcting fluid; precipitated silica and silica gel; Oil well chemical;	
3824 90 21	Electroplating salts	Free
3824 90 22	Water treatment chemicals, ion exchanger (INN) such as permutits, zeolites)	Free
3824 90 23	Gramophone records making material	Free
3824 90 24	Correcting fluid	Free
3824 90 25	Precipitated silica and silica gel	Free
3824 90 26	Oil well chemical	Free

Mixture containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens other than chlorine and fluorine; ferrite powder; capacitor fluids-PCB type; dipping oil for treatment of grapes; Poly

	brominated biphenyls, poly chlorinated biphenyls, Poly chlorinated terphenyls crocidolite; goods of a kind know as "hazardous waste"; phosphogypsum:		
3824 90 31	Mixture containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens other than chlorine and fluorine	Free	
3824 90 32	Ferrite powder	Free	
3824 90 33	Capacitor fluids – PCB type	Free	
3824 90 34	Dipping oil for treatment of grapes	Free	
3824 90 35	Poly Brominated Biphenyls, Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls, Poly Chlorinated Terphenyls, Crocidolite	Restricted	Import subject to conditions at Import Licensing Note (2) below
3824 90 36	Goods of a kind known as “Hazardous Wastes”	Restricted	
3824 90 37	Phosphogypsum	Free	
3824 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>3825</b>	<b>Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in note 6 to this chapter</b>		
3825 10 00	Municipal waste	Restricted	
3825 20 00	Sewage sludge	Restricted	
3825 30 00	Clinical waste	Restricted	
	Waste organic solvents:		
3825 41 00	Halogenated	Restricted	
3825 49 00	Other	Restricted	
3825 50 00	Wastes of metal picking liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	Restricted	
	Other wastes from chemical or allied industries:		
3825 61 00	Mainly containing organic constituents	Restricted	
3825 69 00	Other	Restricted	
3825 90 00	Other	Restricted	

**Import Licensing notes:**

- (1) Hazardous chemicals; Import permitted without a licence in accordance with the provisions of the Manufacture, Storage and Import Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1989 (made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986). Besides other conditions mentioned in the Rules, the importer shall, before 30 days but not later than the date of import, furnish the details specified in Rule 18 to the authority specified in Schedule 5 of the said Rules.
- (2) Import is restricted in terms of Interim PIC Procedure of Rotterdam Convention on Prior Informed Consent procedure for hazardous chemicals and pesticides.

## SECTION VII

### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### Notes :

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are :

- (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
- (b) presented together; and
- (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.

2. Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## CHAPTER 39

### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### Notes :

1. Throughout this Schedule the expression "plastics" means those Materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout this Schedule any reference to "plastics" includes vulcanized fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.

2. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Waxes of heading 2712 or 3404 ;
- (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
- (c) Heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
- (d) Solutions (other than collodions ) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stampings foils of heading 3212;
- (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparation of headings 3402;
- (f) Resin gums of ester gums (heading 3806);
- (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);
- (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
- (i) Saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases , handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
- (k) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
- (l) Wall coverings of heading 4814;

- (m) Goods of section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (n) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrella, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (o) Imitation jewelry of heading 7117;
  - (p) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (q) Parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouth pieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).
3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by Chemical synthesis; falling in the following categories :
- (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading 3910);
  - (e) Resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.
4. The expressions “copolymers” covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.
- For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates , co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituents comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.
- If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914 the expression “ primary forms” applies only to the following forms:
- (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.

7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914)
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expressions “ tubes, pipes and hoses” means hollow products, whether semi-manufacturers or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes ). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purpose of heading 3918, the expression “wall or ceiling coverings of plastics” applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45cm. Suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper , the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression “ plates, sheets, film and strip” applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier heading of sub-chapter II:
  - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l :
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs :
  - (c) Gutters and fittings thereof :
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers :
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof :
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops , warehouses;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes ; and

(ij) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

#### **Sub-heading Notes:-**

1. Within any one heading of this chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions :
  - (a) Where there is a sub heading named “ other” in the same series :
    - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix “ poly” (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide –6, 6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content;
    - (2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901 30, 3903 20, 3903 30 and 3904 30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.



- (3) Chemically modified polymer are to be classified in the subheading named “ other”, provided that the chemically modified polymers are not mere specifically covered by an other subheading.
- (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above are to be classified in the sub heading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared;

(b) Where there is no subheading named “ other “ in the same series :

- (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
- (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.

2. For the purposes of sub-heading 3920 43, the term “plasticisers” includes secondary plasticisers.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>3901</b>	<b>Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms</b>		
3901 10	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 :		
3901 10 10	Linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE)	Free	
3901 10 90	Other	Free	
3901 20 00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	Free	
3901 30 00	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	Free	
3901 90	Other:		
3901 90 10	Linear medium density polyethylene (LMDPE)	Free	
3901 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>3902</b>	<b>Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms</b>		
3902 10 00	Polypropylene	Free	
3902 20 00	Poly iso- butylene	Free	
3902 30 00	Propylene copolymers	Free	
3902 90 00	Other	Free	

<b>3903</b>	<b>Polymers of styrene, in primary forms</b>	
	<b>Polystyrene:</b>	
3903 11 00	Expansible	Free
3903 19	<b>Other:</b>	
3903 19 10	Moulding Powder	Free
3903 19 90	Other	Free
3903 20 00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	Free
3903 30 00	Acrylonitrile-butadine-styrene (ABS) copolymers	Free
	<b>Other:</b>	
3903 90 10	Copolymers, solely of styrene with allyl alcohol, of any acetyl value of 175 or more	Free
3903 90 20	Brominated polystyrene, containing by weight 58% or more but not more than 71% of bromine, in one of the forms mentioned in Note 6(b) to this Chapter	Free
3903 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3904</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms</b>	
3904 00	Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	
	<b>Other poly(vinyl chloride):</b>	
3904 10 10	Binders for pigments	Free
3904 10 90	Other	Free
3904 21	<b>Non-plasticised:</b>	
3904 21 10	Poly(vinyl Chloride) resins	Free
3904 21 90	Other	Free
3904 22	<b>Plasticised:</b>	
3904 22 10	Poly(vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Resins (emulsion grade)	Free
3904 22 90	Other	Free
3904 30	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers:	
3904 30 10	Poly(vinyl derivatives)	Free
3904 30 90	Other	Free
3904 40 00	Other Vinyl chloride copolymers	Free
	<b>Vinylidene chloride polymers:</b>	
3904 50 10	Copolymer of vinylidene chloride with acrylonitrile, in the form of	Free

	expansible beads of a diameter of 4 micrometers or more but not more than 20 micrometers	
3904 50 90	Other	
	Fluro-polymers:	
3904 61 00	Polytetrafluroethylene	Free
	Other:	
3904 69 10	Poly (vinyl fluoride), in one of the forms mentioned in Note 6(b) to this Chapter	Free
3904 69 90	Other	
3904 90 00	Other	Free
<b>3905</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms</b>	
	<b>Poly(vinyl acetate) :</b>	
3905 12	In aqueous dispersion:	
3905 12 10	Poly(vinyl acetate) (PVA), moulding material	Free
3905 12 20	Poly(vinyl acetate) resins	Free
3905 12 90	Other	Free
3905 19	Other :	
3905 19 10	Poly(vinyl Acetate) (PVA) moulding material	Free
3905 19 20	Poly(vinyl Acetate) and resins	Free
3905 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Vinyl acetate copolymers :</b>	
3905 21 00	In aqueous dispersion	Free
3905 29 00	Other	Free
3905 30 00	Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	Free
	<b>Other:</b>	
3905 91 00	Copolymers	Free
3905 99	Other :	
3905 99 10	Poly(vinyl pirolidone) (p alcohol)	Free
3905 99 90	Other	Free
<b>3906</b>	<b>Acrylic polymers in primary forms</b>	
	<b>Polymethyl methacrylate</b>	
3906 10 10	Binders for pigments or inks	Free

3906 10 90	Other	Free
3906 90	Other :	
3906 90 10	Acrylic resins	Free
3906 90 20	Polyacrylate moulding powder	Free
3906 90 30	Copolymers of acrylonitrile	Free
3906 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3907</b>	<b>Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallylesters and other polyesters, in primary forms</b>	
3907 10 00	Polyacetals	Free
3907 20	Other polyethers:	Free
3907 20 10	Poly (ether alcohols)	Free
3907 20 90	Other	Free
3907 30	Epoxide Resins :	
3907 30 10	Epoxy resins	Free
3907 30 90	Others	Free
3907 40 00	Polycarbonates	Free
3907 50 00	Alkyd resins	Free
3907 60	Poly(ethylene terphthalate ):	Free
3907 60 10	Having an intrinsic viscosity of less than 0.64 dl/g	Free
3907 60 20	Having an intrinsic viscosity of not less than 0.64 dl/g and not greater than 0.72 dl/g	Free
3907 60 90	Other (including clean, colourless grades)	Free
	Other polyesters:	
3907 91	Unsaturated :	
3907 91 10	Maleic resins	Free
3907 91 20	Polyester or contract resins	Free
3907 91 30	Fumeric Resins	Free
3907 91 40	Diallylphthalate resins	Free
3907 91 50	Poly (butylene terephthalate)	Free
3907 91 90	Other	Free
3907 99	Other :	
3907 99 10	Diallyl phthalate resins	Free
3907 99 20	Poly(butylene Terephthalate)	Free
3907 99 90	Other	Free
<b>3908</b>	<b>Polyamides in primary forms</b>	
3908 10	Polyamide -6,-11,- 12, -6.6, 6.9, -6, 10 or 6,-12:	
3908 10 10	Nylon moulding powder	Free
3908 10 90	Other	Free
3908 90	Other :	
3908 90 10	Nylon moulding powder	Free

3908 90 20	Nylon in other primary forms	Free
3908 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3909</b>	<b>Amino-resins, Phenolic Resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms</b>	
3909 10	Urea resins; thiourea resins :	
3909 10 10	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder	Free
3909 10 90	Other	Free
3909 20	Melamine resins:	
3909 20 10	Melamine formaldehyde resins	Free
3909 20 90	Other	Free
3909 30	Other amino-resins:	
3909 30 10	Poly(phenylene oxide)	Free
3909 30 90	Other	Free
3909 40	Phenolic resins :	
3909 40 10	Cresol formaldehyde oxide	Free
3909 40 20	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Free
3909 40 30	Alkyl Phenol formaldehyde resins	Free
3909 40 40	Ketonic resins	Free
3909 40 50	Phenoxy resins	Free
3909 40 60	Terpene phenolic resins	Free
3909 40 90	Other	Free
3909 50 00	Polyurethanes	
<b>3910</b>	<b>SILICONES IN PRIMARY FORMS</b>	
3910 00	Silicones in primary forms	
3910 00 10	Silicone resins	Free
3910 00 20	Silicone oil	Free
3910 00 90	Other	Free
<b>3911</b>	<b>Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms</b>	
3911 10	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes:	
3911 10 10	Coumarone-indene resins	Free
3911 10 90	Other	Free
3911 90	Other:	
3911 90 10	Polysulphones	Free
3911 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3912</b>	<b>Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms</b>	

	<b>Cellulose acetates :</b>	
3912 11	Non-plasticised:	
3912 11 10	Cellulose acetate flakes	Free
3912 11 20	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	Free
3912 11 30	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	Free
3912 11 40	Cellulose nitrate, dynamic grade	Free
3912 11 90	Other	Free
3912 12	Plasticised :	
3912 12 10	Cellulose acetate flakes	Free
3912 12 20	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	Free
3912 12 30	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	Free
3912 12 90	Other	Free
3912 20	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions):	
	Non-plasticised:	
3912 20 11	Moulding powders	Free
3912 20 19	Other	Free
	Plasticised :	
3912 20 21	Moulding powders	Free
3912 20 29	Other	Free
	Cellulose ethers:	
3912 31 00	Carboxymethyl cellulose and its salts	Free
3912 39	Other :	
	Non-plasticised:	
3912 39 11	Ethyl cellulose,	Free
3912 39 12	Methyl cellulose	Free
3912 39 19	Other cellulose ethers	Free
	Plasticised:	
3912 39 21	Ethyl cellulose	Free
3912 39 22	Methyl cellulose	Free
3912 39 29	Other cellulose ether	Free
3912 90	Other:	
3912 90 10	Cellulose Propionate and acetopropionate non plasticised	Free
3912 90 20	Viscose sponge	Free
3912 90 90	Other	Free
<b>3913</b>	<b>Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere</b>	

	<b>specified or included, in primary forms</b>	
3913 10	Alginic acid, its salts and esters :	
3913 10 10	Sodium Alginate	Free
3913 10 90	Other	Free
3913 90	Other :	

	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber:	
3913 90 11	Chlorinated Rubber	Free
3913 90 19	Other	Free
3913 90 20	Hardened proteins (such as hardened casein, gelatin etc)	Free
3913 90 30	Dextran	Free
3913 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>3914</b>	<b>Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms</b>	
3914 00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms:	
3914 00 10	Ion-exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type	Free
3914 00 20	Ion-exchangers of polymerisation or co-polymerisation type	Free
3914 00 90	Other	Free

**II. –WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES**

---

<b>3915</b>	<b>Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics</b>	
3915 10 00	Of polymers of ethylene	Restricted
3915 20 00	Of polymers of styrene	Restricted
3915 30	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3915 30 10	Of co-polymers of vinyl chloride	Restricted
3915 30 90	Other	Restricted
3915 90	Of other plastics :	
3915 90 10	Of polypropylene	Restricted
	Of polymers of vinyl acetate :	
3915 90 21	Of co-polymers of vinyl acetate	Restricted
3915 90 29	Other	Restricted
3915 90 30	Of acrylic polymers and methacrylic co-polymers	Restricted
	Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins :	

3915 90 41	Of alkyds and polyesters	Restricted
3915 90 42	Of PET Bottles	Free
3915 90 49	Of epoxide resins	Restricted
3915 90 50	Of Polyamides	Restricted
	Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes :	
3915 90 61	Of phenoplast	Restricted
3915 90 62	Of aminoplast	Restricted
3915 90 63	Of polyurethanes	Restricted
	Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives :	
3915 90 71	Of regenerated cellulose	Restricted
3915 90 72	Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose nitrates film scrap non- plasticised	Restricted
3915 90 73	Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose nitrates plasticised	Restricted
3915 90 74	Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose acetate film scrap non plasticised	Restricted
3915 90 75	Cellulose plastic waste film as such cellulose acetate plasticised	Restricted
3915 90 90	Other	Restricted
<b>3916</b>	<b>Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics</b>	
3916 10	Of polymers of ethylene :	
3916 10 10	Rods of polyethylene	Free
3916 10 20	Canes	Free
3916 10 90	Other	Free
3916 20	Of polymers of vinyl chloride Of poly(vinyl chloride) copolymers:	
3916 20 11	Canes	Free
3916 20 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
3916 20 91	Canes	Free
3916 20 99	Other	Free
3916 90	Of other plastics :	
3916 90 10	Canes	Free
	Other :	
	Of phenoplast, Aminoplast, Alkyds & Polyesters, Polyamides, Polyurethanes, Epoxide-resins	



	(including waste & scrap), Polypropylene and Acrylic, methacrylic and acrylomethacrylic polymers :	
3916 90 21	Of Phenoplast	Free
3916 90 22	Of Aminoplast	Free
3916 90 23	Of Alkyds and polyesters	Free
3916 90 24	Of Polyamides	Free
3916 90 25	Of Polyurethanes	Free
3916 90 26	Of Epoxide-resins (including waste and Scrap)	Free
3916 90 27	Of Polypropylene	Free
3916 90 28	Of Acrylicmethacrylic and acrylomethacrylic polymers Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate :	Free
3916 90 31	Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene	Free
3916 90 32	Of polymethyl methacrylate	Free
3916 90 40	Of regenerated cellulose	Free
3916 90 50	Of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized	Free
3916 90 60	Of Vulcanized fibre	Free
3916 90 70	Of Cellulose acetate and acetate butyrate, whether or not plasticized	Free
3916 90 80	Of Vinyl plastic	Free
3916 90 90	Of other polymerisation and copolymerisation products	Free
<hr/>		
3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics	
	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	
3917 10 10	Of hardened protein	Free
3917 10 20	Of cellulosic materials	Free

Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:

3917 21	Of polymers of ethylene :	
3917 21 10	Tubes of polyethylene	Free
3917 21 90	Other	Free
3917 22 00	Of polymers of propylene	Free
3917 23	Of polymers of vinyl chloride :	
3917 23 10	Seamless tubes	Free
3917 23 90	Other	Free
3917 29	Of other plastics :	
3917 29 10	Seamless tubes of copolymers of vinyl acetate and vinyl chloride	Free
3917 29 20	Seamless tubes of polymers and copolymers of polystyrene	Free
3917 29 30	Tubes of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticised	Free
3917 29 40	Tubes of cellulose acetate or acetate butyrate	Free
3917 29 50	Tubes of vinyl plastics	Free
3917 29 90	Other	Free
	Other tubes, pipes and hoses:	
3917 31 00	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 Mpa	Free
	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:	
3917 32 10	Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified	Free
3917 32 20	Of addition polymerisation products	Free
3917 32 90	Other	Free
3917 33 00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	Free
3917 39	Other	
3917 39 10	Of condensation or reaggangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified	Free
3917 39 20	Of addition polymerisation products	Free
3917 39 90	Other	Free
3917 40 00	Fittings	Free
<b>3918</b>	<b>Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter</b>	
3918 10	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	
3918 10 10	Wall or ceiling coverings combined	Free

	with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts	
3918 10 90	Other	Free
3918 90	Of other plastics :	
3918 90 10	Floor coverings of linoxyn	Free
3918 90 20	Wall or ceiling coverings combined with knitted or woven fabrics, non wovens or felts	Free
3918 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3919</b>	<b>Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls</b>	
3919 10 00	In rolls of width not exceeding 20 cm	Free
3919 90	Other :	
3919 90 10	Plastic stickers, whether or not printed, embossed, and or impregnated.	Free
3919 90 20	Cellulose adhesive tape	Free
3919 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3920</b>	<b>Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not-reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials</b>	
3920 10	Of polymers of ehtylene: Sheets of polyethylene:	
3920 10 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 10 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 10 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
3920 10 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 10 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 10 99	Other	Free
3920 20	Of polymers of propylene :	
3920 20 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 20 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 20 90	Other	Free
3920 30	Of polymers of styrene :	
3920 30 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 30 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 30 90	Other	Free
	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:	
3920 43 00	Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticizers	Free
3920 49 00	Other	Free
	Of acrylic polymers:	
3920 51	Of poly(methyl methacrylate): Sheets :	

3920 51 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 51 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 51 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
3920 51 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 51 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 51 99	Other	Free
3920 59	Other :	
	Polyacrylate Sheets	
3920 59 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 59 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 59 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
3920 59 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 59 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 59 99	Other	Free
	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters :	
3920 61	Of polycarbonates :	
3920 61 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 61 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 61 90	Other	Free
3920 62	Of poly(ethylene terephthalate):	
3920 62 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 62 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 62 90	Other	Free
3920 63	Of Unsaturated polyesters :	
3920 63 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 63 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 63 90	Other	Free
3920 69	Of other polyesters:	
	Packaging film	
3920 69 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 69 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 69 19	Other	Free
	Sun and/or dust control film:	
3920 69 21	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 69 22	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 69 29	Other	Free
	Other film :	
3920 69 31	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 69 32	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 69 39	Other	Free

Other:

3920 69 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 69 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 69 99	Other	Free
	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:	
3920 71	Of regenerated cellulose:	
	Cello phone transparent	
3920 71 11	Film	Free
3920 71 19	Other	Free
	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid whether or not plasticized	
3920 71 21	Plain	
3920 71 29	Other	
	Other:	
3920 71 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 71 92	Flexible, Plain	Free
3920 71 99	Other	Free
3920 72	Of Vulcanised fibre :	
3920 72 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 72 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 72 90	Other	Free
3920 73	Of cellulose acetate	
	Sheet of cellulose acetate, non plasticized :	
3920 73 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 73 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 73 19	Other	Free
	Sheet of cellulose acetate (plasticized) :	
3920 73 21	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 73 22	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 73 29	Other	Free
	Other :	
3920 73 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 73 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 73 99	Other	Free
3920 79	Of other cellulose derivatives :	
	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and	

	celluloid, whether or not plasticized:	
3920 79 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 79 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 79 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
3920 79 91	Rigid , plain	Free
3920 79 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 79 99	Other	Free
3920 91	Of other plastics:	
	Of poly(vinyl butyral):	
3920 91 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 91 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 91 19	Other	Free
3920 92	Of polyamides:	
	Poly(amide fluoride) film :	
3920 92 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 92 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 92 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
3920 92 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 92 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 92 99	Other	Free
3920 93	Of amino-resins :	
3920 93 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 93 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 93 90	Other	Free
3920 94	Of phenolic resins :	
3920 94 10	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 94 20	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 94 90	Other	Free
3920 99	Of other plastics:	
	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate) :	
3920 99 11	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 99 12	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 99 19	Other	Free
	Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics :	
3920 99 21	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 99 22	Flexible, plain	Free

3920 99 29	Other	Free
	Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate :	
3920 99 31	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 99 32	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 99 39	Other	Free
	Sheet of Poly(tetrafluoro-ethylene) (PTFE) :	
3920 99 41	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 99 42	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 99 49	Other	Free
	Retro – reflective sheeting :	
3920 99 51	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 99 52	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 99 59	Other	Free
3920 99 60	Clicking boards for leather machinery	Free
	Other :	
3920 99 91	Rigid, plain	Free
3920 99 92	Flexible, plain	Free
3920 99 99	Other	Free

---

**3921 Other plates, sheets film , foil and strip, of plastics**

	<b>Cellular :</b>	
3921 11 00	Of polymers of styrene	Free
3921 12 00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	Free
3921 13	Of polyurethanes	Free
3921 13 10	Flexible	Free
3921 13 90	Other	Free
3921 14 00	Of regenerated cellulose	Free
3921 19 00	Of other plastics	Free
3921 90	Other :	
3921 90 10	Thermocol	Free
	Of polymers of vinyl chloride :	
3921 90 21	Rigid, lacquered	Free
3921 90 22	Flexible, lacquered	Free
3921 90 23	Rigid, metallised	Free
3921 90 24	Flexible, metallised	Free
3921 90 25	Rigid, laminated	Free

3921 90 26	Flexible, laminated	Free
3921 90 29	Other	Free
	Of regenerated cellulose :	
3921 90 31	Rigid, lacquered	Free
3921 90 32	Flexible, lacquered	Free
3921 90 33	Rigid, metallised	Free
3921 90 34	Flexible, metallised	Free
3921 90 35	Rigid, laminated	Free
3921 90 36	Flexible, laminated	Free
3921 90 39	Other	Free
	Other :	
3921 90 91	Rigid, lacquered	Free
3921 90 92	Flexible, lacquered	Free
3921 90 93	Rigid, metallised	Free
3921 90 94	Flexible, metallised	Free
3921 90 95	Rigid, laminated	Free
3921 90 96	Flexible, laminated	Free
3921 90 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3922</b>	<b>Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics</b>	
3922 10 00	Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash basins	Free
3922 20 00	Lavatory seats and covers	Free
3922 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>3923</b>	<b>Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics</b>	
3923 10	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles :	
3923 10 10	Plastic containers for audio or video cassettes, cassette tapes, floppy disk and similar articles	Free
3923 10 20	Watch-box, jewellery box and similar containers of plastics	Free
3923 10 30	Insulated ware	Free
3923 10 40	Packing for accommodating connectors	Free
3923 10 90	Other	Free
	Sacks and bags (including cones):	
3923 21 00	Of polymers of ethylene	Free
3923 29	Of other plastics	Free
3923 29 10	Of poly (vinyl chloride)	Free



3923 29 90	Other	Free
3923 30	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles :	
3923 30 10	Insulated ware	Free
3923 30 90	Other	Free
3923 40 00	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	Free
3923 50	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	
3923 50 10	Caps and closures for bottles	Free
3923 50 90	Other	Free
3923 90	Other :	
3923 90 10	Insulated ware	Free
3923 90 20	Aseptic bags	Free
3923 90 90	Other	Free

---

**3924 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics**

3924 10	Tableware and kitchen ware :	
3924 10 10	Insulated ware	Free
3924 10 90	Other	Free
3924 90	Other :	
3924 90 10	Toilet articles	Free
3924 90 20	Insulated ware	Free
3924 90 90	Other	Free

---

**3925 Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included**

3925 10 00	Reservoirs tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L	Free
3925 20 00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Free
3925 30 00	Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	Free
3925 90	Other :	
3925 90 10	Of polyurethane	Free
3925 90 90	Other	Free

---

**3926 Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914**

3926 10	Office or school supplies:	
	Office supplies of a kind classified as stationery other than pins, clips, and writing instruments :	
3926 10 11	Of polyurethane foam	Free

3926 10 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
3926 10 91	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 10 99	Other	Free
3926 20	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts)	
	Gloves :	
3926 20 11	Disposable	Free
3926 20 19	Non disposable	Free
	Aprons:	
3926 20 21	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 20 29	Other	Free
	Plastic stickers for garments :	
3926 20 31	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 20 39	Other	Free
	Collar stays, patties, butterfly, shoulder-pads and other stays:	
3926 20 41	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 20 49	Other	Free
	Other:	
3926 20 91	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 20 99	Other	Free
3926 30	Fittings for furniture, coach work or the like :	
3926 30 10	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 30 90	Other	Free
3926 40	Statuettes and other ornamental articles :	
	Bangles :	
3926 40 11	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 40 19	Other	Free
	Beads :	
3926 40 21	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 40 29	Other	Free
	Statuettes :	

3926 40 31	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 40 39	Other	Free
	Table and other household articles (including hotel and restaurant) for decoration :	
3926 40 41	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 40 49	Other	Free
	Decorative sheets :	
3926 40 51	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 40 59	Other	Free
3926 40 60	Sequine	Free
	Other :	
3926 40 91	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 40 99	Other	Free
3926 90	Other :	
3926 90 10	PVC belt conveyor Couplers, packing rings, O rings and the like;	Free
3926 90 21	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 29	Other Lasts, with or without steel hinges ; EVA and grape sheets for soles and heels; welts:	Free
3926 90 31	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 39	Other Rings, buckles, tacks, washers and other decorative fittings made of plastic used as trimmings and embellishments for leather products ; patterns for leather foot wear, leather garments and leather goods:	Free
3926 90 41	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 49	Other Retro-reflective sheeting of other than of heading 3920 :	Free
3926 90 51	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 59	Other Hangers :	Free
3926 90 61	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 69	Other Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating linear of nylon , HDPE :	Free

3926 90 71	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 79	Other	Free
3926 90 80	Polypropylene articles, not elsewhere specified or included	Free
	Other:	
3926 90 91	Of polyurethane foam	Free
3926 90 99	Other	Free

---

#### Import Licensing Notes

**1. PVC floorings scrap (scrap denotes industrial trimmings and rejects only) with the following specifications shall be permitted for imports:**

- 1. The PVC flooring scrap shall consist of thoroughly blended composition of thermoplastic binder, fillers and pigments. The thermoplastic binder shall consist substantially of one or both of the following namely (a) Vinyl Chloride polymer and (b) Vinyl Chloride co-polymer.**
- 2. The density shall be < 0.925.**
- 3. Ash content shall be < 21 to 30%.**
- 4. The product manufactured from scrap shall conform to IS 14535: 1998 – Recycled plastics manufacture of products – design, and**
- 5. Recycling shall be in accordance with IS 14534: 1998- Guidelines for recycling of plastic.**
- 6. Final Waste PVC scrap (i.e. unconverted to floor coverings etc.) shall not exceed 5% of the quantity imported and shall be disposed of in landfills.**

**All imports shall also be subject to the following conditions:**

- (i) Only industrial, trimmings and rejects of PVC flooring scrap shall be allowed to be imported.**
- (ii) Post consumer PVC flooring scrap and waste shall not be allowed to be imported.**
- (iii) Imports shall only be allowed to actual users. In case the actual users hire export/import houses they could do so on receipt of specific request from actual users for specific quantities based on the installed capacity of the plant only.**
- (iv) The concerned Pollution Control Boards/Pollution Control Committees shall monitor the use of PVC scrap imported by the units.**
- (v) The units/PVC scrap users shall file a return of imports made during a calendar year to the concerned PCB/PCCs; and**
- (vi) The product so manufactured should meet the BIS specifications IS 3462, 1986 for unbacked flexible PVC floorings.**

## 2. Procedure relating to import of plastic waste/scrap.

Attention is invited to Para 27(2) of the Handbook of Procedures (Vol. 1), 1992-97 (Revised Edition: March, 1996) according to which import of all types of plastic wastes/scrap (except PET bottle waste/scrap) and animal dung or animal excreta shall not, be permitted, except against a licence. The matter relating to grant of licences for import of such plastic wastes/scrap has been examined in consultation with the Deptt. of Chemicals & Petrochemicals and other Ministries and it has been decided to prescribe the following guidelines/conditions for consideration of applications for import of plastic wastes/scrap. Applicants who wish to submit applications to the Directorate General of Foreign Trade, Udyog hawan, New Delhi, for grant of licence for import of plastic wastes/scrap are required to strictly comply with these guidelines/conditions.

- (i) Import of plastic wastes/scrap (except PET bottle waste/scrap) shall be permitted only against a licence. The description/definition of the plastic waste/scrap for this purpose would be: "Plastic scrap/waste constitute those fractions of plastics generated by various plastic processing operations or those fractions generated in the production process of plastics in a plant, which have not been put to any use whatsoever and as such can be termed as virgin or new material which can be recycled into viable commercial products using standard plastic processing techniques but without involving any process of cleaning, whereby effluents are generated.
- (ii) Such virgin/new Plastic scrap/waste shall be permitted for import in the following forms i.e. compressed, films in cut condition, cut tape soft waste, flakes, powders, pieces of irregular shape (not exceeding the size of 3" x 3").
- (iii) Any other category of plastic scrap/wastes which are not covered by the description/definition as given in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above shall not ordinarily be permitted.
- (iv) Applications for import licences would be received in the Headquarter of the DGFT as per procedure prescribed in this regard. DGFT would obtain comments on each application from the Deptt. of Chemicals & Petrochemicals and Ministry of Environment & Forests. Based on the comments of Deptt. of Chemicals & Petrochemicals and the Ministry of Environment & Forests, the individual cases shall be put up to the Special Licensing Committee (SLC) of DGFT for consideration.
- (v) The plastic scrap/wastes conforming to the description indicated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above would be permitted only to the actual users who have the required facility for recycling such scrap/waste and who are duly registered with the competent State/Central authority and also possess clear pollution clearance certificate from the concerned State Pollution Board where the unit is located, as well as a capacity assessment certificate.
- (vi) Each consignment of plastic scrap/wastes imported against an import licence issued in this regard shall be accompanied with a certificate from the factory in which it was generated to the effect that it conforms to the description/definition as given in sub-paragraph (i) above. The importer of the plastic scrap/waste would also be required to furnish a declaration to the Customs authorities at the time of clearance of goods, certifying that the plastic scrap/wastes imported by him and for which clearance is being sought, strictly conforms to the description/definition as given in sub-paragraph (i) and (ii) above and that it is free from any kind of toxic/non-toxic contamination and has not been put to any previous use, whatsoever.
- (vii) Before the clearance of the plastic waste/scrap, all imported consignments of such plastic scrap/waste shall be subjected to scrutiny and testing of samples. Customs authorities shall for this purpose draw a sample and send the same to the nearest laboratory/Office of the Central Institute of Plastic Engineering & Technology (CIPET) with a view to having the same analysed and verified that such imported consignments are in conformity with the description/definition as given in sub-paragraph (i) and (ii) above.
- (viii) Special Licensing Committee while considering import take into account, the quantity and value of plastic wastes/scrap imported by the applicant during the previous licensing years.
- (ix) In case of misdeclaration regarding the material being free from any toxic/hazardous substances by the importer, action as per laws of Ministry of Environment and Forests

- applicable under the Environment (Protection) Act for committing offences leading to damage of environment and increase in pollution in the country, as modified and in force from time to time, would be taken by the competent authority. For any other misdeclaration, laws formulated by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade, in force from time to time, would also apply and action as per Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 shall be initiated by the competent authority.
- (x) Import licences issued in accordance with this Public Notice shall be subject to Actual User condition and any other such condition as may be imposed by the Special Licensing Committee.
3. The guidelines and conditions contained in Para 1 (i) (ii) (iii) (v) (vi) (vii) (ix) shall also be applicable to the imports made under the Duty Exemption Scheme against Advance Licence. Applications for Advance Licences for the import of plastic wastes and scrap shall in this case be considered by the Advance Licensing Committee DGFT (H.Q.) in accordance with the guidelines laid down in Para 1(iv) and 1(viii) above, and licences issued subject to Actual User condition.
4. While imports of plastic wastes and scrap by 100% EOUs and units in the EPZ shall continue to be governed by the provisions of para 94 of the Export and Import Policy, the parameters for import of plastic wastes/scrap as specified in this Public Notice shall however be kept in view by the Board of Approval concerned while approving such units under the Scheme.
5. The import PET bottle waste/scrap shall continue to be freely importable as hitherto.

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE NO.392(PN)/92-97 DATED 1st January, 1997

**PLASTIC TESTING FACILITIES ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING CIPET CENTRES**

1. Director (Code -044)  
CIPET, Guindy 2342371-74  
Madras - 600 032 & 2345876  
2347120(FAX)

2. Dy. Director (Code - 079)  
CIPET Extn. Centre 5832267 (D)  
Plot No 630,Phase-IV 5830569 (O)  
GIDC, Vatva Ahmedabad 5835219 (O)  
5835236 (FAX)

3. Dy. Director (Code 0183)  
CIPET Extn. Centre 258938(D)  
P.O. Rayon & Silk Mills 257397(O)  
Adjacent to GND University 258671(FAX)  
Amritsar - 143 104.

4. Sr. Manager (Project ) (Code-0674)  
CIPET Extn. Centre 440463(D)  
B-25, Chandka Nucleus 440162(O)  
Indl. Complex, P.O. Patia 4404613(FAX)  
Bhubaneswar - 751 031

5. Sr. Manager (Project) (Code-0755)  
CIPET Extn Centre 589041(D)  
(Near J.K. Batteries) 587454(O)  
Sector C, Govindpura 588288(O)  
Industrial Estate 589041(FAX)  
Bhopal

6. Senior Manager (Project)	(Code- 040)
ŠCIPET Extn. Centre	7124040 (D)
Post Bag No. 3	7123615 (O)
Cherlapally Industrial	7123750 (O)
Development Area, Phase-III	7124041 (O)
HCL Post, Hyderabad-500 051	7124051 (FAX)

7. Project-in-charge	(Code- 03852)
CIPET Extn. Centre	23158(O)
Kelshampet	22870 (S)
Airport Road	23158(FAX)
Imphal - 795 001	

8.Dy. DirectorCIPET Extn. Centre	(Code-0522)
B-27, Amsausi Indl. Area	437646 (D)
(Nadar Ganj)	436910 (O)
Lucknow - 226 008	437645 (O)
	437647 (O)
	436227 (FAX)
	437646 (FAX)

9. Dy. Director	(Code- 0821)
CIPET Extn. Centre	403147 (D)
437/A, Hebbal Indl. Estate	403018 (O)
Mysore - 570 016	402349 (O)
	402350 (FAX)

1

**OFFICE; DIRECT; SHED;**

**(PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 392 (PN)/92-97 DATED THE 1st January, 1997)**

## CHAPTER 40

### Rubber And Articles Thereof

#### Notes:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule the expression “rubber” means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard:

natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic, rubber factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed

2. This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
- (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
- (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
- (e) Articles of Chapter 90,92,94 or 96; or
- (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (Other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 4011 to 4013.

3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression “Primary forms” applies only to the following forms:

- (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
- (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, and powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.

4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 4002, the expression “synthetic rubber” applies to:

- (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non - thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18<sup>0</sup>C and 29<sup>0</sup>C , will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as Vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 (b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, Plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
- (b) Thioplasts (TM ); and
- (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

5. (a) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with :

- (a) Vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);



- (ii) Pigments of other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
- (iii) Plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);

(b) the presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:

- (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
- (ii) Small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
- (iii) Very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), anti-oxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.

6. For the purposes of heading 4004, the expression “waste, parings and scrap” means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds mm., is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008

8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.

9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions “plates”, “sheets”, and “strip” apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 4008 the expression “rods” and “profile shapes” apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

#### **Supplementary notes:**

1. For the purposes of headings 4009 and 4010, while calculating the percentage of rubber compound contents, the weight of canvas, yarn, metallic wires, washers, rivets and the like, which products, shall form integral part of ingredient of such rubber products, shall be taken into an account, but the weight of metallic fittings and surface finishing necessary to make the belting and tubing suitable for particular end uses, shall be ignored

2. Tariff item 4008 21 10 shall also apply to “plates”, “sheets”, and “strips”, whether or not cut to shape and surface-worked or further –worked so as to render them fit for resoling or repairing or re-treading of rubber tyres.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip		
4001 10	Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized :		
4001 10 10	Prevulcanised	Free	
4001 10 20	Other than prevulcanised	Free	
	Natural rubber in other forms :		
4001 21 00	Smoked sheets	Free	
4001 22 00	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	Free	
4001 29	Other :		
4001 29 10	Hevea	Free	
4001 29 20	Pale Crepe	Free	
4001 29 30	Estate Brown Crepe	Free	
4001 29 40	Oil extended natural rubber	Free	
4001 29 90	Other	Free	
4001 30 00	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle, and similar natural gums	Free	
4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip		
	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) :		
4002 11 00	Latex	Free	
4002 19	Other :		
4002 19 10	Oil extended styrene butadiene rubber	Free	
4002 19 20	Styrene butadiene rubber with styrene content of over 50%	Free	
4002 19 30	Styrene butadiene styrene oil bound copolymer	Free	
4002 19 90	Other	Free	
4002 20 00	Butadiene rubber (BR)	Free	
	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) :		
4002 31 00	Isobutene-isoprene(butyl) rubber (IIR)	Free	
4002 39 00	Other	Free	
	Chlorprene (Chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) :		

4002 41 00	Latex	Free	
4002 49 00	Other	Free	
	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) :		
4002 51 00	Latex	Free	
4002 59 00	Other	Free	
4002 60 00	Isoprene rubber (IR)	Free	
4002 70 00	Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	Free	
4002 80	Mixtures of any product of heading 40 01 with any product of this heading :		
4002 80 10	Latex	Free	
4002 80 20	Chemically modified form of natural rubber including graft rubber	Free	
4002 80 90	Other	Free	
	Other :		
4002 91 00	Latex	Free	
4002 99	Other :		
4002 99 10	Factice (rubber substitute derived from oil)	Free	
4002 99 20	Tread rubber compound, cushion compound, cushion gum and tread gum for resoling or repairing or retreading rubber tyres	Free	
4002 99 90	Other	Free	
<b>4003</b>	<b>Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>		
4003 00 00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	Natural rubber will not be allowed for import in this heading.
<b>4004</b>	<b>Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom</b>		
4004 00 00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.	Restricted	Import of used rubber tyres with one cut in bead wire and import of used rubber tubes cut in two pieces, however, is free.
<b>4005</b>	<b>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>		
4005 10 00	Compounded with carbon black or silica	Free	
4005 20	Solutions; dispersions other than those of sub heading 40 05 10 :		
4005 20 10	Can sealing compound	Free	

4005 20 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4005 91	Plates, sheets and strip:	
4005 91 10	Hospital Sheeting	Free
4005 91 90	Other	Free
4005 99	Other :	
4005 99 10	Granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded, ready for vulcanisation	Free
4005 99 90	Other	Free
<b>4006</b>	<b>Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber</b>	
4006 10 00	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	Free
4006 90	Others	
4006 90 10	Thread, not covered	Free
4006 90 90	Other	
<b>4007</b>	<b>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord</b>	
4007 00	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	
4007 00 10	Thread, not covered	Free
4007 00 20	Cord, not covered	Free
4007 00 90	Other	Free
<b>4008</b>	<b>Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber</b>	
	<b>Of cellular rubber :</b>	
4008 11	Plates , sheets and strip :	
4008 11 10	Of micro-cellular rubber	Free
4008 11 90	Other	Free
4008 19	Other:	
4008 19 10	Block of micro-cellular rubber but not of latex foam sponge, used in the manufacture of soles, heels or soles and heels combined, for footwear	Free
4008 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Of non-cellular rubber :</b>	
4008 21	Plates , sheets and strip :	
4008 21 10	Used in the manufacture of soles, heels, or soles and heels combined, for footwear	Free

4008 21 20	For resoling or repairing or retreading rubber tyres	Free
4008 21 90	Other	Free
4008 29	Other :	
4008 29 10	Rubber sheets and Resin rubber sheets for soles and heels	Free
4008 29 20	Blocks used in the manufacture of soles , heels or soles and heels combined, for footwear	Free
4008 29 30	Latex foam sponge	Free
4008 29 40	Tread rubber and tread packing strip for resoling are repairing or retreading rubber tyres	Free
4008 29 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4009</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)</b>	
	<b>Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:</b>	
4009 11 00	Without fittings	Free
4009 12 00	With fittings	Free
	<b>Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:</b>	
4009 21 00	Without fittings	Free
4009 22 00	With fittings	Free
	<b>Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:</b>	
4009 31 00	Without fittings	Free
4009 32 00	with fittings	Free
	<b>Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:</b>	
4009 41 00	without fittings	Free
4009 42 00	with fittings	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4010</b>	<b>Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber</b>	
	<b>Conveyor belts or belting :</b>	
4010 11	<b>Reinforced only with metal:</b>	
4010 11 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 11 90	Other	Free
4010 12	<b>Reinforced only with textile materials :</b>	
4010 12 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by	Free

	weight	
4010 12 90	Other	Free
4010 13	Reinforced only with plastics :	
4010 13 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 13 90	Other:	Free
4010 19	Other :	
4010 19 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 19 90	Other	Free
4010 31	Transmission belts or belting: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V- belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm :	
4010 31 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 31 90	Other	Free
4010 32	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V- belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:	
4010 32 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 32 90	Other	Free
4010 33	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V- belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:	
4010 33 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 33 90	Other	Free
4010 34	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V- belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240	

	cm:	
4010 34 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 34 90	Other	Free
4010 35	Endless synchronous belts of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	Free
4010 35 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 35 90	Other	Free
4010 36	Endless synchronous belts of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm:	
4010 36 10	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight	Free
4010 36 90	Other	Free
4010 39	Other :	
	Where the rubber compound content is less than 25% by weight:	
4010 39 11	Endless flat belt	Free
4010 39 12	Ply belting	Free
4010 39 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
4010 39 91	Endless flat belt	Free
4010 39 92	Ply belting	Free
4010 39 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4011	<b>New pneumatic tyres, of rubber</b>	
4011 10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars):	
4011 10 10	Radials	Free
4011 10 90	Other	Free
4011 20	Of a kind used on buses or lorries:	
4011 20 10	Radials	Free
4011 20 90	Other	Free
4011 30 00	Of a kind used on aircraft	Free
4011 40	Of a kind used on motor cycles :	
4011 40 10	For motor cycles	Free
4011 40 20	For motor scooters	Free
4011 40 90	Other	Free

4011 50	Of a kind used on bicycles :	
4011 50 10	Multi-cellular polyurethane (MCP) tubeless tyre	Free
4011 50 90	Other having a “herring-bone” or similar tread	Free
	Other having a “herring-bone” or similar tread:	
4011 61 00	Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	Free
4011 62 00	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	Free
4011 63 00	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm.	Free
4011 69 00	Other	Free
	Other:	
4011 92 00	Of a kind used on agricultural of forestry vehicles and machines	Free
4011 93 00	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	Free
4011 94 00	Of a kind used on construction or individual handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm	Free
4011 99 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4012</b>	<b>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber, solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber</b>	
	<b>Retreaded tyres :</b>	
4012 11 00	Of a kind used on Motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	Restricted
4012 12 00	Of a kind used on buses or lorries	Restricted
4012 13 00	Of a kind used on aircraft	Restricted
4012 19	Other	
4012 19 10	For two wheeler	Restricted
4012 19 90	Other	Restricted



4012 20	Used pneumatic tyres:		
4012 20 10	For buses, lorries and earth moving equipment including bigger size vehicles and light commercial vehicles	Restricted	
4012 20 20	For passenger automobile vehicles, including two wheelers, three wheelers and personal type vehicles	Restricted	
4012 20 90	Other	Free	
4012 90	Other :		
4012 90 10	Solid rubber tyres for motor vehicles	Free	
4012 90 20	Solid Rubber tyres for other vehicles	Free	
4012 90 30	Tyre with metal framework	Free	
4012 90 41	Tyre flaps: Of a kind used in two-wheeled and three- wheeled motor vehicles	Free	
4012 90 49	Other	Free	
4012 90 50	Tyre treads, interchangeable	Free	
4012 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>4013</b>	<b>Inner tubes, of rubber</b>		
4013 10	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries:		
4013 10 10	For motor car	Free	
4013 10 20	For Lorry and buses	Free	
4013 20 00	Of a kind used on bicycles	Free	
4013 90	Other:		
4013 90 10	For aircraft	Free	Import allowed without a licence subject to recommendation of Director General of Civil Aviation (DGCA), in case of second hand tubes.
4013 90 20	For motor cycle	Free	
4013 90 30	For off the road vehicles, not elsewhere specified	Free	
	For tractors:		
4013 90 41	Rear tyres	Free	
4013 90 49	Other	Free	
4013 90 50	Of a kind used in tyres of cycle rickshaws and three-wheeled powered cycle-rickshaws	Free	
4013 90 90	Other	Free	

---

<b>4014</b>	<b>Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber</b>	
4014 10	Sheath contraceptives :	
4014 10 10	Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms)	Free
4014 10 20	Rubber contraceptives, female (diaphragms), such as cervical caps	Free
4014 90	Other :	
4014 90 10	Hot water bottles	Free
4014 90 20	Ice bags	Free
4014 90 30	Feeding bottle nipples	Free
4014 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>4015</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts) for all purposes, or vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber</b>	
	Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
4015 11 00	Surgical	Free
4015 19 00	Other	Free
4015 90	Other :	
4015 90 10	Rubber apron	Free
4015 90 20	Labels	Free
4015 90 30	Industrial gloves	Free
	other:	
4015 90 91	Diving suits	Free
4015 90 99	Other	Free

---

<b>4016</b>	<b>Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber</b>	
4016 10 00	Of cellular rubber	Free
	Other :	
4016 91 00	Floor coverings and mats	Free
4016 92 00	Erasers	Free
4016 93	Gaskets, washers and other seals	
	:	
4016 93 10	Patches for puncture repair of self-vulcanizing rubber or a rubber backing	Free
4016 93 20	Rubber ring (O-ring)	Free
4016 93 30	Rubber seals ( Oil seals and the like )	Free
4016 93 40	Gaskets	Free
4016 93 50	Washers	Free
4016 93 60	Plugs	Free
4016 93 90	Other	Free

4016 94 00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	Free
4016 95	Other inflatable articles	Free
4016 95 10	Air mattresses	Free
4016 95 90	Other	Free
4016 99	Other	
4016 99 10	Rubber cots for textile industry	Free
4016 99 20	Rubber bands	Free
4016 99 30	Rubber thread	Free
4016 99 40	Rubber blankets	Free
4016 99 50	Rubber cushion	Free
4016 99 60	Rubber bushes	Free
4016 99 70	Ear plug	Free
4016 99 80	Stoppers	Free
4016 99 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4017	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.	
4017 00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber:	
4017 00 10	Plates, sheets, rods and tubes, etc , of ebonite and vulcanite	Free
4017 00 20	Scrap, waste, and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	Free
4017 00 30	Printers' rollers	Free
4017 00 40	Textile rollers	Free
4017 00 50	Type writers and cyclostyling rollers	Free
4017 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		

**Import Licencing Note:**

(1) Import of natural rubber ( all the items classified under Exim Head 40.01) shall be permitted through all ports for both DTA & EOU units.

## SECTION VIII

### RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL, GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

#### CHAPTER 41

#### Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

**Notes :**

1. This chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Parkings or similar waste, or raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
  - (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or
  - (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely:

raw hides and skins, with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (including buffalo) of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and Kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2(A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be)

(B) For the purpose of headings 4104 to 4106, the term "crust" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying

3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4101	Raw Hides and skins of Bovine (including buffalo) or Equine Animals (Fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split		
4101 20	Whole hides and skins of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 16kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:		
4101 20 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 20 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 20 90	Other	Free	
4101 50	Whole hides and skins, of a		

	weight exceeding 16 kg:		
4101 50 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 50 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 50 90	Other	Free	
4101 90	Other, including butts, bends and bellies:		
4101 90 10	Of cow, including cow calf	Free	
4101 90 20	Of buffalo, including buffalo calf	Free	
4101 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 ( c ) to this Chapter		
4102 10	With wool on:		
4102 10 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 10 20	Pelts of baby lambs	Free	
4102 10 30	Lamb skins other than pelts	Free	
	Without wool on :		
4102 21	Pickled :		
4102 21 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 21 20	Lamb skins	Free	
4102 21 30	Lamb pelt	Free	
4102 29	Other :		
4102 29 10	Sheep skins	Free	
4102 29 20	Lamb skins	Free	
<hr/>			
4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1(b) or 1(c) to this Chapter		
4103 10	Of goats or kids :		
4103 10 10	Goat skins, pickled (wet salted)	Free	
4103 10 20	Goat skins, dry salted	Free	
4103 10 30	Goat skins, otherwise cured (dried, unsalted)	Free	
4103 10 40	Kid skins	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4103 10 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4103 20 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4103 30 00	Of swine	Free	
4103 90 00	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
<hr/>			
4104	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (Including buffalo) or equine animals,		

	<b>without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared</b>		
	<b>In the wet state (including wet-blue):</b>		
4104 11 00	Full gains, unsplit; grain splits	Free	
4104 19 00	Other	Free	
	<b>In the dry state (crust):</b>		
4104 41 00	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	Free	
4104 49 00	Other	Free	
<b>4105</b>	<b>Tanned or crust skins of Sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared</b>		
4105 10 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4105 30 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
<b>4106</b>	<b>Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split But not further prepared</b>		
	<b>Of goats or kids:</b>		
4106 21 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 22 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
	<b>Of swine:</b>		
4106 31 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 32 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
4106 40 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
	<b>Other</b>		
4106 91 00	In the wet state (including wet-blue)	Free	
4106 92 00	In the dry state (crust)	Free	
<b>4107</b>	<b>Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine(including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114</b>		<b>Import under this heading is subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES</b>
	<b>Whole hides and skins:</b>		
4107 11 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free	
4107 12 00	Grain splits	Free	
4107 19 00	Other	Free	
	<b>Other, including sides:</b>		
4107 91 00	Full grains, unsplit	Free	
4107 92 00	Grain splits	Free	
4107 99 00	Other	Free	

4112	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamp, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114		
4112 00 00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamp, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114	Free	
4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114		
4113 10 00	Of goats or kids	Free	
4113 20 00	Of swine	Free	
4113 30 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
4113 90 00	Other	Free	
4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather		
4114 10 00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	Free	
4114 20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather :		
4114 20 10	Patent leather and patent laminated leather	Free	
4114 20 20	Metallised leather	Free	
4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour		
4115 10 00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not rolls	Free	
4115 20	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:		
4115 20 10	Cuttings of leather	Free	
4115 20 90	Other	Free	

**Import Licensing Notes:**

- (1) Import of Wild Animals (including their parts and products) as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is prohibited.



## Chapter 42

### **ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS, TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)**

#### **Notes :**

This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
- (c) Made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, rigid-crops or articles of heading 6602;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 7117);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse, brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
- (i j) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
- (m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.

2 (A). In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 4202 does not cover :

- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
- (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).

(B) Articles of Headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.

3. For the purpose of heading 4203, the expression “ articles of apparel and clothing accessories” applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and waist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4201	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material		
4201 00 00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material	Free	
4202	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paper-board, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper		
	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:		
4202 11	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather :		
4202 11 10	Travel goods (Trunks, suit-cases, sports bags and other similar items ) of leather	Free	
4202 11 20	Toilet bags and cases, of leather	Free	
4202 11 30	Satchels	Free	
4202 11 40	Brief cases	Free	
4202 11 50	Executive cases	Free	
4202 11 60	Vanity cases	Free	
4202 11 70	Attache Cases	Free	
4202 11 90	Other	Free	
4202 12	With outer surface of plastic or of textile materials :		
4202 12 10	Toilet cases	Free	
4202 12 20	Plastic moulded suit-cases	Free	
4202 12 30	Plastic moulded brief cases	Free	
4202 12 40	Satchels	Free	
4202 12 50	Other Travel goods	Free	
4202 12 60	Brief cases	Free	
4202 12 70	Executive cases other than plastic moulded	Free	
4202 12 80	Vanity cases	Free	

4202 12 90	Other	Free
4202 19	Other :	
4202 19 10	Travel goods (Trunks, suit-cases, sports bags, and other similar items ) of leather	Free
4202 19 20	Toilet cases	Free
4202 19 30	Satchels	Free
4202 19 40	Brief cases (other than plastic moulded)	Free
4202 19 50	Executive cases	Free
4202 19 60	Vanity cases	Free
4202 19 90	Other	Free
	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle :	
4202 21	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather :	
4202 21 10	Hand bags for ladies	Free
4202 21 20	Vanity bags	Free
4202 21 90	Other	Free
4202 22	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or textile materials:	
4202 22 10	Hand bags and shopping bags of artificial plastic material	Free
4202 22 20	Hand bags and shopping bags of cotton	Free
4202 22 30	Hand bags and shopping bags of Jute	Free
4202 22 40	Vanity bags	Free
4202 22 90	Other	Free
4202 29	Other :	
4202 29 10	Hand bags of other materials excluding wicker-work or basket work	Free
4202 29 90	Other	Free
	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :	
4202 31	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather :	
4202 31 10	Jewellery box	Free
4202 31 20	Wallets and purses of leather	Free
4202 31 90	Other	Free

4202 32	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:	
4202 32 10	Jewellery box	Free
4202 32 90	Other	Free
4202 39	Other :	
4202 39 10	Jewellery box	Free
4202 39 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4202 91 00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	Free
4202 92 00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	Free
4202 99 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4203</b>	<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather</b>	
4203 10	Articles of apparel:	
4203 10 10	Jackets and jerseys	Free
4203 10 90	Other	Free
	Gloves, mittens and mitts :	
4203 21	Specially designed for use in sports:	
4203 21 10	Gloves	Free
4203 21 20	Mittens and mitts	Free
4203 29	Other :	
4203 29 10	Gloves for use in industry	Free
4203 29 20	Other gloves	Free
4203 29 30	Mittens and mitts	Free
4203 30 00	Belts and bandoliers	Free
4203 40	Other clothing accessories :	
4203 40 10	Aprons	Free
4203 40 20	Semi chrome grain garments	Free
4203 40 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4204</b>	<b>Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses :</b>	
4204 00	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses :	
4204 00 10	Pickers for cotton machinery	Free
4204 00 20	Pickers for jute machinery	Free
4204 00 30	Picking bands and straps for textile machinery	Free
4204 00 40	Leather belting for machinery	Free

4204 00 50	Diaphragm leather	Free	
4204 00 60	Leather string	Free	
	Other :		
4204 00 91	Leather Board made from leather scrap for the manufacture of counters and stiffners	Free	
4204 00 99	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
4205	<b>Other articles of leather or of composition leather</b>		
4205 00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather:		
	Scraps other than for machinery or harness:		
4205 00 11	Welt	Free	
4205 00 19	Other	Free	
4205 00 20	Leather sofa cover	Free	
4205 00 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
<hr/>			
4206	<b>Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.</b>		
4206 10	Catgut :		
4206 10 10	For rackets	Free	
4206 10 90	Other	Free	
4206 90 00	Other	Free	
<hr/>			

## Chapter 43

### Furskins and artificial fur, manufactures thereof

**Notes :**

1. Throughout this schedule reference to “furskins”, other than to raw furskins of heading 4301 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1(c) to that Chapter);
  - (c) Gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports, requisites).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be.
5. Throughout this Schedule, the expression “artificial fur” means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001)

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of headings 4101, 4102 or 4103		
4301 10 00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 30 00	Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and Similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 60 00	Of Fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 70 00	Of Seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	
4301 80 00	Other furskins, whole, with or	Free	

4301 90 00	without head, tail or paws Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	
<b>4302</b>	<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303</b>		
	<b>Whole Skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled :</b>		
4302 11 00	Of mink	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 13 00	Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broad-tail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 19	Other:		
4302 19 10	Calf skins, with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 20	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 30	Goat (Common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	
4302 19 40	Tiger-Cat skins	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
4302 19 90	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 20 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
4302 30 00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	Free	Imports are subject to Wild Life (Protection) act, 1972 and CITES.
<b>4303</b>	<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin</b>		
4303 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories:		
4303 10 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act, 1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
4303 10 20	Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES),	Free	Subject to the provisions of CITES.

	Other than those of Tariff item 43031010		
4303 10 90	Other	Free	
4303 90	Other:		
4303 90 10	Of wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act,1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported.
4303 90 20	Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES) other than those of item 43039010	Free	Subject to provisions of CITES
4303 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>4304</b>	<b>Artificial fur and articles thereof</b>		
4304 00	Artificial fur and articles thereof		
4304 00 11	Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free	
4304 00 19	Other	Free	
4304 00 20	Articles of artificial fur	Free	



## SECTION IX

### WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLATING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

#### Chapter 44

#### Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

##### Notes :-

This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
- (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
- (d) Activated charcoal (heading 3802);
- (e) Articles of heading 4202;
- (f) Goods of chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (ij) Goods of heading 6808;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
- (l) Goods of Section XVI or section XVII (For example, machining parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheel wrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of section XVII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (heading 9305);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
- (r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art ).

2. In this Chapter, the expression “ densified wood ” means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings

5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.

6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “ wood “ in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

#### SUB-HEADING NOTE

For the purposes of sub-headings 4403 41 to 4403 49, 4407 24 to 4407 29, 4408 31 to 4408 39 and 4412 13 to 4412 99 the expression “tropical Wood” means one of the following types of wood :-

Abura, Acajou, d’Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse Clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tauari, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, yellow Meranti.

#### Supplementary Notes:-

1. “Marine plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification IS : 710-1976.
2. “Aircraft plywood” means plywood conforming to Indian Standard specification Nos.IS:709-1974 and IS:4859-1968.
3. For the purposes of heading 4412, the expression “similar laminated wood” includes blockboard, laminboard and battenboard, in which the core is thick and composed of blocks, laths or battens of wood glued or otherwise joined together and surface with the outer plies and also panels in which the wooden core is replaced by other materials such as a layer of layers of particle board, fibre board, wood waste glued or otherwise joined together, asbestos or cork.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4401	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms		
4401 10	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms:		
4401 10 10	In logs	Free	
4401 10 90	Other	Free	
	Wood in chips or particles :		
4401 21 00	Coniferous	Free	
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous	Free	
4401 30 00	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not	Free	

agglomerated in logs,  
 briquettes, pellets or similar  
 forms

<b>4402</b>	<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated</b>	
4402 00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	
4402 00 10	Of coconut shell	Free
4402 00 90	Other	Free
<b>4403</b>	<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared</b>	
4403 10 00	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free
4403 20	Other, coniferous:	
4403 20 10	Sawlogs and veneerlogs	Free
4403 20 20	Poles, piling and posts	Free
4403 20 90	Other	Free
	Other, of tropical wood specified in Sub Heading Note 1 to this Chapter :	
4403 41 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4403 49	Other:	
4403 49 10	Teak wood in rough	Free
4403 49 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4403 91 00	Of Oak (quercus spp.)	Free
4403 92 00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free
4403 99	Other :	
	Andaman Padauk [Pterocarous dalbaergiodes] Bonsum [Phoebe goalparensis] Gurgan [Dipterocarpus alatus] Khair [Acacia Catechu] Lampati [Duabanga grandiflora] Laurel [Terminalia alata] Paliwood [palaquium Elliplicum] and Red Sanders [Pterocar pus Sautaninus] and Rose wood [Dalbergea Latifolio]:	
4403 99 11	Andaman Padauk (Pterocarous dalbaergiodes)	Free
4403 99 12	Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis)	Free
4403 99 13	Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus)	Free

4403 99 14	Khair (Acacia Catechu)	Free	
4403 99 15	Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora)	Free	
4403 99 16	Laurel (Terminalia alata)	Free	
4403 99 17	Paliwood (Palaquium Elliplicum)	Free	
4403 99 18	Red Sanders (Pterocarpus Sautatinus)	Free	
4403 99 19	Rose Wood (Dalbergia Latifolia)	Free	
	Sal (Chorea robusta) Sandal wood (santalum albur) Semul (Bombax Ceiba) Walnut wood (Juglans binata) Anjam (Hardwickia binata) Birch (Betula spp.) Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso) and white cedar (Dysozylum) and the like :		
4403 99 21	Sal (Chorea robusta)	Free	
4403 99 22	Sandal wood (santalum alvurnn)	Restricted	Import subject to Licencing Note 2 of the Chapter.
4403 99 23	Semul (Bombax ceiba)	Free`	
4403 99 24	Walnut wood (Juglans binata)	Free	
4403 99 25	Anjam (Hardwickia binata)	Free	
4403 99 26	Birch (Betula spp.)	Free	
4403 99 27	Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso)	Free	
4403 99 28	White cedar [Dysozylum malabaricum]	Free	
4403 99 29	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
4404	Hoopwood; Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like		
4404 10 00	Coniferous	Free	
4404 20	Non-coniferous :		
4404 20 10	Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, tool handles, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and the like	Free	
4404 20 20	Drawn Wood	Free	
4404 20 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
4405	Wood wool; wood flour		

4405 00 00	Wood wool; wood flour	Free
<b>4406</b>	<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (Crossties) of wood</b>	
4406 10 00	Not impregnated	Free
4406 90 00	Other	Free
<b>4407</b>	<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm</b>	
4407 10	Coniferous:	
4407 10 10	Doglas fir (Pseudotsuga Menziesie)	Free
4407 10 20	Pine (pinus spp.)	Free
4407 10 90	Other	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this chapter :	
4407 24 00	Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.) Imbuia and Balsa	Free
4407 25 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
4407 26 00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free
4407 29	Other	
4407 29 10	Teak Wood	Free
4407 29 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4407 91 00	Of oak (Quercus spp.)	Free
4407 92 00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free
4407 99	Other:	
4407 99 10	Of Birch (Betula spp.)	Free
4407 99 20	Willow	Free
4407 99 90	Other	Free
<b>4408</b>	<b>Sheets for veneering(including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm</b>	
	Coniferous:	
4408 10	Coniferous:	

4408 10 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 10 20	Oak wood veneer	Free
4408 10 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 10 90	Other Of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter:	Free
4408 31	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	
4408 31 10	Sheets for plywood	Free
4408 31 20	Veneer sheets (of Rose Wood)	Free
4408 31 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 31 90	Other	Free
4408 39	Other	
4408 39 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 39 20	Veneer sheets (of rose wood)	Free
4408 39 30	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 39 90	Other	Free
4408 90	Other:	
4408 90 10	Sheets for plywoods	Free
4408 90 20	Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints	Free
4408 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, v-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed	
	Coniferous:	
4409 10	Coniferous:	
4409 10 10	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free
4409 10 20	Beadings, & mouldings (including moulded, skirting & other moulded boards)	Free
4409 10 90	Other	Free
4409 20	Non-coniferous:	
4409 20 10	Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded	Free

4409 20 20	Beadings & Mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards)	Free
4409 20 90	Other	Free
<b>4410</b>	<b>Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand Board and Wafer Board ) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances</b>	
	<b>Oriented strand-board and waferboard, of wood:</b>	
4410 21 00	Unworked or not further worker worked than sanded	Free
4410 29 00	Other	Free
	<b>Other, of wood:</b>	
4410 31	Unworked or not further worked than sanded:	
4410 31 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 31 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 31 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 31 90	Other	Free
4410 32	Surface-covered with melamine impregnated paper:	
4410 32 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 32 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 32 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 32 90	Other	Free
4410 33	Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics:	
4410 33 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 33 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 33 30	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face	Free
4410 33 90	Other	Free
4410 39	Other:	
4410 39 10	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 39 20	Insulation Board and Hardboard	Free
4410 39 30	Veneered particle board, not	Free

	having decorative veneers on any face	
4410 39 90	Other	Free
4410 90	Other	
	Plastic laminated sheets:	
4410 90 11	Insulation Board and hardboard	Free
4410 90 12	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers of any face	Free
4410 90 19	Other	Free
	Other :	
4410 90 91	Plain particle boards	Free
4410 90 92	Insulation Board and hardboard	Free
4410 90 93	Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers of any face	Free
4410 90 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4411	<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances</b>	
	<b>Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm<sup>3</sup> :</b>	
	<b>Not mechanically worked or surface covered :</b>	
4411 11	Not mechanically worked or surface covered :	
4411 11 10	Hard Board	Free
4411 11 90	Other	Free
4411 19	Other:	
4411 19 10	Hard board	Free
4411 19 90	Other	Free
	Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/ cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/ cm <sup>3</sup> :	
4411 21	Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
4411 21 10	Insulation Board	Free
4411 21 90	Other	Free
4411 29	Other	
4411 29 10	Insulation Board	Free
4411 29 90	Other	Free
	Fibre board of a density exceeding 0.35 g/ cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/ cm <sup>3</sup> :	
4411 31	Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
4411 31 10	Insulation board	Free



4411 31 90	Other	Free
4411 39	Other:	
4411 39 10	Insulation board	Free
4411 39 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4411 91	Not mechanically worked or surface covered:	
4411 91 10	Insulation board (homogeneous)	Free
4411 91 20	Accoustic insulation board	Free
4411 91 30	Other insulation board	Free
4411 91 90	Other	Free
4411 99	Other:	
4411 99 10	Insulation Board (homogenous)	Free
4411 99 20	Accoustic Insulation Board	Free
4411 99 30	Other insulation board	Free
4411 99 90	Other	Free

---

4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood Plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm. thickness :	
4412 13	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter :	
4412 13 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 13 20	Tea chest panels or shooks , packed in sets	Free
4412 13 30	Other tea chest panels	Free
4412 13 40	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 13 50	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 13 90	Other	Free
4412 14	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood :	
4412 14 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 14 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 14 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 14 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 14 90	Other	Free
4412 19	Other	
4412 19 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 19 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free

4412 19 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 19 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 19 90	Other	Free
	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood :	
4412 22	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note 1 to this Chapter :	
4412 22 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 22 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 22 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 22 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 22 90	Other	Free
4412 23	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board:	
4412 23 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 23 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 23 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 23 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 23 90	Other	Free
4412 29	Other	
4412 29 10	Elastic laminated plywood	Free
4412 29 20	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 29 30	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 29 40	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 29 50	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 29 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4412 92	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Sub heading Note.1 to this Chapter:	
4412 92 10	Elastic laminated plywood	Free
4412 92 20	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 92 30	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free

4412 92 40	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 92 50	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 92 90	Other	Free
4412 93	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board:	
4412 93 10	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 93 20	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 93 30	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 93 40	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 93 90	Other	Free
4412 99	Other:	
4412 99 10	Plastic laminated plywood	Free
4412 99 20	Decorative plywood	Free
4412 99 30	Tea chest panels or shooks packed in sets	Free
4412 99 40	Marine and Aircraft plywood	Free
4412 99 50	Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 centimeters	Free
4412 99 90	Other	Free

---

<b>4413</b>	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes</b>	
4413 00 00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	Free

---

<b>4414</b>	<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects</b>	
4414 00 00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	Free

---

<b>4415</b>	<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood ; cable - drums of wood ; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood ; pallet collars of wood</b>	
4415 10 00	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings ; cable-drums	Free
4415 20 00	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards ; pallet collars	Free

---

<b>4416</b>	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves</b>	
4416 00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and	

	parts thereof, of wood, including staves	
4416 00 10	Casks, barrels, vats and tubs	Free
4416 00 20	Other coopers' products	Free
	Parts (of wood):	
4416 00 91	Riven or sawn staves of wood not further prepared	Free
4416 00 99	Other	Free
<b>4417</b>	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood ; boot or shoe lasts and trees , of wood</b>	
4417 00 00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood ; boot or shoe lasts and trees , of wood	Free
<b>4418</b>	<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes</b>	
4418 10 00	Windows, french-windows and their frames	Free
4418 20	Doors and their frames and thresholds:	
4418 20 10	Flush Doors	Free
4418 20 20	Frames and thresholds of flush doors	Free
4418 20 90	Other	Free
4418 30 00	Parquet panels	Free
4418 40 00	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	Free
4418 50 00	Shingles and Shakes	Free
4418 90 00	Other	Free
<b>4419</b>	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood</b>	
4419 00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	
4419 00 10	Tableware	Free
4419 00 20	Kitchenware	Free
<b>4420</b>	<b>Wood marequetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94</b>	
4420 10 00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	Free
4420 90	Other	
4420 90 10	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood	Free
4420 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>4421</b>	<b>Other articles of wood</b>	
4421 10 00	Clothes hangers	Free
4421 90	Other :	
	Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood:	
4421 90 11	For Cotton machinery	Free
4421 90 12	For Jute machinery	Free
4421 90 13	For Silk regenerated and synthetic fibres machinery	Free
4421 90 14	For other machinery	Free
4421 90 19	Other	Free
4421 90 20	Wood paving blocks	Free
4421 90 30	Match splints	Free
4421 90 40	Pencil slates	Free
4421 90 50	Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures	Free
4421 90 60	Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware	Free
4421 90 70	Articles of densified wood not elsewhere included or specified	Free
4421 90 90	Other	Free

---

**Import Licensing Notes:**

1. The Exim entry under ITC (HS) Code No. 44160010 in this chapter shall also include used casks and barrels. Imports of all items falling in this entry shall be free.
2. Import of Sandal Wood will be subject to the conditions laid down in Policy Circular No. 1 (RE-06) / 2004-09 dated 7.4.2006.

## CHAPTER 45

### CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

**Note :**

This Chapter does not cover :

- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
- (b) Headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
- (c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) .

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork		
4501 10 00	Natural Cork, raw or simply prepared	Free	
4501 90 00	Other	Free	
4502	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)		
4502 00 00	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	Free	
4503	Articles of natural cork		
4503 10 00	Corks and stoppers	Free	
4503 90	Other:		
4503 90 10	Shuttlecock cork bottom	Free	
4503 90 90	Other	Free	
4504	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork		
4504 10	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs :		
4504 10 10	Sheets	Free	
4504 10 20	Slabs	Free	
4504 10 90	Other	Free	
4504 90 00	Other	Free	

## CHAPTER 46

### Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

#### Notes:

1. In this Chapter the expression “ plaiting, materials “ means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from board leaves) unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or non-wovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading 4814;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607),
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings)
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression “plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands” means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4601	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens)		
4601 20	Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:		
4601 20 10	Mats and matting of coir, bound in parallel strands	Free	
4601 20 20	Mats and matting not elsewhere included or specified (for example grass mats)	Free	
4601 20 90	Other	Free	
4601 91 00	Of vegetable materials	Free	
4601 99 00	Other	Free	

<b>4602</b>	<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46 01; articles of loofah</b>	
4602 10	Of vegetable materials:	
	Of palm leaves:	
4602 10 11	Baskets	Free
4602 10 19	Other	Free
4602 10 90	Other	Free
4602 90 00	Other	Free

---



## SECTION X

### PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPER BOARD; PAPER AND PAPER BOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### CHAPTER 47

#### Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paper board

**Note:**

For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression “chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades” means chemical wood pulp having by weight and insoluble fraction of 92% or more of soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an also content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight .

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4701 4701 00 00	Mechanical wood pulp Mechanical wood pulp	Free	
4702 4702 00 00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Free	
4703	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades Unbleached:		
4703 11 00	Coniferous	Free	
4703 19 00	Non-coniferous	Free	
	Semi-bleached or bleached:		
4703 21 00	Coniferous	Free	
4703 29 00	Non-coniferous	Free	
4704	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades Unbleached:		
4704 11 00	Coniferous	Free	
4704 19 00	Non-coniferous	Free	
	Semi-bleached or bleached:		
4704 21 00	Coniferous	Free	
4704 29 00	Non-coniferous	Free	
4705	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping		

4705 00 00	<b>processes</b> Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes	Free
<b>4706</b>	<b>Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic materials</b>	
4706 10 00	Cotton linters pulp	Free
4706 20 00	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paper board	Free
	Other:	
4706 91 00	Mechanical	Free
4706 92 00	Chemical	Free
4706 93 00	Semi-chemical	Free
<b>4707</b>	<b>Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard</b>	
4707 10 00	Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	Free
4707 20 00	Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	Free
4707 30 00	Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers,) journals and similar printed matter)	Free
4707 90 00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	Free

## CHAPTER 48

### Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

#### Notes :

1. For the purposes of this chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to “paper” includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>).
2. This chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading 3212;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 4814 (chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
  - (ij) Articles of chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (k) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
  - (o) Articles of heading 9209; or
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false water-marking or surface sizing , and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this chapter the expression “newsprint” means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspaper, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness parker print surf (1 Mpa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>
5. For the purposes of heading 4802, the expressions “paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes” and “non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper” means paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) Containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
  - 1. Weighing not more than  $85 \text{ g/m}^2$  or
  - 2. Coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) Containing more than 8% ash, and
  - 1. Weighing not more than  $80 \text{ g/m}^2$  or
  - 2. Coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) Containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more, or
- (d) Containing more than 3% but not more than 8%, ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than  $2.5 \text{ Kpa. m}^2 \text{ g}$ ; or
- (e) Containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than  $2.5 \text{ Kpa.m}^2 \text{ g}$ :

For paper or paperboard weighing more than  $150 \text{ g/m}^2$  :

- (a) Coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) Having a brightness of 60% or more, and
  - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
  - 2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper of paperboard;

- 6. In this chapter “Kraft paper and paperboard” means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
- 7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this schedule.
- 8. Headings 4801, and 4803, to 4809, apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :
  - (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36cm; or
  - (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
- 9. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression “wall paper and similar wall coverings” applies only to :
  - (a) Paper in rolls, of width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm suitable for wall or ceiling decoration :
    - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics ;

- (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw etc. ;
  - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise is decorated ; or
  - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven ;
- (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration ;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 4815

- 10. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
- 11. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
- 12. Except for the goods of heading 4814 or 4821 , paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

**Sub-Heading Notes :-**

1. For the purposes of sub-headings 4804 11 and 480419, “Kraft-liner” means machine-finished or machine glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibre obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strength Kpa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of sub-headings 480421 and 480429, “sack kraft paper” means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 115 g/m<sup>2</sup> and meeting one of the following sets of specifications :

- (a) Having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.

(b) Having minimum for tear and tensile as indicate in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight :

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum tear mN		Minium tensile kN/m	
	<u>Machine</u> Direction	<u>Machine</u> direction plus Cross direction	<u>Cross direction</u>	<u>Machine</u> direction plus Cross direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

3. For the purposes of sub-heading 480511, ‘semi-chemical fluting paper’ means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23<sup>o</sup>C.
  4. Sub-headings 480512 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semi-chemical process, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT30 (corrugated medium test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50% relative humidity, at 23<sup>o</sup> C.
  5. Sub-heading 480524 and 480525 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
- 6.. For the purposes of sub-heading 480530, ‘sulphite wrapping paper’ means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kpa. M<sup>2</sup>/g.
7. For the purposes of sub-heading 4810 22, ‘light-weight coated paper’ means paper, coated on both sides, of total weight not exceeding 72 g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4801	<b>Newsprint, in rolls or sheets</b>		
4801 00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets:		
4801 00 10	Glazed	Restricted	
4801 00 90	Other	Restricted	
4802	<b>Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic</b>		

purposes, and non perforated punch card and punch tape paper , in rolls or rectangular (including square)sheets of any size, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard

4802 10	Hand-made paper and paperboard :	
4802 10 10	Paper	Free
4802 10 20	Paperboard	Free
4802 20	Paper and paper-board of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard :	
4802 20 10	Photographic base paper, uncoated	Free
4802 20 90	Other	Free
4802 30 00	Carbonising base paper	Free
4802 40 00	Wall paper base	Free
	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or a chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :	
4802 54	Weighing less than 40 g/m2:	
4802 54 10	India Paper	Free
4802 54 20	Litho and offset paper	Free
4802 54 30	Duplicating paper	Free
4802 54 40	Airmail paper	Free
4802 54 50	Tissue paper	Free
4802 54 90	Other	Free
4802 55	Weighing 40g/m2 or more but not more than 150g/m2, in rolls	
4802 55 10	Litho and offset paper	Free
4802 55 20	Drawing paper	Free
4802 55 30	Duplicating paper	Free
4802 55 40	Account book paper	Free
4802 55 50	Bank, bond and cheque paper	Restricted
4802 55 60	Currency note paper	Restricted
4802 55 70	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	Restricted
4802 55 90	Other	Free
4802 56	Weighing 40 g/m2 or more but not more than 150 g/m2, in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the	

	other side not exceeding 297mm in the unfolded state	
4802 56 10	Litho and offset paper	Free
4802 56 20	Drawing paper	Free
4802 56 30	Duplicating paper	Free
4802 56 40	Account book paper	Free
4802 56 50	Bank, bond and cheque paper	Restricted
4802 56 60	Currency note paper	Restricted
4802 56 70	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	Restricted
4802 56 90	Other	Free
4802 57	Other, weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	
4802 57 10	Litho and offset paper	Free
4802 57 20	Drawing paper	Free
4802 57 30	Duplicating paper	Free
4802 57 40	Account book paper	Free
4802 57 50	Bank, bond and cheque paper	Restricted
4802 57 60	Currency note paper	Restricted
4802 57 70	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	Restricted
4802 57 90	Other	Free
4802 58	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	
4802 58 10	Litho and offset paper	Free
4802 58 20	Drawing paper	Free
4802 58 30	Duplicating paper	Free
4802 58 40	Bank, bond and cheque paper	Restricted
4802 58 50	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	Restricted
4802 58 90	Other	Free
	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi- mechanical process:	
4802 61	In rolls:	
4802 61 10	Drawing paper	Free
4802 61 20	Poster paper	Free
4802 61 30	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	Free
4802 61 40	Account book paper	Free
4802 61 50	Automatic data processing machine paper	Free
4802 61 60	Paper for security printing,	Restricted



	currency paper, stamp paper	
4802 61 90	Other	Free
4802 62	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:	
4802 62 10	Drawing paper	Free
4802 62 20	Poster paper	Free
4802 62 30	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	Free
4802 62 40	Account book paper	Free
4802 62 50	Automatic data processing machine paper	Free
4802 62 60	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	Restricted
4802 62 90	Other	Free
4802 69	Other:	
4802 69 10	Drawing paper	Free
4802 69 20	Poster paper	Free
4802 69 30	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	Free
4802 69 40	Account book paper	Free
4802 69 50	Automatic data processing machine paper	Free
4802 69 60	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper	Restricted
4802 69 90	Other	Restricted
<hr/>		
4803	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	
4803 00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	
4803 00 10	In commercial sizes rolls of width size 36 cm and above	Free
4803 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4804	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading	

	<b>4802 or 4803</b>	
	<b>Kraftliner :</b>	
4804 11 00	Unbleached	Free
4804 19 00	Other	Free
	<b>Sack kraft paper :</b>	
4804 21 00	Unbleached	Free
4804 29 00	Other	Free
	<b>Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> or less :</b>	
4804 31 00	Unbleached	Free
4804 39 00	Other	Free
	<b>Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m<sup>2</sup>:</b>	
4804 41 00	Unbleached	Free
4804 42 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	Free
4804 49 00	Other	Free
	<b>Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more :</b>	
4804 51 00	Unbleached	Free
4804 52 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	Free
4804 59 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4805	<b>Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter</b>	
	<b>Fluting paper:</b>	
4805 11 00	Semi-chemical fluting paper	Free
4805 12 00	Straw fluting paper	Free
4805 19 00	Other	Free
	<b>Testliner (recycled liner board):</b>	
4805 24 00	Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Free
4805 25 00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
4805 30 00	Sulphite wrapping paper	Free

4805 40 00	Filter paper and paperboard	Free
4805 50 00	Felt paper and paperboard	Free
	Other	
4805 91 00	Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Free
4805 92 00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
4805 93 00	Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	Free
<hr/>		
4806	<b>Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets</b>	
4806 10 00	Vegetable parchment	Free
4806 20 00	Greaseproof papers	Free
4806 30 00	Tracing papers	Free
4806 40	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers :	
4806 40 10	Glassine papers	Free
4806 40 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4807	<b>Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets</b>	
4807 00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets	
4807 00 10	Straw paper and other straw board, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper	Free
4807 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4808	<b>Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803</b>	
4808 10 00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	Free
4808 20 00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free

4808 30 00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free
4808 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets	
4809 10	Carbon or similar copying papers :	
4809 10 10	Manifold paper	Free
4809 10 90	Other	Free
4809 20 00	Self-copy paper	Free
4809 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface - coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size	
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :	
4810 13	In rolls	
4810 13 10	Imitation art paper	Free
4810 13 20	Art paper	Free
4810 13 30	Chrome paper or paper board	Free
4810 13 90	Other	Free
4810 14	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	
4810 14 10	Imitation art paper	Free
4810 14 20	Art paper	Free
4810 14 30	Chrome paper or paper board	Free
4810 14 90	Other	Free
4810 19	Other	
4810 19 10	Imitation art paper	Free
4810 19 20	Art paper	Free
4810 19 30	Chrome paper or paper board	Free
4810 19 90	Other	Free
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by	

	weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemical process:	
4810 22 00	Light-weight coated paper	Free
4810 29 00	Other	Free
	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes :	
4810 31 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Free
4810 32 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
4810 39	Other :	
4810 39 10	Insulating paper	Free
4810 39 20	Electric insulating press board	Free
4810 39 30	Insulation boards (homogenous)	Free
4810 39 90	Other	Free
	Other paper and paperboard :	
4810 92 00	Multi-ply	Free
4810 99 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface - coloured , surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810	
4811 10 00	Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	Free
	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:	
4811 41 00	Self-adhesive	Free

4811 49 00	Other	Free
	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) :	
4811 51 00	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
4811 59 00	Other	Free
4811 60 00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearine, oil or glycerol	Free
4811 90	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :	
	Handmade paper and paperboard, rules, lined or squared but not otherwise printed, chromo and art paper, coated, building board of paper or pulp impregnated, chromo board, raw base paper for sensitising coated, surface marbled paper, leather board and imitation leather board and matrix board:	
4811 90 11	Hand made paper and paperboard, rules, lined or squared but not otherwise printed	Free
4811 90 12	Chromo and art paper, coated	Free
4811 90 13	Building board of paper or pulp, impregnated	Free
4811 90 14	Chromo board	Free
4811 90 15	Raw base paper for sensitising, coated	Free
4811 90 16	Surface marbled paper	Free
4811 90 17	Leather board and imitation leather board	Free
4811 90 18	Matrix board	Free

	Other	
4811 90 91	Grape guard paper	Free
4811 90 92	Asceptic packaging paper	Free
4811 90 93	Thermal paper for fax machines	Free
4811 90 94	Thermal paper in jumbo rolls (size 1 mt and above in width and 5000 mt And above in length)	Free
4811 90 99	Other	Free
<b>4812</b>	<b>Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp</b>	
4812 00 00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	Free
<b>4813</b>	<b>Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes</b>	
4813 10 00	In the form of booklets or tubes	Free
4813 20 00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	Free
4813 90	Other :	
4813 90 10	Cigarette paper in bulk, or in sheets	Free
4813 90 90	Other	Free
<b>4814</b>	<b>Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper</b>	
4814 10 00	"Ingrain" paper	Free
4814 20 00	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	Free
4814 30 00	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	Free
4814 90 00	Other	Free
<b>4815</b>	<b>Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size</b>	
4815 00 00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	Free
<b>4816</b>	<b>Carbon-paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No:4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put</b>	

	<b>up in boxes</b>	
4816 10 00	Carbon or similar copying papers	Free
4816 20	Self-copy paper :	
4816 20 10	Duplicating paper, cut to size	Free
4816 20 20	Paper for Fax machine	Free
4816 20 90	Other	Free
4816 30 00	Duplicator stencils	Free
4816 90	Other :	
4816 90 10	Other copying or transfer papers (excluding printed transfer) cut to size whether or not put up in boxes	Free
4816 90 20	Calculating machine paper in rolls and strips not exceeding 15 cm in width	Free
4816 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4817	<b>Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery</b>	
4817 10 00	Envelopes	Free
4817 20 00	Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	Free
4817 30	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery :	
4817 30 10	Writing blocks	Free
4817 30 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4818	<b>Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, table cloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres</b>	
4818 10 00	Toilet paper	Free
4818 20 00	Handkerchiefs, cleaning or facial tissues and towels	Free
4818 30 00	Tablecloths and serviettes	Free
4818 40	Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles:	



4818 40 10	Baby and clinical diapers	Free
4818 40 90	Other	Free
4818 50 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	Free
4818 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	
4819 10	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	
	:	
4819 10 10	Boxes	Free
4819 10 90	Other	Free
4819 20	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper and paperboard :	
4819 20 10	Cartons, boxes, cases, intended for the packing of match sticks	Free
4819 20 20	Boxes	Free
4819 20 90	Other	Free
4819 30 00	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	Free
4819 40 00	Other sacks and bags, including	Free
4819 50	Other packing containers, including record sleeves :	
4819 50 10	Made of corrugated paper or paperboard	Free
4819 50 90	Other	Free
4819 60 00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	Free
<hr/>		
4820	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, excise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, inter leaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard	
4820 10	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	
4820 10 10	Registers, account books	Free
4820 10 20	Letter pads	Free
4820 10 90	Other	Free

4820 20 00	Exercise books	Free
4820 30 00	Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers	Free
4820 40 00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	Free
4820 50 00	Albums for samples or for collections	Free
4820 90	Other :	
4820 90 10	Blotting paper cut to size	Free
4820 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4821	<b>Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed</b>	
4821 10	Printed :	
4821 10 10	Paper tags	Free
4821 10 20	Labels	Free
4821 10 90	Other	Free
4821 90	Other :	
4821 90 10	Labels	Free
4821 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4822	<b>Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)</b>	
4822 10 00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	Free
4822 90	Other :	
4822 90 10	Paper tubes	Free
4822 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
4823	<b>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres</b>	
<b>Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls</b>		
4823 12 00	Self-adhesive	Free
4823 19 00	Other	Free
4823 20 00	Filter paper and paperboard	Free
4823 40 00	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	Free
4823 60 00	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper and paperboard	Free
4823 70	Moulded or pressed article of paper pulp :	
4823 70 10	Paper pulp moulded trays	Free
4823 70 20	Wood pulp board	Free
4823 70 30	Articles made of paper mache other than artware and moulded or pressed goods of	Free

	wood pulp	
4823 70 90	Other	Free
4823 90	Other :	
	Braille paper, cellulose in sole board or sheet, packing and wrapping paper, paper for cigarette filter tips, paper cone for loud speaker, patterns made of papers for leather footwear, leather garments and goods, Patterns made of paper for articles of apparel and clothing accessories, products consisting of sheets of paper or paper board, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics (including thermoset resins or mixtures thereof or chemical formulations, containing melamine phenol or urea formaldehyde with or without curing agents or catalysts), compressed together in one or more operations and decorative laminates :	
4823 90 11	Braille paper	Free
4823 90 12	Cellulose in sole board or sheet	Free
4823 90 13	Packing and wrapping paper	Free
4823 90 14	Paper for cigarette filter tips	Free
4823 90 15	Paper cone for loud speaker	Free
4823 90 16	Patterns made of papers for leather footwear, leather garments and goods	Free
4823 90 17	Patterns made of paper for articles of apparel and clothing accessories	Free
4823 90 18	Products consisting of sheets of paper or paper board, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics (including thermoset resins or mixtures thereof or chemical formulations containing melamine, phenol or urea formaldehyde with or without curing agents or catalysts),	Free

	compressed together in one or more operations	
4823 90 19	Decorative laminates	Free
	Pre-punched cards, monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width, typewriting paper cut to size and the like	
4823 90 21	Pre-punched cards	Free
4823 90 22	Monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15cm in width	Free
4823 90 23	Typewriting paper cut to size	Free
4823 90 30	Plain or embossed seals made of paper, laminated paper or paper gaskets	Free
4823 90 90	Other	Free

---

#### **Import Licensing Notes**

(1) The conditions for import of currency paper (water-mark bank note paper) are as follows:

(i) Import of Water-mark Bank Note Paper may be made, without a licence, by the Note Printing Presses of the Government of India, namely, Currency Note Press, Nasik; Bank Note Press, Dewas; Bharatiya Reserve Bank Note Mudran Ltd., Mysore; Bharatiya Reserve Bank Note Mudran Pvt. Ltd., Salboni and Bharatiya Reserve Bank Note Mudran Ltd., Bangalore subject to Actual User Condition on a specific letter of approval from the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs), Government of India for the import. The letter of approval of the Ministry of Finance should be submitted to the Customs for clearance of the import.

(ii) The importer shall furnish quarterly returns of the quantity and value of the imports made by him to the Ministry of Finance for the quarters ending 30th June, 30th September, 31st December and 31st March of each financial year, within 30 days of the close of the quarter concerned.

**[(Public Notice No.112-ITC(PN)/92-97 dated 15.03.93, 302(PN)/92-97 dated 28.7.95, and 355 (PN)/91-97 dated 27.3.96 and Notification No.40/97-02 dated 23.3.98)]**

(2) Item cover under Exim Code heading 48.01 shall however be permitted without an import licence subject to Actual User condition to those who hold 'Registrations Certificate' issued by the Registrar of Newspapers for India (RNI), Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi, on submission of necessary documentary evidence, duly authenticated by the RNI, to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities at the time of clearance of goods. In addition, importer shall also be required to submit an annual audited statement reflecting the total quantity and value of the newsprint consumed and quantity of newsprint imported by them in the preceding (Licensing) year to the Registrar of newspapers for India, by 30th April of each year. The format of the declaration and the annual statement and other guidelines in this regard shall be as announced by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting from time to time.

## CHAPTER 49

### **Printed books, newspaper, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

#### **Notes :**

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37) ;
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 90 23) ;
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95 ; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 97 04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97
2. For the purposes of chapter 49, the term “printed” also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten
3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 49 01, whether or not containing advertising material
4. Heading 49 01 also covers :
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume ; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911

5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
6. For the purpose of heading 4903, the expression “Children’s picture books” means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

#### Supplementary Notes

For the purposes of tariff item 49070030, “Information Technology software” means any representation of instructions, data, sound or image, including source code and object code, recorded in a machine readable form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
4901	<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets</b>		
4901 10	In single sheets, whether or not folded :		
4901 10 10	Printed books	Free	
4901 10 20	Pamphlets, booklets, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter	Free	
	Other :		
4901 91 00	Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial installments thereof	Free	
4901 99 00	Other	Free	
4902	<b>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material</b>		
4902 10	Appearing at least four times a week :		
4902 10 10	Newspapers	Free	
4902 10 20	Journals and periodicals	Free	
4902 90	Other :		
4902 90 10	Newspapers	Free	
4902 90 20	Journals and periodicals	Free	
4903	<b>Children's picture, drawing or colouring books</b>		
4903 00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books		
4903 00 10	Picture books	Free	
4903 00 20	Drawing or colouring books	Free	
4904	<b>Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated</b>		
4904 00 00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	Free	
4905	<b>Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.</b>		
4905 10 00	Globes	Free	
	Other :		
4905 91 00	In book form	Free	
4905 99	Other:		
4905 99 10	Geographical, hydrological, astrological maps or charts	Free	
4905 99 90	Others	Free	
4906	<b>Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts;</b>		

4906 00 00	photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing. Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.	Free	
4907	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value; stamp-impressed paper; bank-notes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.		
4907 00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value; stamp-impressed paper; bank-notes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.		
4907 00 10	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value	Restricted	
4907 00 20	Bank notes	Restricted	Import by banks and dealers authorised by RBI will not require a licence by DGFT. Other condition of RBI will apply.
4907 00 30	Documents of title conveying the right to use Information Technology Software	Free	
4907 00 90	Other	Restricted	
4908	Transfers (decalcomanias)		
4908 10 00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	Free	
4908 90 00	Other	Free	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.		
4909 00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or		

	announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.	
4909 00 10	Greetings or Wedding cards	Free
4909 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4910</b>	<b>Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks</b>	
4910 00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	
4910 00 10	Advertising Calender	Free
4910 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>4911</b>	<b>Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.</b>	
4911 10	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	
	:	
4911 10 10	Posters, printed	Free
4911 10 20	Commercial catalogues	Free
4911 10 30	Printed inlay cards	Free
4911 10 90	Other	Free
	Other :	
4911 91 00	Pictures, designs and photographs	Free
4911 99	Other:	
4911 99 10	Hard copy (printed) of computer software	Free
4911 99 20	Plan and drawings for architectural engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes reproduced with the aid of computer or any other devices	Free
4911 99 90	Other	Free



## SECTION XI

### TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

#### Notes :

1. This Section does not cover :
  - (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0503);
  - (b) Human hair or articles or human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
  - (e) Articles of Heading 3005 or 3006 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of Heading 3306;
  - (f) Sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
  - (ij) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40.
  - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
  - (l) Articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
  - (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805 and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815);
  - (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);

- (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners or typewriter ribbons); or
- (v) Articles of Chapter 97.

2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

a. For the purposes of the above rule :

- (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
- (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
- (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
- (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

b. The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4,5 or 6 below.

3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :

- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
  - (c) Of true hemp or flax :
    - i. Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
    - ii. Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
  - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
  - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
  - (f) Reinforced with metal thread
- (B) Exceptions :

- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
  - (c) Silk worm of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.
4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression “put up for retail sale” in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up :
- (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :
    - c. 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :
    - i. 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - ii. 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
    - iii. 500g in other cases;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125g in other cases
- (B) Exceptions :
- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except :
    - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
    - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached :
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (iii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and

- (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material :
- (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
- (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508 the expression “sewing thread” means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:

- (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
- (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
- (c) With a final “Z” twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “high tenacity yarn” means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following :

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters..... 60 cN/tex  
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters.....53 cN/tex  
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon..... 27 cN/tex

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “made up” means :

- (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
- (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets);
- (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unraveling by whipping or by other simple means;
- (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
- (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
- (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:

- (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
- (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.

9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “impregnated” includes “dipped”.
12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression “polyamides” includes “aramids”.
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression “textile garments” means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.

**Sub-Heading Notes :**

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

- (a) Elastomeric yarn

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.

- (b) Unbleached yarn

Yarn which :

- (i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
- (ii) is of indeterminate colour (“grey yarn”), manufactured from garneted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) Bleached yarn

Yarn which :

- (i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
- (iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn

Yarn which :

- (i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
- (ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
- (iii) is obtained from silvers or rovings which have been printed; or
- (iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) Unbleached woven fabric

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) Bleached woven fabric

Woven fabric which :

- (i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- (ii) consists of bleached yarn; or
- (iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) Dyed woven fabric

Woven fabric which :

- (i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- (ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(h) Woven fabric of yarns of different colours

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which :

- (i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
  - (ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
  - (iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns
- (In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration)

(ij) Printed woven fabric

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process)

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories. The definitions at (e) to (ij) above apply, mutatis mutandis, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.;

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternatively over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 5809 consisting of the same textile materials.

- (B) For the application of this rule :
- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines, the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
  - (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
  - (c) in the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

## CHAPTER – 50

### SILK

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5001 5001 00 00	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling	Free	
5002 5002 00 5002 00 10 5002 00 20 5002 00 30	<b>Raw silk (not thrown)</b> Raw silk (not thrown) Mulberry raw silk Mulberry dupion silk Non-Mulberry silk	Free Free Free	
5003 5003 10 5003 10 10 5003 10 20 5003 10 90 5003 90 5003 90 10 5003 90 20 5003 90 30 5003 90 40 5003 90 90	<b>Silk waste (including cocoons and unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b> Not carded or combed: Mulberry silk waste Tussar waste Other Other: Mulberry silk waste Tussar waste Eri waste Muga waste Other	Free Free Free Free Free Free Free Free	
5004	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale		



5004 00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	
5004 00 10	100% mulberry dupion silk yarn	Free
5004 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5005</b>	<b>Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale</b>	
5005 00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale Containing 85% or more by weight of silk waste:	
5005 00 11	Other than noil silk	Free
5005 00 12	From noil silk	Free
	Containing less than 85% by weight of silk:	
5005 00 21	Other than noil silk	Free
5005 00 22	From noil silk	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5006</b>	<b>Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.</b>	
5006 00	Silk yarn:	
5006 00 11	Silk embroidery thread	Free
5006 00 19	Other	Free
	Yarn spun from silk waste: Containing 85% or more by weight of silk:	
5006 00 21	Silk embroidery thread	Free
5006 00 29	Other	Free
	Containing 85% or less by weight of silk:	
5006 00 31	Silk yarn spun from silk waste other than noil silk	Free
5006 00 32	Yarn spun from noil silk	Free
5006 00 33	Silk embroidery thread	Free
5006 00 39	Other	Free
5006 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5007</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste</b>	
5007 10 00	Fabrics of noil silk	Free
5007 20	Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk:	
5007 20 10	Sarees	Free
5007 20 90	Other	Free
5007 90 00	Other fabrics	Free

## CHAPTER 51

### Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

**Notes:**

1. Throughout this Schedule:
  - (a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
  - (b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, ilama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
  - (c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0503).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5101	<b>Wool, not carded or combed:</b>		
	<b>Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:</b>		
5101 11 00	Shorn wool	Free	
5101 19 00	Other	Free	
	<b>Degreased, not carbonised:</b>		
5101 21 00	Shorn wool	Free	
5101 29 00	Other	Free	
5101 30 00	Carbonised	Free	
5102	<b>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed</b>		
	<b>Fine animal hair:</b>		
5102 11	<b>Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:</b>		
5102 11 10	Marine Angora	Free	
5102 11 90	Other	Free	
5102 19	<b>Other:</b>		
5102 19 10	Marine Angora	Free	
5102 19 90	Other	Free	
5102 20	<b>Coarse animal hair:</b>		
5102 20 10	Goat hair (other than angora)	Free	
5102 20 90	Other (excluding pig & boar bristles)	Free	
5103	<b>Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock</b>		
5103 10	<b>Noils of wool or of fine animal hair:</b>		
5103 10 10	Noils of wool	Free	
5103 10 90	Other	Free	
5103 20	<b>Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair:</b>		
5103 20 10	Waste of sheep's and lamb's	Free	

	wool	
5103 20 20	Yarn waste	Free
5103 20 90	Other	Free
5103 30 00	Waste of coarse animal hair	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5104</b>	<b>Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair</b>	
5104 00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	
5104 00 10	Shoddy wool	Free
5104 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5105</b>	<b>Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)</b>	
5105 10 00	Carded wool	Free
	Wool tops and other combed wool:	
5105 21 00	Combed wool in fragments	Free
5105 29	Other:	
5105 29 10	Wool tops	Free
5105 29 90	Other	Free
	Fine animal hair, carded or combed :	
5105 31 00	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	Free
5105 39 00	Other	Free
5105 40 00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5106</b>	<b>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale</b>	
5106 10	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool:	Free
5106 10 10	Shoddy woollen yarn	Free
5106 10 20	Mungo woollen yarn	Free
5106 10 90	Other	Free
5106 20	Containing less than 85% by weight of wool:	
5106 20 10	Shoddy woollen yarn	Free
5106 20 20	Mungo woollen yarn	Free
5106 20 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5107</b>	<b>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale</b>	
5107 10	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool:	
5107 10 10	Worsted hosiery yarn	Free

5107 10 20	Worsted knitted yarn	Free
5107 10 30	Worsted weaving yarn	Free
5107 10 40	Woollen carpet yarn	Free
5107 10 90	Other	Free
5107 20	Containing less than 85% by weight of wool:	
5107 20 10	Worsted hosiery yarn	Free
5107 20 20	Worsted knitted yarn	Free
5107 20 30	Worsted weaving yarn	Free
5107 20 40	Woollen carpet yarn	Free
5107 20 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5108	<b>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale</b>	
5108 10 00	Carded	Free
5108 20 00	Combed	Free
<hr/>		
5109	<b>Yarn of wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale</b>	
5109 10	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
5109 10 10	Hosiery wool	Free
5109 10 90	Other	Free
5109 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5110	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horse-hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale</b>	
5110 00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horse-hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale	
5110 00 10	Put up for retail sale	Free
5110 00 20	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5111	<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair</b>	
	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:	
5111 11	Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/ m <sup>2</sup>	
5111 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5111 11 20	Bleached	Free
5111 11 30	Dyed	Free
5111 11 40	Printed	Free
5111 11 90	Other	Free

5111 19	Other:	
5111 19 10	Unbleached	Free
5111 19 20	Bleached	Free
5111 19 30	Dyed	Free
5111 19 40	Printed	Free
5111 19 90	Other	Free
5111 20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with manmade filaments:	
5111 20 10	Unbleached	Free
5111 20 20	Bleached	Free
5111 20 30	Dyed	Free
5111 20 40	Printed	Free
5111 20 90	Other	Free
5111 30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with manmade staple fibres:	
5111 30 10	Unbleached	Free
5111 30 20	Bleached	Free
5111 30 30	Dyed	Free
5111 30 40	Printed	Free
5111 30 90	Other	Free
5111 90	Other:	
5111 90 10	Unbleached	Free
5111 90 20	Bleached	Free
5111 90 30	Dyed	Free
5111 90 40	Printed	Free
5111 90 90	Other	Free

---

5112	<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:</b>	
5112 11	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5112 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5112 11 20	Bleached	Free
5112 11 30	Dyed	Free
5112 11 40	Printed	Free
5112 11 90	Other	Free
5112 19	Other:	
5112 19 10	Unbleached	Free
5112 19 20	Bleached	Free
5112 19 30	Dyed	Free
5112 19 40	Printed	Free
5112 19 90	Other	Free
5112 20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with manmade filaments;	
5112 20 10	Unbleached	Free
5112 20 20	Bleached	Free
5112 20 30	Dyed	Free

5112 20 40	Printed	Free
5112 20 90	Other	Free
5112 30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with manmade staple fibres:	
5112 30 10	Unbleached	Free
5112 30 20	Bleached	Free
5112 30 30	Dyed	Free
5112 30 40	Printed	Free
5112 30 90	Other	Free
5112 90	Other:	
5112 90 10	Unbleached	Free
5112 90 20	Bleached	Free
5112 90 30	Dyed	Free
5112 90 40	Printed	Free
5112 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>5113</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horse hair</b>	
5113 00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horse hair	
5113 00 10	Unbleached	Free
5113 00 20	Bleached	Free
5113 00 30	Dyed	Free
5113 00 40	Printed	Free
5113 00 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 52

### COTTON

#### Sub-Heading Notes: -

1 . For the purposes of subheadings 5209 42 and 5211 42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3 – thread or 4 – thread twill, including broken twill warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed, grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5201	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed</b>		
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed		
	Indian cotton:		
5201 00 11	Bengal deshi	Free	
5201 00 12	Indian cotton of staple lengths 20.5 mm (25/32") and below (e.g. oomras, yellow picking, Assam Comillas)	Free	
5201 00 13	Indian cotton of staple length exceeding 20.5mm (26/32") and but not exceeding 24.5mm (30/32")	Free	
5201 00 14	Indian cotton of staple length over 24.5 mm (31/32") to 28 mm	Free	
5201 00 15	Indian cotton of staple length 28.5 mm (1 4/32") and above but below 34.5 mm	Free	
5201 00 19	Indian cotton of all staple length 34 5 mm and above (1 12/32")	Free	
5201 00 20	Cotton, other than Indian, of all staple lengths	Free	
5202	<b>Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>		
5202 10 00	Yarn waste (including thread waste)	Free	
	Other:		
5202 91 00	Garnetted stock	Free	
5202 99 00	Other	Free	
5203	<b>Cotton, carded or combed</b>		
5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed	Free	
5204	<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale</b>		
	Not put up for retail sale:		

5204 11	Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:	
5204 11 10	Cotton thread, sewing containing any synthetic staple fibre.	Free
5204 11 20	Cotton thread, darning	Free
5204 11 30	Embroidery cotton thread	Free
5204 11 40	Cotton sewing thread not containing any synthetic staple fibre	Free
5204 11 90	Other	Free
5204 19 00	Other	Free
5204 20	Put up for retail sale:	
5204 20 10	Cotton thread, sewing, containing any synthetic thread, staple fibre	Free
5204 20 20	Cotton thread, darning	Free
5204 20 30	Embroidery cotton thread	Free
5204 20 40	Cotton sewing thread not containing any synthetic staple fibre	Free
5204 20 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5205	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale</b>	
	<b>Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:</b>	
5205 11	Measuring 714. 29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):	
5205 11 10	Grey	Free
5205 11 20	Bleached	Free
5205 11 30	Dyed	Free
5205 11 90	Other	Free
5205 12	Measuring less than 714. 29 decitex but not less than 232. 56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number):	
5205 12 10	Grey	Free
5205 12 20	Bleached	Free
5205 12 30	Dyed	Free
5205 12 90	Other	Free
5205 13	Measuring less than 232. 56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number):	
5205 13 10	Grey	Free
5205 13 20	Bleached	Free
5205 13 30	Dyed	Free
5205 13 90	Other	Free
5205 14	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but	



	not exceeding 80 metric number):	
5205 14 10	Grey	Free
5205 14 20	Bleached	Free
5205 14 30	Dyed	Free
5205 14 90	Other	Free
5205 15	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number):	
5205 15 10	Grey	Free
5205 15 20	Bleached	Free
5205 15 30	Dyed	Free
5205 15 90	Other	Free
	Single yearn of combed fibres:	
5205 21	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):	
5205 21 10	Grey	Free
5205 21 20	Bleached	Free
5205 21 30	Dyed	Free
5205 21 90	Other	Free
5205 22	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number):	
5205 22 10	Grey	Free
5205 22 20	Bleached	Free
5205 22 90	Other	Free
5205 23	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number):	
5205 23 10	Grey	Free
5205 23 20	Bleached	Free
5205 23 90	Other	Free
5205 24	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number):	
5205 24 10	Grey	Free
5205 24 20	Bleached	Free
5205 24 90	Other	Free
5205 26	Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number):	
5205 26 10	Dyed	Free
5205 26 20	Bleached	Free
5205 26 90	Other	Free

5205 27	Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number):	
5205 27 10	Dyed	Free
5205 27 20	Bleached	Free
5205 27 90	Other	Free
5205 28	Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number):	
5205 28 10	Dyed	Free
5205 28 20	Bleached	Free
5205 28 90	Other	Free
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
5205 31	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 31 10	Grey	Free
5205 31 20	Bleached	Free
5205 31 30	Dyed	Free
5205 31 90	Other	Free
5205 32	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 32 10	Grey	Free
5205 32 20	Bleached	Free
5205 32 90	Other	Free
5205 33	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 33 10	Grey	Free
5205 33 20	Bleached	Free
5205 33 30	Dyed	Free
5205 33 90	Other	Free
5205 34	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 34 10	Grey	Free
5205 34 20	Bleached	Free

5205 34 30	Dyed	Free
5205 34 90	Other	Free
5205 35	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 35 10	Grey	Free
5205 35 90	Other	Free
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
5205 41	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 41 10	Grey	Free
5205 41 20	Bleached	Free
5205 41 30	Dyed	Free
5205 41 90	Other	Free
5205 42	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 42 10	Grey	Free
5205 42 90	Other	Free
5205 43	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 43 10	Grey	Free
5205 43 20	Bleached	Free
5205 43 90	Other	Free
5205 44	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 44 10	Grey	Free
5205 44 20	Bleached	Free
5205 44 90	Other	Free
5205 46	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric	

	number per single yarn):	
5205 46 10	Grey	Free
5205 46 20	Bleached	Free
5205 46 30	Dyed	Free
5205 46 90	Other	Free
5205 47	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 47 10	Grey	Free
5205 47 20	Bleached	Free
5205 47 30	Dyed	Free
5205 47 90	Other	Free
5205 48	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn):	
5205 48 10	Grey	Free
5205 48 20	Bleached	Free
5205 48 30	Dyed	Free
5205 48 90	Other	Free
<b>5206</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale</b>	
	<b>Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:</b>	
5206 11 00	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	Free
5206 12 00	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	Free
5206 13 00	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	Free
5206 14 00	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
5206 15 00	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
	<b>Single yarn of combed fibres:</b>	
5206 21 00	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	Free
5206 22 00	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex	Free

5206 23 00	(exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex	Free
5206 24 00	(exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex	Free
5206 25 00	(exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:		
5206 31 00	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 32 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 33 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 34 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 35 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:		
5206 41 00	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 42 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than	Free

	232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	
5206 43 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 44 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
5206 45 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
<hr/>		
5207	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale</b>	
5207 10 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	Free
5207 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5208	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup></b>	
	<b>Unbleached:</b>	
5208 11	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 11 10	Dhoti	Free
5208 11 20	Saree	Free
5208 11 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 11 40	Casement	Free
5208 11 90	Other	Free
5208 12	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 12 10	Dhoti	Free
5208 12 20	Saree	Free
5208 12 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 12 40	Casement	Free
5208 12 50	Sheeting(takia, leopard fabrics, other than furnishing fabrics)	Free
5208 12 60	Voils	Free
5208 12 90	Other	Free
5208 13	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5208 13 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 13 20	Dobby fabrics	Free

5208 13 90	Other	Free
5208 19	Other fabrics:	
5208 19 10	Dedsuti, dosuti fabrics	Free
5208 19 90	Other	Free
	Bleached:	
5208 21	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 :	
5208 21 10	Dhoti	Free
5208 21 20	Saree	Free
5208 21 30	Casement	Free
5208 21 40	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 21 50	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	Free
5208 21 60	Mulls (including limbric and willaya)	Free
5208 21 70	Muslin (including lawn, mullmull and organdi)	Free
5208 21 80	Voils (excluding leno fabricss)	Free
5208 21 90	Other	Free
5208 22	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 :	
5208 22 10	Dhoti	Free
5208 22 20	Saree	Free
5208 22 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 22 40	Casement	Free
5208 22 50	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	Free
5208 22 60	Longcloth (including calico)	Free
5208 22 70	Sheeting (takia and the like)	Free
5208 22 80	Voils( excluding leno fabricss)	Free
5208 22 90	Other	Free
5208 23	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5208 23 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 23 20	Parmatta fabrics (including ilesia, pocketing, Italian twill)	Free
5208 23 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 23 90	Other	Free
5208 29	Other fabrics:	
5208 29 10	Dhoti and saree, zari bordered	Free
5208 29 20	Dedsuti, Doosuti fabrics, ceretennes and Osamburge	Free
5208 29 90	Other	Free

Dyed:

5208 31	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 31 10	Lungi	Free
5208 31 20	Saree	Free
5208 31 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 31 40	Casement	Free
5208 31 50	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	Free
5208 31 60	Mull( including limbric and willaya)	Free
5208 31 70	Muslin( including lawn mulmul and organdy) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5208 31 80	Voils( excluding leno fabricss)	Free
5208 31 90	Other	Free
5208 32	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 32 10	Lungi	Free
5208 32 20	Saree	Free
5208 32 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 32 40	Casement	Free
5208 32 50	Bedticking, domestic	Free
5208 32 60	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet), Longcloth(including calico) and voils(excluding leno fabricss)	Free
5208 32 70	Coating (including suiting)	Free
5208 32 80	Furnishing fabrics other than pile and chenille fabricss	Free
5208 32 90	Other	Free
5208 33	3-thread or 4 thread twill, including cross twill:	
5208 33 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 33 20	Coating (including suiting)	Free
5208 33 30	Shirting (including mazri)	Free
5208 33 90	Other	Free
5208 39	Other fabricss:	
5208 39 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free
5208 39 90	Other	Free
5208 41	Of yarn of different colours: Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 41 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5208 41 20	Saree	Free
5208 41 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 41 40	Bed ticking, domestic	Free



5208 41 50	Furnishing fabrics excluding pile and chenille fabrics	Free
5208 41 90	Other	Free
5208 42	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 42 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5208 42 20	Saree	Free
5208 42 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 42 40	Casement	Free
5208 42 50	Bed ticking, domestic	Free
5208 42 60	Furnishing fabrics other than pile and chenille fabricss	Free
5208 42 90	Other	Free
5208 43	3-thread or 4 thread twill, including cross twill:	
5208 43 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5208 43 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 43 30	Bedticking, damask	Free
5208 43 40	Flannelette	Free
5208 43 90	Other	Free
5208 49	Other fabrics:	
5208 49 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free
5208 49 20	Real Madras Handkerchiefs	Free
5208 49 90	Other	Free
	Printed:	
5208 51	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 51 10	Lungi	Free
5208 51 20	Saree	Free
5208 51 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 51 40	Casement	Free
5208 51 50	Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet)	Free
5208 51 60	Mull (including limbric and willaya)	Free
5208 51 70	Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdy) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5208 51 80	Voils (excluding leno fabricss)	Free
5208 51 90	Other	Free
5208 52	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5208 52 10	Lungi	Free
5208 52 20	Saree	Free
5208 52 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 52 40	Casement	Free
5208 52 50	Cambrics (including madapollam	Free

	and jaconet)	
5208 52 60	Mull (including limbric and willaya)	Free
5208 52 70	Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdy) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5208 52 80	Voils (excluding leno fabricss)	Free
5208 52 90	Other	Free
5208 53	3-thread or 4 thread twill, including cross twill:	
5208 53 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5208 53 20	Bedticking	Free
5208 53 90	Other	Free
5208 59	Other fabricss:	
5208 59 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free
5208 59 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5209	<b>Woven fabricss of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2</b>	
	<b>Unbleached:</b>	
5209 11	Plain weave:	
	<b>Handloom:</b>	
5209 11 11	Dhoti	Free
5209 11 12	Saree	Free
5209 11 13	Casement	Free
5209 11 14	Sheeting (takia, leopardcloth and other than furnishing)	Free
5209 11 19	Other	Free
5209 11 90	Other	Free
5209 12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5209 12 10	Saree	Free
5209 12 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 12 30	Furnishing fabrics other than excluding pile and chenille fabricss	Free
5209 12 40	Seersucker	Free
5209 12 50	Canvas, including duck – carded or combed yarn	Free
5209 12 60	Flannelette	Free
5209 12 70	Shetting (takia, leopart cloth)	Free
5209 12 90	Other	Free
5209 19 00	Other fabrics	Free
	<b>Bleached:</b>	
5209 21	Plain weave:	
5209 21 10	Saree	Free
5209 21 20	Shirting fabrics	Free

5209 21 30	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chinille fabrics)	Free
5209 21 40	Seersucker	Free
5209 21 50	Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5209 21 60	Dhoti	Free
5209 21 70	Flannellete	Free
5209 21 80	Sheeting( takia, leopart cloth)	Free
5209 21 90	Other	Free
5209 22	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5209 22 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 22 20	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chinile fabrics)	Free
5209 22 30	Drill	Free
5209 22 90	Other	Free
5209 29	Other fabrics:	
5209 29 10	Dhoti and saree, zari bordered	Free
5209 29 20	Dedsuti, Doosuti fabricss, ceretonne and Osamburge	Free
5209 29 90	Other	Free
	Dyed:	
5209 31	Plain weave:	
5209 31 10	Lungi	Free
5209 31 20	Saree	Free
5209 31 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 31 40	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	Free
5209 31 50	Seersucker	Free
5209 31 60	Bedticking, domestic(other than hand dyed)	Free
5209 31 70	Canvas ( including duck), of carded or combed yarn	Free
5209 31 80	Flannellete	Free
5209 31 90	Other	Free
5209 32	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5209 32 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 32 20	Furnishing fabricss (excluding pile and chinille fabrics)	Free
5209 32 30	Drill	Free
5209 32 90	Other	Free
5209 39	Other fabricss:	
5209 39 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free

5209 39 90	Other	Free
	Of yarns of different colours:	
5209 41	Plain weave:	
5209 41 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5209 41 20	Saree	Free
5209 41 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 41 40	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chinille fabrics)	Free
5209 41 50	Seersucker	Free
5209 41 60	Bedticking, domestic(other than hand dyed)	Free
5209 41 70	Flannelette	Free
5209 41 90	Other	Free
5209 42 00	Denim	Free
5209 43	Other fabricss of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5209 43 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5209 43 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 43 30	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	Free
5209 43 40	Coating (including suiting)	Free
5209 43 90	Other	Free
5209 49	Other fabricss:	
5209 49 10	Zari bordered sari	Free
5209 49 90	Other	Free
	Printed:	
5209 51	Plain weave:	
5209 51 10	Lungi	Free
5209 51 20	Saree	Free
5209 51 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 51 40	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	Free
5209 51 50	Seersucker	Free
5209 51 60	Bedticking, domestic(other than hand dyed)	Free
5209 51 70	Flannelette	Free
5209 51 90	Other	Free
5209 52	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5209 52 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5209 52 20	Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics)	Free
5209 52 90	Other	Free
5209 59	Other fabrics:	

5209 59 10	Zari bordered saree	Free
5209 59 90	Other	Free

---

**5210 Woven fabricss of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m2**

**Unbleached:**

5210 11	Plain weave:	
5210 11 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 11 20	Saree	Free
5210 11 90	Other	Free
5210 12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5210 12 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 12 90	Other	Free
5210 19 00	Other fabrics	Free

**Bleached:**

5210 21	Plain weave:	
5210 21 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 21 20	Poplin and broad fabrics	Free
5210 21 30	Saree	Free
5210 21 40	Shirting (including mazri)	Free
5210 21 50	Voils	Free
5210 21 90	Other	Free
5210 22	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	

**Handloom:**

5210 22 11	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5210 22 12	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 22 19	Other fabricss	Free
	<b>Other:</b>	
5210 22 21	Shirting (including mazri)	Free
5210 22 29	Other	Free
5210 29	<b>Other fabrics:</b>	
5210 29 10	Dhoti and saree, zari bordered	Free
5210 29 20	Dedsuti, Doosuti, ceretonnnes and Osamburge	Free
5210 29 90	Other	Free

**Dyed:**

5210 31	Plain weave:	
5210 31 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 31 20	Coating (including suitings)	Free
5210 31 30	Furnishing fabrics other than pile	Free

	and chenaille fabricss	
5210 31 40	Poplin and broad fabrics	Free
5210 31 50	Saree	Free
5210 31 60	Voils	Free
5210 31 90	Other	Free
5210 32	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5210 32 10	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5210 32 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 32 30	Bedticking, damask	Free
5210 32 90	Other	Free
5210 39	Other fabrics:	
5210 39 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free
5210 39 90	Other	Free
	Of yarns of different colours:	
5210 41	Plain weave:	
5210 41 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5210 41 20	Crepe fabrics (excluding crepe checks)	Free
5210 41 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 41 40	Suitings	Free
5210 41 50	Poplin and broad fabrics	Free
5210 41 60	Saree	Free
5210 41 70	Voils	Free
5210 41 90	Other	Free
5210 42	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5210 42 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5210 42 20	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5210 42 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 42 40	Suitings	Free
5210 42 50	Bedticking damask	Free
5210 42 60	Shirtings (including mazri)	Free
5210 42 90	Other	Free
5210 49	Other fabricss:	
5210 49 10	Zari bordered sari	Free
5210 49 90	Other	Free
	Printed:	
5210 51	Plain weave:	
5210 51 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 51 20	Casement	Free
5210 51 30	Saree	Free

5210 51 40	Poplin and broad fabrics	Free
5210 51 50	Voils	Free
5210 51 90	Other	Free
5210 52	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5210 52 10	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5210 52 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5210 52 90	Other	Free
5210 59	Other fabrics:	
5210 59 10	Zari bordered saree	Free
5210 59 90	Other	Free

---

**5211 Woven fabricss of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m2**

	<b>Unbleached:</b>	
5211 11	Plain weave:	
5211 11 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 11 20	Saree	Free
5211 11 90	Other	Free
5211 12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5211 12 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 12 20	Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine)	Free
5211 12 30	Damask	Free
5211 12 90	Other	Free
5211 19 00	Other fabricss	Free
	<b>Bleached:</b>	
5211 21	Plain weave:	
5211 21 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 21 20	Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5211 21 30	Flannelette	Free
5211 21 40	Saree	Free
5211 21 50	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 21 90	Other	Free
5211 22	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5211 22 10	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5211 22 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 22 30	Twill Fabricss	Free

5211 22 90	Other	Free
5211 29	Other fabricss:	
5211 29 10	Zari bordered sari	Free
5211 29 20	Dedsuti, Doosuti, ceretonnnes and Osamburge	Free
5211 29 90	Other	Free
	Dyed:	
5211 31	Plain weave:	
5211 31 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 31 20	Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn	Free
5211 31 30	Coating (including suitings)	Free
5211 31 40	Flannellette	Free
5211 31 50	Saree	Free
5211 31 90	Other	Free
5211 32	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5211 32 10	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5211 32 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 32 30	Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine)	Free
5211 32 40	Trousers/pant fabricss (excluding jeans and crepe)	Free
5211 32 90	Other	Free
5211 39	Other fabricss:	
5211 39 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free
5211 39 90	Other	Free
	Of yarns of different colours:	
5211 41	Plain weave:	
5211 41 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5211 41 20	Check shirting (excluding crepe checks)	Free
5211 41 30	Shirting	Free
5211 41 40	Suitings	Free
5211 41 50	Flannelette	Free
5211 41 60	Saree	Free
5211 41 70	Parachute fabrics	Free
5211 41 90	Other	Free
5211 42 00	Denim	Free
5211 43	Other fabricss of 3-thread or 4- thread twill, including cross twill:	
5211 43 10	Bleeding Madras	Free
5211 43 20	Crepe fabrics	Free



5211 43 30	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 43 40	Suitings	Free
5211 43 90	Other	Free
5211 49	Other fabricss:	
5211 49 10	Zari bordered sarees	Free
5211 49 90	Other	Free
	Printed:	
5211 51	Plain weave:	
5211 51 10	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 51 20	Furnishing fabrics	Free
5211 51 30	Flannelette	Free
5211 51 40	Longcloth (chintz)	Free
5211 51 50	Saree	Free
5211 51 90	Other	Free
5211 52	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill:	
5211 52 10	Crepe fabrics including crepe checks	Free
5211 52 20	Shirting fabrics	Free
5211 52 30	Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine)	Free
5211 52 90	Other	Free
5211 59	Other fabrics:	
5211 59 10	Zari bordered saree	Free
5211 59 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5212	Other woven fabricss of cotton Weighing not more than 200 g/m2:	
5212 11 00	Unbleached	Free
5212 12 00	Bleached	Free
5212 13 00	Dyed	Free
5212 14 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5212 15 00	Printed	Free
	Weighing more than 200 g/m2:	
5212 21 00	Unbleached:	Free
5212 22 00	Bleached	Free
5212 23 00	Dyed	Free
5212 24 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5212 25 00	Printed	Free
<hr/>		

## CHAPTER 53

### Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
5301 10 00	Flax, raw or retted	Free	
	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:		
5301 21 00	Broken or scutched	Free	
5301 29 00	Other	Free	
5301 30 00	Flax tow and waste	Free	
5302	True hemp ( <i>Cannabis sativa</i> L), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
5302 10 00	True hemp, raw or retted	Free	
5302 90 00	Other	Free	
5303	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
5303 10	Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted:		
5303 10 10	Jute, raw or retted	Free	
5303 10 90	Other	Free	
5303 90	Other:		
5303 90 10	Jute cutting	Free	
5303 90 90	Other	Free	
5304	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		
5304 10	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus <i>Agave</i> , raw:		
5304 10 10	Sisal fibre	Free	
5304 10 20	Aloe fibre	Free	
5304 10 90	Other	Free	
5304 90 00	Other	Free	
5305	Coconut, abaca ( <i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)		

	<b>Of coconut (coir):</b>	
5305 11	Raw:	Free
5305 11 10	Coir bristle fibre	Free
5305 11 20	Coir mattress fibre	Free
5305 11 30	Curled or machine twisted Coir fibre	Free
5305 11 40	Coir pith	Free
5305 11 90	Other	Free
5305 19 00	Other	Free
	<b>Of Abaca:</b>	
5305 21 00	Raw	Free
5305 29 00	Other	Free
5305 90	Other:	
5305 90 10	Ramie or China grass	Free
5305 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5306</b>	<b>Flax yarn</b>	
5306 10	Single:	
5306 10 10	Put up for retail sale	Free
5306 10 90	Other	Free
5306 20	Multiple (folded) or Cabled:	
5306 20 10	Put up for retail sale	Free
5306 20 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5307</b>	<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303</b>	
5307 10	Single:	
5307 10 10	Of jute	Free
5307 10 90	Other	Free
5307 20 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5308</b>	<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn</b>	
5308 10	Coir yarn:	
5308 10 10	Baled	Free
5308 10 90	Other	Free
5308 20 00	True hemp yarn	Free
5308 90	Other:	
5308 90 10	Ramie yarn	Free
5308 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5309</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of flax</b>	
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:</b>	
5309 11	Unbleached or bleached:	
5309 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5309 11 20	Bleached	Free
5309 19	Other:	
5309 19 10	Dyed	Free

5309 19 20	Printed	Free
5309 19 90	Other	Free
	Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:	
5309 21	Unbleached or bleached:	
5309 21 10	Unbleached	Free
5309 21 20	Bleached	Free
5309 29	Other:	
5309 29 10	Dyed	Free
5309 29 20	Printed	Free
5309 29 90	Other	Free

---

**5310 Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile base fibres of heading 5303**

5310 10	Unbleached:	
	Containing 100% by weight of jute:	
5310 10 11	Carpet backing fabrics	Free
5310 10 12	Sacking fabrics	Free
5310 10 13	Hessian fabrics	Free
5310 10 14	Jute canvas	Free
5310 10 19	Other	Free
	Other:	
5310 10 91	Woven blended fabrics containing more than 50% by weight of Jute	Free
5310 10 92	Stranded woven fabrics of jute containing 50% or more by weight jute	Free
5310 10 93	Jute swim fabrics	Free
5310 10 99	Other	Free
5310 90	Other:	
5310 90 10	Bleached	Free
5310 90 20	Decorative Fabrics	Free
	Other:	
5310 90 91	Bleached	Free
5310 90 92	Dyed	Free
5310 90 93	Printed	Free
5310 90 99	Other	Free

---

**5311 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn**

5311 00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	
	Of other vegetable textile fibre:	
5311 00 11	Unbleached	Free

5311 00 12	Bleached	Free
5311 00 13	Dyed	Free
5311 00 14	Printed	Free
5311 00 19	Other	Free
	of paper yarn:	
5311 00 21	Unbleached	Free
5311 00 22	Bleached	Free
5311 00 23	Dyed	Free
5311 00 24	Printed	Free
5311 00 29	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 54

### Filaments Man-made

#### Notes:

1. Throughout this Schedule the term “man-made fibres” means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, other:

- (a) By polymerization of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
- (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

The terms “synthetic” and “artificial”, used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic : fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).

The terms “man-made”, “synthetic” and “artificial” shall have the same meanings when used in relation to “textile materials”.

2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial tow of Chapter 55.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5401	<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale</b>		
5401 10 00	Of synthetic filaments	Free	
5401 20 00	Of artificial filaments	Free	
5402	<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex</b>		
5402 10	High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:		
5402 10 10	Nylon tyre yarn	Free	
5402 10 90	Other	Free	
5402 20	High tenacity yarn of polyesters:		
5402 20 10	Of terylene dacron	Free	
5402 20 90	Other	Free	
	Textured yarn:		
5402 31 00	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	Free	
5402 32 00	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	Free	
5402 33 00	Of polyesters	Free	
5402 39	Other:		
5402 39 10	Polypropylene filament yarn	Free	
5402 39 20	Acrylic filament yarn	Free	
5402 39 90	Other	Free	
	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a		

	twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402 41 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
5402 42 00	Of polyesters, partially oriented	Free
5402 43 00	Of polyesters, other	Free
5402 49 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
5402 51 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
5402 52 00	Of polyesters	Free
5402 59	Other:	
5402 59 10	Polypropylene filament yarn	Free
5402 59 90	Other	Free
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5402 61 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
5402 62 00	Of polyesters	Free
5402 69	Other;	
5402 69 10	Polyvinyl acetate filament yarn	Free
5402 69 20	Polyvinyl chloride filament yarn	Free
5402 69 30	Polypropylene filament yarn	Free
5402 69 40	Acrylic filament yarn	Free
5402 69 50	Polytetrafluoroethylene yarn	Free
5402 69 90	Other	Free
<b>5403</b>	<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put for retail sale, including artificial mono filament of less than 67 decitex</b>	
5403 10	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:	
5403 10 10	Viscose rayon tyre yarn – 1,233 decitex	Free
5403 10 20	Viscose rayon tyre yarn – 1,833 decitex	Free
5403 10 90	Other	Free
5403 20 00	Textured yarn	Free
	Other yarn, single:	
5403 31 00	Of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per meter	Free
5403 32 00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per meter	Free
5403 33 00	Of cellulose acetate	Free
5403 39	Other:	
5403 39 10	Cuprammonium rayon	Free
5403 39 90	Other	Free
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
5403 41	Of viscose rayon:	

5403 41 10	Upto 67 decitex	Free
5403 41 20	Of 83 decitex	Free
5403 41 30	Of 111 decitex, bright	Free
5403 41 40	Of 111 decitex, dull	Free
5403 41 50	Of 133 decitex, bright	Free
5403 41 60	Of 133 decitex, dull	Free
5403 41 70	Of 167 decitex, bright	Free
5403 41 80	Of 167 decitex, dull	Free
5403 41 90	Other	Free
5403 42	Of cellulose acetate	
5403 42 10	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 83 decitex	Free
5403 42 20	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 111 decitex	Free
5403 42 30	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 133 decitex	Free
5403 42 40	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 167 decitex	Free
5403 42 50	Acetate rayon filament yarn, 333 decitex	Free
5403 42 90	other	Free
5403 49	Other:	
	Cuprammonium filament yarn	
5403 49 11	Of 33 decitex	Free
5403 49 12	Of 44 decitex	Free
5403 49 13	Of 67 decitex	Free
5403 49 14	Of 83 decitex	Free
5403 49 15	Of 89 decitex	Free
5403 49 19	Other	Free
5403 49 90	Other	Free

---

<b>5404</b>	<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm</b>	
5404 10 00	Monofilament	Free
5404 90	Other:	
5404 90 10	Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn, non-sterile	Free
5404 90 20	Strip and the like of synthetic fibre materials	Free
5404 90 90	Other	Free

---

**5405**                      **Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional**



5405 00 00 dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm  
 Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex Free  
 or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm

---

**5406 Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale**

5406 10 00 Synthetic filament yarn Free

5406 20 00 Artificial filament yarn Free

---

**5407 Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404**

5407 10 Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters:

Unbleached:

5407 10 11 Parachute fabric Free

5407 10 12 Tent fabrics Free

5407 10 13 Nylon furnishing fabrics Free

5407 10 14 Umbrella cloth panel fabrics Free

5407 10 15 Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament) Free

5407 10 16 Polyester suiting Free

5407 10 19 Other polyester fabrics Free

Bleached:

5407 10 21 Parachute fabric Free

5407 10 22 Tent fabrics Free

5407 10 23 Nylon furnishing fabrics Free

5407 10 24 Umbrella cloth panel fabrics Free

5407 10 25 Other nylon and polyamide fabrics of filament yarn Free

5407 10 26 Polyester suiting Free

5407 10 29 Other Free

Dyed:

5407 10 31 Parachute Fabrics Free

5407 10 32 Tent fabrics Free

5407 10 33 Nylon furnishing fabrics Free

5407 10 34 Umbrella cloth panel fabrics Free

5407 10 35 Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament) Free

5407 10 36 Polyester suiting Free

5407 10 39	Other	Free
	Printed:	
5407 10 41	Parachute fabric	Free
5407 10 42	Tent fabrics	Free
5407 10 43	Nylon furnishing fabrics	Free
5407 10 44	Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	Free
5407 10 45	Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament)	Free
5407 10 46	Polyester suiting	Free
5407 10 49	Other	Free
	Other:	
5407 10 91	Parachute fabrics	Free
5407 10 92	Tent fabrics	Free
5407 10 93	Nylon furnishing fabrics	Free
5407 10 94	Umbrella cloth panel fabrics	Free
5407 10 95	Other nylon and polyamide fabrics of filament yarn	Free
5407 10 96	Polyester suiting	Free
5407 10 99	Other	Free
5407 20	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like:	
5407 20 10	Unbleached	Free
5407 20 20	Bleached	Free
5407 20 30	Dyed	Free
5407 20 40	Printed	Free
5407 20 90	Other	Free
5407 30	Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI:	
5407 30 10	Unbleached	Free
5407 30 20	Bleached	Free
5407 30 30	Dyed	Free
5407 30 40	Printed	Free
5407 30 90	Other	Free
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:	
5407 41	Unbleached or bleached:	
	Unbleached:	
5407 41 11	Nylon brasso	Free
5407 41 12	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 41 13	Nylon tafetta	Free
5407 41 14	Nylon sarees	Free

5407 41 19	Other	Free
	Bleached:	
5407 41 21	Nylon brasso	Free
5407 41 22	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 41 23	Nylon tafetta	Free
5407 41 24	Nylon sarees	Free
5407 41 29	Other	Free
5407 42	Dyed:	
5407 42 10	Nylon brasso	Free
5407 42 20	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 42 30	Nylon tafetta	Free
5407 42 40	Nylon sarees	Free
5407 42 90	Other	Free
5407 43 00	Of yarn of different colours	Free
5407 44	Printed:	
5407 44 10	Nylon brasso	Free
5407 44 20	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 44 30	Nylon tafetta	Free
5407 44 40	Nylon sarees,	Free
5407 44 90	Other	Free
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:	
5407 51	Unbleached or bleached:	
	Unbleached:	
5407 51 11	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 51 19	Other	Free
	Bleached:	
5407 51 21	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 51 29	Other	Free
5407 52	Dyed:	
5407 52 10	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 52 20	Polyester suitings	Free
5407 52 30	Terylene and dacron sarees	Free
5407 52 40	Polyester sarees	Free
5407 52 90	Other	Free
5407 53 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5407 54	Printed	
5407 54 10	Terylene and dacron sarees	Free
5407 54 20	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 54 30	Polyester sarees	Free
5407 54 90	Other	Free
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85%	

	or more by weight of polyester filaments:	
5407 61	Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:	
5407 61 10	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 61 20	Polyester suitings	Free
5407 61 90	Other	Free
5407 69 00	Other	Free

	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:	
5407 71	Unbleached or bleached:	
5407 71 10	Unbleached	Free
5407 71 20	Bleached	Free
5407 72 00	Dyed	Free
5407 73 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5407 74 00	Printed	Free

	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
5407 81	Unbleached or bleached:	
	Unbleached:	
5407 81 11	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 81 12	Nylon sarees	Free
5407 81 13	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 81 14	Polyester suitings	Free
5407 81 15	Terylene and dacron sarees	Free
5407 81 16	Polyester dhoti	Free
5407 81 19	Other	Free

	Bleached:	
5407 81 21	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 81 22	Nylon sarees	Free
5407 81 23	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 81 24	Polyester suitings	Free
5407 81 25	Terylene and dacron sarees	Free
5407 81 26	Polyester dhoti	Free
5407 81 29	Other	Free
5407 82	Dyed:	
5407 82 10	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 82 20	Nylon sarees	Free
5407 82 30	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 82 40	Polyester suitings	Free

5407 82 50	Terylene and dacron sarees	Free
5407 82 60	Lungies	Free
5407 82 90	Other	Free
5407 83 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5407 84	Printed :	
5407 84 10	Nylon georgette	Free
5407 84 20	Nylon sarees	Free
5407 84 30	Polyester shirtings	Free
5407 84 40	Polyester suitings	Free
5407 84 50	Terylene and dacron sarees	Free
5407 84 60	Lungies	Free
5407 84 70	Polyester sarees	Free
5407 84 90	Other	Free

Other woven fabrics:

5407 91	Unbleached and bleached:	
5407 91 10	Unbleached	Free
5407 91 20	Bleached	Free
5407 92 00	Dyed	Free
5407 93 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5407 94 00	Printed	Free

---

**5408 Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405**

5408 10 00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	Free
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:	
5408 21	Unbleached or Bleached:	
5408 21 10	Unbleached	Free
5408 21 20	Bleached	Free
5408 22	Dyed:	
	Fabrics of rayon:	
5408 22 11	Rayon crepe fabrics	Free
5408 22 12	Rayon jacquards	Free
5408 22 13	Rayon brocades	Free
5408 22 14	Rayon georgette	Free
5408 22 15	Rayon tafetta	Free
5408 22 16	Rayon suitings	Free
5408 22 17	Rayon shirtings	Free
5408 22 18	Rayon sarees	Free
5408 22 19	Other	Free
5408 22 20	Fabrics of continuous filament, other than rayon	Free
5408 22 90	Other	Free
5408 23 00	Of yarns of different colour	Free

5408 24	Printed:	
5408 24 11	Rayon crepe fabrics	Free
5408 24 12	Rayon jacquards	Free
5408 24 13	Rayon brocades	Free
5408 24 14	Rayon georgette	Free
5408 24 15	Rayon tafetta	Free
5408 24 16	Rayon suitings	Free
5408 24 17	Rayon shirtings	Free
5408 24 18	Rayon sarees -	Free
5408 24 19	Other	Free
5408 24 90	Other	Free
	Other woven fabrics:	
5408 31	Unbleached or bleached:	
5408 31 10	Unbleached	Free
5408 31 20	Bleached	Free
5408 32	Dyed:	
	Fabrics of rayon	
5408 32 11	Rayon brocades	Free
5408 32 12	Rayon georgette	Free
5408 32 13	Rayon tafetta	Free
5408 32 14	Rayon suitings	Free
5408 32 15	Rayon shirtings	Free
5408 32 19	Other	Free
5408 32 90	Other	Free
5408 33 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5408 34	Printed:	
	Fabric of rayon:	
5408 34 11	Rayon crepe fabrics	Free
5408 34 12	Rayon jacquards	Free
5408 34 13	Rayon brocades	Free
5408 34 14	Rayon georgette	Free
5408 34 15	Rayon tafetta	Free
5408 34 16	Rayon suitings	Free
5408 34 17	Rayon shirtings	Free
5408 34 18	Rayon sarees,	Free
5408 34 19	other	Free
5408 34 20	Fabrics of continuous filament, other than rayon	Free
5408 34 90	other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 55

### Man-made staple fibres

#### Notes:

Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2m;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
- (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
- (d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
- (e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>5501</b>	<b>Synthetic filament tow</b>		
5501 10 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free	
5501 20 00	Of polyesters	Free	
5501 30 00	Acrylic or modacrylic	Free	
5501 90	Other:		
5501 90 10	Of Polypropylene	Free	
5501 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>5502</b>	<b>Artificial filament tow</b>		
5502 00	Artificial filament tow		
5502 00 10	Acetate rayon tow	Free	
5502 00 20	Viscose rayon tow	Free	
5502 00 90	Other	Free	
<b>5503</b>	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>		
5503 10 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free	
5503 20 00	Of polyesters	Free	
5503 30 00	Acrylic or modacrylic	Free	
5503 40 00	Of polypropylene	Free	
5503 90	Other:		
5503 90 10	Polyvinyl staple fibre	Free	
5503 90 20	Polyvinyl chloride staple fibre	Free	
5503 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>5504</b>	<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>		
5504 10 00	Of viscose rayon	Free	

5504 90	Other:	
5504 90 10	Acetate rayon staple fibres	Free
5504 90 20	Polynosic staple fibre	Free
5504 90 30	High wet modulus staple fibre	Free
5504 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5505	<b>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres</b>	
5505 10	Of synthetic fibres:	
5505 10 10	Of acrylic	Free
5505 10 90	Other	Free
5505 20 00	Of artificial fibres	Free
<hr/>		
5506	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>	
5506 10 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
5506 20 00	Of polyesters	Free
5506 30 00	Acrylic or modacrylic	Free
5506 90	Other:	
5506 90 10	Polypropylene tops	Free
5506 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5507	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>	
5507 00 10	Acetate rayon tops	Free
5507 00 20	Viscose tops	Free
5507 00 30	Polynosic tops	Free
5507 00 40	High wet modulus tops	Free
5507 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5508	<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale</b>	
5508 10 00	Of synthetic staple fibres	Free
5508 20 00	Of artificial staple fibres	Free
<hr/>		
5509	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale</b>	
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:</b>	
5509 11 00	Single yarn	Free
5509 12 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:</b>	
5509 21 00	Single yarn	Free
5509 22 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:</b>	
5509 31 00	Single yarn	Free
5509 32 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free
	<b>Other yarn, containing 85% or</b>	



	more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
5509 41	Single yarn	
5509 41 10	Polypropylene spun yarn	Free
5509 41 20	Polyvinyl acetate spun yarn	Free
5509 41 30	Polyvinyl chloride spun yarn	Free
5509 41 90	Other	Free
5509 42	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:	
5509 42 10	Polypropylene spun yarn	Free
5509 42 20	Poly Vinyl acetate (PVA) spun yarn	Free
5509 42 30	Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) spun yarn	Free
5509 42 90	Other	Free
	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
5509 51 00	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	Free
5509 52 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
5509 53 00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
5509 59 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5509 61 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
5509 62 00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
5509 69 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn:	
5509 91 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
5509 92 00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
5509 99 00	Other	Free
<b>5510</b>	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale</b>	
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:</b>	
5510 11	Single yarn:	
5510 11 10	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 11 20	Acetate rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 11 90	Other	Free
5510 12	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	
	:	

5510 12 10	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 12 20	Acetate rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 12 90	Other	Free
5510 20	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5510 20 10	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 20 20	Acetate rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 20 90	Other	Free
5510 30	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
5510 30 10	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 30 20	Acetate rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 30 90	Other	Free
5510 90	Other yarn:	
5510 90 10	Viscose rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 90 20	Acetate rayon spun yarn	Free
5510 90 90	Other	Free

---

5511	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale</b>	
5511 10 00	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	Free
5511 20 00	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	Free
5511 30	Of artificial staple fibres:	
5511 30 10	Containing more than 85% by weight of staple fibre	Free
5511 30 90	Other	Free

---

5512	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres</b>	
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:</b>	
5512 11	Unbleached or bleached:	
5512 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5512 11 20	Bleached	Free
5512 19	Other:	
5512 19 10	Dyed	Free
5512 19 20	Printed	Free
5512 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:</b>	
5512 21	Unbleached or bleached:	
5512 21 10	Unbleached	Free
5512 21 20	Bleached	Free

5512 29	Other:	
5512 29 10	Dyed	Free
5512 29 20	Printed	Free
5512 29 90	Other	Free

	Other:	
5512 91	Unbleached or bleached:	
5512 91 10	Unbleached	Free
5512 91 20	Bleached	Free
5512 99	Other:	
5512 99 10	Dyed	Free
5512 99 20	Printed	Free
5512 99 90	Other	Free

---

5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m <sup>2</sup>	
	Unbleached or bleached:	
5513 11	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave:	
5513 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5513 11 20	Bleached	Free
5513 12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres:	
5513 12 10	Unbleached	Free
5513 12 20	Bleached	Free
5513 13	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres:	
5513 13 10	Unbleached	Free
5513 13 20	Bleached	Free
5513 19	Other woven fabrics:	
5513 19 10	Unbleached	Free
5513 19 20	Bleached	Free
	Dyed:	
5513 21 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Free
5513 22 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Free
5513 23 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5513 29 00	Other woven fabrics	Free
	Of yarns of different colours:	
5513 31 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Free
5513 32 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of	Free

	polyester staple fibres	
5513 33 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5513 39 00	Other woven fabrics	Free
	Printed:	
5513 41 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Free
5513 42 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Free
5513 43 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5513 49 00	Other woven fabrics	Free
<b>5514</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m<sup>2</sup></b>	
	<b>Unbleached or bleached:</b>	
5514 11	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave:	
5514 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5514 11 20	Bleached	Free
5514 12	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres:	
5514 12 10	Unbleached	Free
5514 12 20	Bleached	Free
5514 13	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres:	
5514 13 10	Unbleached	Free
5514 13 20	Bleached	Free
5514 19	Other:	
5514 19 10	Unbleached	Free
5514 19 20	Bleached	Free
	Dyed:	
5514 21 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Free
5514 22 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 23 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 29 00	Other woven fabrics	Free
	Of yarns of different colours:	
5514 31 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Free
5514 32 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of	Free

5514 33 00	polyester staple fibres Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 39 00	Other woven fabrics Printed:	Free
5514 41 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Free
5514 42 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 43 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Free
5514 49 00	Other woven fabrics	Free

---

**5515 Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres**

	<b>Of polyester staple fibres:</b>	
5515 11	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres:	
5515 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 11 20	Bleached	Free
5515 11 30	Dyed	Free
5515 11 40	Printed	Free
5515 11 90	Other	Free
5515 12	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
5515 12 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 12 20	Bleached	Free
5515 12 30	Dyed	Free
5515 12 40	Printed	Free
5515 12 90	Other	Free
5515 13	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5515 13 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 13 20	Bleached	Free
5515 13 30	Dyed	Free
5515 13 40	Printed	Free
5515 13 90	Other	Free
5515 19	Other:	
5515 19 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 19 20	Bleached	Free
5515 19 30	Dyed	Free
5515 19 40	Printed	Free
5515 19 90	Other	Free

	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
5515 21	Mixed mainly or solely with	

	man-made filaments:	
5515 21 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 21 20	Bleached	Free
5515 21 30	Dyed	Free
5515 21 40	Printed	Free
5515 21 90	Other	Free
5515 22	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5515 22 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 22 20	Bleached	Free
5515 22 30	Dyed	Free
5515 22 40	Printed	Free
5515 22 90	Other	Free
5515 29	Other:	
5515 29 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 29 20	Bleached	Free
5515 29 30	Dyed	Free
5515 29 40	Printed	Free
5515 29 90	Other	Free
	Other woven fabrics:	
5515 91	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
5515 91 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 91 20	Bleached	Free
5515 91 30	Dyed	Free
5515 91 40	Printed	Free
5515 91 90	Other :	Free
5515 92	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5515 92 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 92 20	Bleached	Free
5515 92 30	Dyed	Free
5515 92 40	Printed	Free
5515 92 90	Other	Free
5515 99	Other:	
5515 99 10	Unbleached	Free
5515 99 20	Bleached	Free
5515 99 30	Dyed	Free
5515 99 40	Printed	Free
5515 99 90	Other	Free
<b>5516</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres</b>	
	<b>Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:</b>	
5516 11	Unbleached or bleached:	
5516 11 10	Unbleached	Free
5516 11 20	Bleached	Free
5516 12 00	Dyed	Free

5516 13 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5516 14	Printed:	
5516 14 10	Spun rayon printed shantung	Free
5516 14 20	Spun rayon printed linen	Free
5516 14 90	Other	Free
	Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:	
5516 21	Unbleached or bleached:	
5516 21 10	Unbleached	Free
5516 21 20	Bleached	Free
5516 22 00	Dyed :	Free
5516 23 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5516 24 00	Printed	Free
	Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:	
5516 31	Unbleached or bleached:	
5516 31 10	Unbleached	Free
5516 31 20	Bleached	Free
5516 32 00	Dyed	Free
5516 33 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5516 34 00	Printed	Free
	Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:	
5516 41	Unbleached or bleached:	
5516 41 10	Unbleached	Free
5516 41 20	Bleached	Free
5516 42 00	Dyed	Free
5516 43 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5516 44 00	Printed	Free
	Other:	
5516 91	Unbleached or bleached:	
5516 91 10	Unbleached	Free
5516 91 20	Bleached	Free
5516 92 00	Dyed	Free
5516 93 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
5516 94 00	Printed	Free

---

## CHAPTER 56

### Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

#### Notes:

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (e.g., perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes creams of similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
- (b) Textile products of heading 5811;
- (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
- (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or non-wovens (heading 6814); or
- (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section XV).

2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.

3. Headings 5602 and 5603 covers respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, contained 50 per cent or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
- (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
- (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).

4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
5601 10 00	Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary	Free	



	articles, of wadding	
	Wadding; other articles of wadding:	
5601 21	Of cotton:	
5601 21 10	Absorbent cotton wool	Free
5601 21 90	Other	Free
5601 22 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
5601 29 00	Other	Free
5601 30 00	Textile flock and dust and mill neps	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5602</b>	<b>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated</b>	
5602 10 00	Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	Free
	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
5602 21 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
5602 29	Of other textile materials:	
5602 29 10	Of machines other than cotton machinery	Free
5602 29 20	Of jute (including banded or union jute), other than for machinery.	Free
5602 29 90	Other	Free
5602 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5603</b>	<b>Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated</b>	
	Of man-made filaments:	
5603 11 00	Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
5603 12 00	Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
5603 13 00	Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
5603 14 00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
	Other :	
5603 91 00	Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	Free
5603 92 00	Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
5603 93 00	Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
5603 94 00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free
<hr/>		
<b>5604</b>	<b>Rubber thread &amp; cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54 04 or 54 05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics</b>	
5604 10 00	Rubber thread and cord, textile	Free

	covered	
5604 20	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated:	
5604 20 10	Imitation gut (nylon) for rackets	Free
5604 20 90	Other	Free
5604 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5605	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal</b>	
5605 00	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	
5605 00 10	Real zari thread (gold) and silver thread, combined with textile thread)	Free
5605 00 20	Imitation zari thread	Free
5605 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5606	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn</b>	
5606 00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	
5606 00 10	Trimnings, of cotton	Free
5606 00 20	Trimnings, of man-made fibres	Free
5606 00 30	Trimnings, of zari	Free
5606 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5607	<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics</b>	
5607 10	Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53 03:	
5607 10 10	Cordage, cable, rope and twine	Free

5607 10 90	of jute Other	Free
	Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:	
5607 21 00	Binder or baler twine	Free
5607 29 00	Other	Free
5607 41 00	Binder or baler twine	Free
5607 49 00	Other	Free
5607 50	Of other synthetic fibres:	
5607 50 10	Nylon fish net twine	Free
5607 50 20	Nylon tyre cord	Free
5607 50 30	Viscose tyre cord	Free
5607 50 40	Nylon rope	Free
5607 50 90	Other	Free
5607 90	Other :	
5607 90 10	Coir, cordage and ropes, other than of cotton	Free
5607 90 20	Cordage, cable ropes and twine, of cotton	Free
5607 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials	
	Of man-made textile materials:	
5608 11	Made up fishing nets:	
5608 11 10	Made up fishing nets of nylon	Free
5608 11 90	Other	Free
5608 19 00	Other	Free
5608 90	Other:	
5608 90 10	Of cotton	Free
5608 90 20	Of jute	Free
5608 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5609	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 54 05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	
5609 00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 54 05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	
5609 00 10	Products of coir	Free

5609 00 20	Articles made up of cotton yarn	Free
5609 00 30	Articles made up of jute	Free
5609 00 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 57

### Carpets and other textile floor coverings

#### Notes:

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term “carpets and other textile floor coverings” means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up		
5701 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
5701 90	Of other textile materials:		
5701 90 10	Of cotton	Free	
5701 90 90	Other	Free	
5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs		
5702 10 00	Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar hand-woven rugs	Free	
5702 20	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir):		
5702 20 10	Coir matting, woven	Free	
5702 20 20	Coir carpets and other rugs	Free	
5702 20 90	Other	Free	
	Other, of pile construction, not made up:		
5702 31	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
5702 31 10	Carpets	Free	
5702 31 20	Druggets	Free	
5702 31 30	Mats and matting	Free	
5702 31 40	Carpeting, floor rugs and the like	Free	
5702 31 90	Other	Free	
5702 32	Of man-made textile material:		
5702 32 10	Carpets, carpeting and rugs the	Free	

	like	
5702 32 20	Mats and matting	Free
5702 32 90	Other	Free
5702 39	Of other textile materials:	
5702 39 10	Carpets and other floor coverings other than durries of cotton	Free
5702 39 20	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	Free
	Other, of pile construction, made up:	
5702 41	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
5702 41 10	Carpets	Free
5702 41 20	Druggets	Free
5702 41 30	Mats and matting	Free
5702 41 90	Other	Free
5702 42	Of man made textile materials:	
5702 42 10	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	Free
5702 42 20	Mats and mattings	Free
5702 42 90	Other	Free
5702 49	Of other textile materials:	
5702 49 10	Carpets and other floor coverings other than durries of cotton	Free
5702 49 20	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	Free
5702 49 90	Other	Free
	Other, not of pile construction, not made up:	
5702 51	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
5702 51 10	Carpets	Free
5702 51 20	Druggets	Free
5702 51 30	Mats and matting	Free
5702 51 90	Other	Free
5702 52	Of man made textile materials:	
5702 52 10	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	Free
5702 52 20	Mats and mattings	Free
5702 52 90	Other	Free
5702 59	Of other textile materials:	
5702 59 10	Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton other than durries	Free
5702 59 20	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	Free

5702 59 30	Place mat and other similar goods	Free
5702 59 90	Other	Free
	Other, not of pile construction made up:	
5702 91	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
5702 91 10	Carpets	Free
5702 91 20	Druggets	Free
5702 91 30	Mats and matting	Free
5702 91 40	Other	Free
5702 92	Of man made textile materials:	
5702 92 10	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	Free
5702 92 20	Mats and mattings	Free
5702 92 90	Other	Free
5702 99	Of other textile materials:	
5702 99 10	Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton other than durries	Free
5702 99 20	Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk	Free
5702 99 90	Other	Free

---

<b>5703</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up</b>	
5703 10	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
5703 10 10	Carpets	Free
5703 10 20	Mats and matting	Free
5703 10 90	Other	Free
5703 20	Of nylon or other polyamides:	
5703 20 10	Carpets, carpeting and rugs	Free
5703 20 20	100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile/loop pile carpet mats with jute, rubber latex or PU foam baking	Free
5703 20 90	Other	Free
5703 30	Of other man-made textile materials:	
5703 30 10	Carpets, carpeting & rugs	Free
5703 30 20	100% polypropylene carpet mats with jute, rubber, latex or PU foam baking	Free
5703 30 90	Other	Free
5703 90	Of other textile materials:	
5703 90 10	Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton, other than	Free

5703 90 90	durries Other	Free
<hr/>		
5704	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flopped, whether or not made up</b>	
5704 10 00	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup>	Free
5704 90	Other :	
5704 90 10	cotton	Free
5704 90 20	woollen , other than artware	Free
5704 90 90	Others	Free
<hr/>		
5705	<b>Other carpets and other textile floor coverings , whether or not made up</b>	
5705 00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings , whether or not made up:	
	Carpets:	
5705 00 11	Of silk	Free
5705 00 19	Other	Free
	Durries :	
5705 00 21	Durries of cotton	Free
5705 00 22	Durries of man made fibres	Free
5705 00 23	Durries of wool	Free
5705 00 29	Other	Free
	Of jute:	
5705 00 31	Of blended jute	Free
5705 00 32	of coir jute	Free
5705 00 39	Other	Free
	Carpets , carpeting , rugs , mats and mattings :	
5705 00 41	Other than knitted	Free
5705 00 49	Other	Free
5705 00 90	Other	Free



## CHAPTER 58

### Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

#### Notes:

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics, which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5801	<b>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806</b>		
5801 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
	Of cotton:		
5801 21 00	Uncut weft pile fabrics	Free	
5801 22	Cut corduroy:		
5801 22 10	Solely of cotton	Free	
5801 22 90	Other	Free	
5801 23 00	Other weft pile fabrics	Free	
5801 24 00	Warp pile fabrics 'epingle' (uncut);	Free	
5801 25 00	Warp pile fabrics, cuts	Free	

5801 26 00	Chenille fabrics	Free
	Of man-made fibres:	
5801 31 00	Uncut weft pile fabrics	Free
5801 32 00	Cut corduroy	Free
5801 33 00	Other weft pile fabrics	Free
	Warp pile fabrics, 'epingle' (uncut):	
5801 34	Warp pile fabrics, 'epingle' (uncut)	
5801 34 10	Velvet	Free
5801 34 90	Other	Free
5801 35 00	Warp pile fabrics, cut	Free
5801 36	Chenille fabrics:	
5801 36 10	Carduroys	Free
5801 36 90	Other	Free
5801 90	Of other textile materials:	
5801 90 10	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of silk containing more than 50% kg by weight of silk, but not containing wool or hair	Free
5801 90 90	Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics not elsewhere specified or included	Free
<hr/>		
5802	<b>Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58 06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57 03</b>	
	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	
5802 11 00	Unbleached	Free
5802 19	Other:	
5802 19 10	Bleached	Free
5802 19 20	Piece dyed	Free
5802 19 30	Yarn dyed	Free
5802 19 40	Printed	Free
5802 19 90	Other	Free
5802 20 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	Free
5802 30 00	Tufted textile fabrics	Free
<hr/>		
5803	<b>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58 06</b>	
5803 10	Of cotton:	
5803 10 10	Unbleached	Free
5803 10 20	Bleached	Free

5803 10 30	Piece dyed	Free
5803 10 40	Yarn dyed	Free
5803 10 50	Printed	Free
5803 10 90	Other	Free
5803 90	Of other textile materials:	
5803 90 10	Of silk or silk waste	Free
5803 90 20	Of synthetic fibre	Free
5803 90 30	Of artificial fibre	Free
5803 90 90	Other	Free
<b>5804</b>	<b>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading 60 02 to 60 06.</b>	
5804 10	Tulles and other net fabrics:	
5804 10 10	Of cotton	Free
5804 10 90	Other	Free
	Mechanically made lace:	
5804 21 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
5804 29	Of other textile materials:	
5804 29 10	Of cotton	Free
5804 29 90	Other	Free
5804 30 00	Hand-made lace	Free
<b>5805</b>	<b>Hand-woven tapestries of the type gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up</b>	
5805 00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	
5805 00 10	Tapestries hand made or needle worked by hand, of cotton	Free
5805 00 20	Tapestries of jute	Free
5805 00 90	Other	Free
<b>5806</b>	<b>Narrow woven fabrics other than goods of heading 58 07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)</b>	
5806 10 00	Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	Free
5806 20 00	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or	Free

more of elastomeric yarn or  
 rubber thread

Other woven fabrics:

5806 31	Of cotton:	
5806 31 10	Typewriter ribbon cloth	Free
5806 31 20	Newar cotton	Free
5806 31 90	Other	Free
5806 32 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
5806 39	Of other textile materials:	
5806 39 10	Goat hair puttis tape	Free
5806 39 20	Jute webbing	Free
5806 39 30	Other narrow fabrics of jute	Free
5806 39 90	Other	Free
5806 40 00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	Free

---

**5807** Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size not embroidered

5807 10	Woven:	
5807 10 10	Of cotton	Free
5807 10 20	Of man made fibre	Free
5807 10 90	Other	Free
5807 90	Other:	
5807 90 10	Of felt or non-wovens	Free
5807 90 90	Other	Free

---

**5808** Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles

5808 10	Braids, in the piece:	
5808 10 10	Of cotton	Free
5808 10 90	Other	Free
5808 90	Other:	
5808 90 10	Tapes, ornamental or cotton	Free
5808 90 20	Hair band of narrow fabrics	Free
5808 90 30	Other braids	Free
5808 90 40	Ribbons of rayon with ornamental trimmings	Free
5808 90 50	Saree falls, borders (other than zari), frings of cotton	Free
5808 90 60	Saree falls, borders (Other than zari), frings of man-made fibre	Free
5808 90 90	Other	Free

---

**5809** Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56 05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere

5809 00	<b>specified or included</b> Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56 05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	
5809 00 10	Zari borders	Free
5809 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5810	<b>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs</b>	
5810 10 00	Embroidery without visible ground	Free
	Other embroidery:	
5810 91 00	Of cotton	Free
5810 92	Of man-made fibres :	
5810 92 10	Embroidered badges, motifs and the like	Free
5810 92 90	Other	Free
5810 99 00	Of other textile materials	Free
<hr/>		
5811	<b>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58 10</b>	
5811 00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58 10	
5811 00 10	Kantha (multi layer stitched textile fabrics in piece used for bedding, mattress pads or clothing	Free
5811 00 20	Quilted wadding	Free
5811 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		

## CHAPTER 59

### Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

#### Notes:

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression “textile fabrics” applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006.

2. Heading 5903 applies to:

- (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
  - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
  - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
  - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
  - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
  - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
  - (6) Textile products of heading 5811;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.

3. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression “textile wall coverings” applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).

4. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression “rubberized textile fabrics” means:

- (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
  - (i) Weighing not more than 1500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or

(ii) Weighing more than 1500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;

- (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and
- (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.

5. Heading 5907 does not apply to:

- (a) Fabrics in which impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of the provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
- (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
- (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
- (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
- (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
- (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
- (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).

6. Heading 5910 does not apply to:

- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).

7. Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:

- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:
  - (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);

- (ii) Bolting cloth;
  - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
  - (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
  - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
  - (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations		
5901 10	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like:		
5901 10 10	Of cotton	Free	
5901 10 20	Prepared painting canvas	Free	
5901 10 90	Other	Free	
5901 90	Other:		
5901 90 10	Tracing cloth of cotton	Free	
5901 90 20	Varnished cambric fabrics (Empire fabrics) tapes, etc.	Free	
5901 90 90	Other	Free	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon		
5902 10	Of nylon or other polyamides:		
5902 10 10	Impregnated with rubber	Free	
5902 10 90	Other	Free	
5902 20	Of polyesters:		
5902 20 10	Impregnated with rubber	Free	
5902 20 90	Other	Free	
5902 90	Other:		
5902 30 10	Impregnated with rubber	Free	



5902 30 90	Other	Free
<b>5903</b>	<b>Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902</b>	
5903 10	With poly(vinyl chloride):	
5903 10 10	Imitation leather fabrics of cotton	Free
5903 10 90	Other	Free
5903 20	With polyurethane:	
5903 20 10	Imitation leather fabrics, of cotton	Free
5903 20 90	Other	Free
5903 90	Other:	
5903 90 10	Of cotton	Free
5903 90 20	Polyethylene laminated jute fabrics	Free
5903 90 90	Other	Free
<b>5904</b>	<b>Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape</b>	
5904 10 00	Linoleum	Free
5904 90	Other:	
5904 90 10	Floor coverings with jute base	Free
5904 90 90	Other	Free
<b>5905</b>	<b>Textile wall coverings</b>	
5905 00	Textile wall coverings	
5905 10 10	Fixed on the backing of any material	Free
5905 10 90	Other	Free
<b>5906</b>	<b>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902</b>	
5906 10 00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	Free
	Other:	
5906 91	Knitted or crocheted:	
5906 91 10	Of cotton	Free
5906 91 90	Of other textile materials	Free
5906 99	Other:	
5906 99 10	Insulating tape, electrical of cotton	Free
5906 99 20	Rubberised cotton fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted	Free
5906 99 90	Other	Free
<b>5907</b>	<b>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like</b>	

5907 00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like: Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks:	
5907 00 11	On the base fabrics of cotton	Free
5907 00 12	On the base fabrics of man-made textile material	Free
5907 00 19	On base fabrics of other textile materials	Free
	Other:	
5907 00 91	Cotton fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with basis of drying oil	Free
5907 00 92	Other textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or oil preparations	Free
5907 00 93	Jute fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated,	Free
5907 00 99	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	
5908 00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	
5908 00 10	Wicks and gas mantle fabrics, of cotton	Free
5908 00 20	Gas mantles of rayon	Free
5908 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5909	Textile hose piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	
5909 00	Textile hose piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	
5909 00 10	Of cotton	Free

5909 00 20	Of man-made fibre	Free
5909 00 90	Of other textile materials	Free
<hr/>		
5910	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material	
5910 00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material	
5910 00 10	Cotton canvas ply belting	Free
5910 00 20	Rubberised cotton belting	Free
5910 00 30	Other transmission, conveyer or elevator belts or belting of cotton	Free
5910 00 40	Hair belting	Free
5910 00 50	Flax canvas ply belting	Free
5910 00 60	Fibre belt conveyor	Free
5910 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter	
5911 10 00	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	Free
5911 20 00	Bolting fabrics, whether or not made up	Free
	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	

5911 31	Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	
5911 31 10	Felt for cotton textile industries, woven	Free
5911 31 20	Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines	Free
5911 31 30	Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant	Free
5911 31 40	Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant	Free
5911 31 50	Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery	Free
5911 31 90	Other	Free
5911 32	Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:	
5911 32 10	Felt for cotton textile industries, woven	Free
5911 32 20	Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines	Free
5911 32 30	Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant	Free
5911 32 40	Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant	Free
5911 32 50	Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery	Free
5911 32 90	Other	Free
5911 40 00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	Free
5911 90	Other:	
5911 90 10	Paper maker's felt, woven	Free
5911 90 20	Gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts of textile articles	Free
5911 90 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 60

### Knitted or crocheted fabrics

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Crochet lace of heading 5804;
  - (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
  - (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
  
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
  
3. Throughout this Schedule, any reference to “knitted” goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6001	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted		
6001 10	"Long pile" fabrics:		
6001 10 10	Of cotton	Free	
6001 10 20	Of man-made fibres	Free	
6001 10 90	Of other textile materials	Free	
	Looped pile fabrics:		
6001 21 00	Of cotton	Free	
6001 22 00	Of man-made fibres	Free	
6001 29 00	Of other textile materials	Free	
	Other:		
6001 91 00	Of cotton	Free	
6001 92 00	Of man-made fibres	Free	
6001 99	Of other textile materials:		
6001 99 10	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
6001 99 90	Other	Free	
6002	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 CM , containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001		
6002 40 00	Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	Free	
6002 90 00	Other	Free	
6003	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 CM , other than those of		

	<b>heading 6001 or 6002</b>	
6003 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6003 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6003 30 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6003 40 00	Of artificial fibres	Free
6003 90 00	Other	Free
<b>6004</b>	<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 CM, containing by weight 5% or more of Elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001</b>	
6004 10 00	Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	Free
6004 90 00	Other	Free
<b>6005</b>	<b>Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 6001 to 6004</b>	
6005 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
	Of cotton	
6005 21 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free
6005 22 00	Dyed	Free
6005 23 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
6005 24 00	Printed	Free
	Of synthetic fibres :	
6005 31 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free
6005 32 00	Dyed	Free
6005 33 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
6005 34 00	Printed	Free
	Of artificial fibres :	
6005 41 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free
6005 42 00	Dyed	Free
6005 43 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
6005 44 00	Printed	Free
6005 90 00	Other	Free
<b>6006</b>	<b>Other knitted or crocheted fabrics</b>	
6006 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
	Of cotton:	
6006 21 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free
6006 22 00	Dyed	Free
6006 23 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
6006 24 00	Printed	Free
	Of synthetic fibres:	
6006 31 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free
6006 32 00	Dyed	Free

6006 33 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
6006 34 00	Printed	Free
	Of artificial fibres:	
6006 41 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free
6006 42 00	Dyed	Free
6006 43 00	Of yarns of different colours	Free
6006 44 00	Printed	Free
6006 90 00	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 61

### Articles of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Knitted or Crocheted

#### Notes:

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading 6212;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:
  - (a) The term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - (i) one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - (ii) one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces or bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term “suit” includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- (A) morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
  - (B) evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
  - (C) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- (b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:



- (i) one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
- (ii) one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to tract suits or ski suits, of heading 6112.

4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimeter in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm X 10 cm. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

6. For the purpose of heading 6111:

- (a) The expression “babies” garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies’ napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.

7. For the purposes of heading 61.12 “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a “ski overall”, that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar, the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
  - (i) one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - (ii) one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in headings 6113.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men’s or boys’ garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women’s or girls’

garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
<b>6101</b>	<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103</b>		
6101 10	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6101 10 10	Of wool	Free	
6101 10 20	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	Free	
6101 10 90	Other	Free	
6101 20 00	Of cotton	Free	
6101 30	Of man-made fibres:		
6101 30 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free	
6101 30 20	Of artificial fibres	Free	
6101 90	Other:		
6101 90 10	Of silk	Free	
6101 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>6102</b>	<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104</b>		
6102 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
6102 20 00	Of cotton	Free	
6102 30	Of man-made fibres:		
6102 30 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free	
6102 30 20	Of artificial fibres	Free	
6102 90	Other:		
6102 90 10	Of silk	Free	
6102 90 90	Other	Free	
<b>6103</b>	<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swim wear), knitted or crocheted</b> <b>Suits:</b>		
6103 11 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
6103 12 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free	
6103 19	Other:		
6103 19 10	Of silk	Free	
6103 19 20	Of cotton	Free	
6103 19 30	Of artificial fibres	Free	

6103 19 90	Other	Free
	Ensembles:	
6103 21 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6103 22 00	Of cotton	Free
6103 23 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6103 29	Other:	
6103 29 10	Of silk	Free
6103 29 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6103 29 90	Other	Free
	Jackets and blazers:	
6103 31 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6103 32 00	Of cotton	Free
6103 33 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6103 39	Of Other textile materials:	
6103 39 10	Of silk	Free
6103 39 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6103 39 90	Other	Free
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6103 41 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6103 42 00	Of cotton	Free
6103 43 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6103 49	Of Other textile materials	
6103 49 10	Of silk	Free
6103 49 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6103 49 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
6104	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swim wear), knitted or crocheted	
	Suits:	
6104 11 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6104 12 00	Of cotton	Free
6104 13 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6104 19	Of other textile materials	
6104 19 10	Of silk	Free
6104 19 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6104 19 30	Other	Free
	Ensembles:	
6104 21 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6104 22 00	Of cotton	Free

6104 23 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6104 29	Of other textiles materials	
6104 29 10	Of silk	Free
6104 29 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6104 29 90	Other	Free

Jackets and blazers:

6104 31 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6104 32 00	Of cotton	Free
6104 33 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6104 39	Of other textile materials	
6104 39 10	Of silk	Free
6104 39 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6104 39 90	Other	Free

Dresses:

6104 41 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6104 42 00	Of cotton	Free
6104 43 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6104 44 00	Of artificial fibres	Free
6104 49	Other textile materials:	
6104 49 10	Of silk	Free
6104 49 90	Of other fibres	Free

Skirts and divided skirts:

6104 51 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6104 52 00	Of cotton	Free
6104 53 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6104 59	Of other textile materials	
6104 59 10	Of silk	Free
6104 59 20	Of artificial fibres	Free

6104 59 90	Of other fibres	Free
------------	-----------------	------

Trousers, bib and brace  
overalls, breeches and shorts:

6104 61 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6104 62 00	Of cotton	Free
6104 63 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6104 69	Of other textile materials	
6104 69 10	Of silk	Free
6104 69 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6104 69 90	Other	Free

---

<b>6105</b>	<b>Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6105 10	Of cotton:	
6105 10 10	Shirts, hand crocheted	Free
6105 10 20	Knit shirts (other than T-shirts) and sweat shirts, other than hand crocheted	Free
6105 10 90	Other	Free
6105 20	Of man-made fibres:	
6105 20 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6105 20 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6105 90	Of other textile materials	
6105 90 10	Of silk	Free
6105 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>6106</b>	<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6106 10 00	Of cotton	Free
6106 20	Of man-made fibres:	
6106 20 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6106 20 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6106 90	Of other textile materials	
6106 90 10	Of silk	Free
6106 90 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6106 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>6107</b>	<b>Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted</b>	
	<b>Underpants and briefs:</b>	
6107 11 00	Of cotton	Free
6107 12	Of man made fibres	
6107 12 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6107 12 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6107 19	Other:	
6107 19 10	Of silk	Free
6107 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Night shirts and pyjamas:</b>	
6107 21 00	Of cotton	Free
6107 22	Of man made fibres:	
6107 22 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6107 22 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6107 29	Other	
6107 29 10	Of silk	Free
6107 29 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6107 29 90	Other	Free
	<b>Other:</b>	

6107 91	Of cotton:	
6107 91 10	Gengis (Vests), other than hand crocheted	Free
6107 91 90	Other	Free
6107 92	Of man made fibres:	
6107 92 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6107 92 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6107 99	Of other textile materials	
6107 99 10	Of silk	Free
6107 99 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6107 99 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
6108	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, night dresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Slips and petticoats:	
6108 11	Of man-made fibres:	
6108 11 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6108 11 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6108 19	Of other textile materials	
6108 19 10	Of silk	Free
6108 19 20	Of cotton	Free
6108 19 90	Of other fibres	Free
	Briefs and panties:	
6108 21 00	Of cotton	Free
6108 22	Of man-made fibres:	
6108 22 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6108 22 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6108 29	Of other textile materials	
6108 29 10	Of silk	Free
6108 29 90	Other	Free
	Night dresses and pyjamas:	
6108 31 00	Of cotton	Free
6108 32	Of man-made fibres:	
6108 32 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6108 32 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6108 39	Of other textile materials	
6108 39 10	Of silk	Free
6108 39 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
6108 91 00	Of cotton	Free
6108 92	Of man-made fibres:	
6108 92 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6108 92 20	Of artificial fibres	Free

6108 99	Of other textile materials	
6108 99 10	Of silk	Free
6108 99 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6108 99 90	Of other textile material	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6109</b>	<b>T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6109 10 00	Of cotton	Free
6109 90	Of other textile materials	
6109 90 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6109 90 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6109 90 30	Of silk	Free
6109 90 40	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6109 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6110</b>	<b>Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6110 11	Of wool	
6110 11 10	Jerseys	Free
6110 11 20	Sweaters and cardigans	Free
6110 11 90	Other	Free
6110 12 00	Of kashmir (cashmere) goats	Free
6110 19 00	Other	Free
6110 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6110 30	Of man-made fibres:	
6110 30 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6110 30 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6110 90 00	Of other textile materials	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6111</b>	<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6111 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6111 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6111 30 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6111 90	Of other textile materials:	
6111 90 10	Of silk	Free
6111 90 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6111 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6112</b>	<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted</b>	
	Track suits:	
6112 11 00	Of cotton	Free
6112 12 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6112 19	Of other textile materials	
6112 19 10	Of silk	Free
6112 19 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6112 19 30	Of artificial fibres	Free
6112 19 90	Other	Free

6112 20	Ski suits:	
6112 20 10	Of silk	Free
6112 20 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6112 20 30	Of cotton	Free
6112 20 40	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6112 20 50	Of artificial fibres	Free
6112 20 90	Other	Free
	Men's or boys' swimwear:	
6112 31 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6112 39	Of other textile materials	
6112 39 10	Of silk	Free
6112 39 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6112 39 90	Other	Free
	Women's or girls' swimwear:	
6112 41 00	Of synthetic fibre	Free
6112 49	Of other textile materials	
6112 49 10	Of silk	Free
6112 49 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6112 49 90	Other	Free
<b>6113</b>	<b>Garments made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907</b>	
6113 00 00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907	Free
<b>6114</b>	<b>Other garments, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6114 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6114 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6114 30	Of man-made fibres:	
6114 30 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6114 30 20	Of artificial fibres	Free
6114 90	Of other textile materials:	
6114 90 10	Of silk	Free
6114 90 90	Other	Free
<b>6115</b>	<b>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted</b>	
	<b>Panty hose and tights:</b>	
6115 11 00	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	Free
6115 12 00	Of synthetic fibres measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	Free



6115 19	Of other textile materials:	
6115 19 10	Of silk	Free
6115 19 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6115 19 30	Of artificial fibres	Free
6115 19 90	Other	Free
6115 20	Woment's full-length or knee-length hosiery measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex:	
6115 20 10	Of cotton	Free
6115 20 90	Other	Free
	Other:	
6115 91 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6115 92 00	Of cotton	Free
6115 93 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6115 99	Of other textile materials:	
6115 99 10	Of artificial fibres	Free
6115 99 90	Other	Free

---

<b>6116</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted</b>	
6116 10 00	Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free
	Other:	
6116 91 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6116 92 00	Of cotton	Free
6116 93 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6116 99	Of other textile materials	
6116 99 10	Of artificial fibres	Free
6116 99 90	Other	Free

---

<b>6117</b>	<b>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories</b>	
6117 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
6117 10 10	Of silk	Free
6117 10 20	Of wool	Free
6117 10 30	Of cotton	Free
6117 10 40	Of man-made fibres	Free
6117 10 90	Other	Free
6117 20	Ties, bow ties and cravats:	
6117 20 10	Of silk	Free
6117 20 20	Of wool	Free
6117 20 30	Of cotton	Free
6117 20 40	Of man-made fibres	Free
6117 20 90	Of other fibres	Free
6117 80	Other accessories:	
6117 80 10	Of silk	Free
6117 80 20	Of wool	Free

6117 80 30	Of cotton	Free
6117 80 40	Of man-made fibres	Free
6117 80 90	Other	Free
6117 90 00	Parts	Free

---

## CHAPTER 62

### Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted Or Crocheted

#### Notes:

1 This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted (other than those of heading 6212).

2 This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or
- (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).

3 For the purpose of headings 6203 and 6204:

(a) the term “suit” means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

- one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possible with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
- one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a “suit” must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women’s or girls’ suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term “suit” includes the following set of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- (A) morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
- (B) evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
- [C] dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

(b) The term “ensemble” means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

- one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

- one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term “ensemble” does not apply to tract suits and ski suits, of heading 6211.

4. For the purposes of heading 6209:

- (a) The expression “babies’ garments and clothing accessories” means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies’ napkins;
- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.

5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.

6. For the purposes of heading 6211, “ski suits” means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a “ski overall”, that is, a onepiece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a “ski ensemble”, that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
  - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
  - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waistlevel, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The “ski ensemble” may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a “ski ensemble” must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm. Are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm. are to be classified in heading 6214.

8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men’s or boys’ garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women’s or girls’ garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men’s or boys’ garments or as women’s or girls’ garments are to be classified in the headings covering women’s or girls’ garments.

9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6201	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind jackets and similar articles other than those of heading 6203 Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:		
6201 11 00	Of wool and fine animal hair	Free	
6201 12	Of cotton:		
6201 12 10	Raincoats	Free	
6201 12 90	Other	Free	
6201 13	Of man-made fibres:		
6201 13 10	Raincoats	Free	
6201 13 90	Other	Free	
6201 19	Of other textile materials		
6201 19 10	Of silk	Free	
6201 19 90	Of other textile fibres	Free	
	Other:		
6201 91 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
6201 92 00	Of cotton	Free	
6201 93 00	Of man-made fibres	Free	
6201 99	Of other textile materials		
6201 99 10	Of silk	Free	
6201 99 90	Other	Free	
6202	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62 04  Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:		
6202 11	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6202 11 10	Coats	Free	
6202 11 90	Other	Free	
6202 12 00	Of cotton	Free	
6202 13 00	Of man-made fibres	Free	
6202 19	Of other textile materials		
6202 19 10	Coats of silk	Free	
6202 19 20	Coats of all other fibres	Free	
6202 19 90	Other	Free	
	Other:		

6202 91	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
6202 91 10	Wind and ski-jackets, wind cheaters	Free
6202 91 90	Other	Free
6202 92	Of cotton:	
6202 92 10	Wind and ski-jackets, wind cheaters	Free
6202 92 90	Other	Free
6202 93	Of man-made fibres:	
6202 93 10	Wind and ski-jackets, wind cheaters	Free
6202 93 90	Other	Free
6202 99	Of other textile materials:	
	Of silk:	
6202 99 11	Wind and ski-jackets	Free
6202 99 19	Other	Free
6202 99 90	Other	Free

---

**6203** Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers bib and brace overalls,  
 breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)  
**Suits:**

6203 11 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6203 12 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6203 19	Of other textile materials	
6203 19 10	Of cotton	Free
6203 19 90	Other	Free
	<b>Ensembles:</b>	
6203 21 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6203 22 00	Of cotton	Free
6203 23 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6203 29 00	Of other textile materials	Free
	<b>Jackets and blazers:</b>	
6203 31 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6203 32 00	Of cotton	Free
6203 33 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6203 39	Of other textile materials:	
6203 39 10	Of silk	Free
6203 39 90	Other	Free
	<b>Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:</b>	
6203 41 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6203 42 00	Of cotton	Free

6203 43 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6203 49	Of other textile materials:	
6203 49 10	Of silk	Free
6203 49 90	Other	Free

---

**6204** Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)  
**Suits:**

6204 11 00	Of wool of fine animal hair	Free
6204 12 00	Of cotton	Free
6204 13 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6204 19	Of other textile materials	
	Of silk:	
6204 19 11	Sequinned or beaded with chattons or embroidered	Free
6204 19 19	Other	Free
6204 19 90	Of all other fibres	Free
	Ensembles:	
6204 21 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6204 22	Of cotton:	
6204 22 10	Blouses combined with skirts, trousers or shorts	Free
6204 22 90	Other	Free
6204 23 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6204 29	Of other textile materials	
	Of silk:	
6204 29 11	Sequinned or beaded	Free
6204 29 19	Other	Free
6204 29 90	Other	Free
	Jackets and blazers:	
6204 31 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6204 32 00	Of cotton	Free
6204 33 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6204 39	Of other textile materials	
	Of silk:	
6204 39 11	Sequinned or beaded with chattons or embroidered	Free
6204 39 19	Other	Free
6204 39 90	Other	Free
	Dresses:	
6204 41	Of wool or fine animal hair:	

6204 41 10	House coats and like dresses	Free
6204 41 20	Blazers	Free
6204 41 90	Other	Free
6204 42	Of cotton:	
6204 42 10	House coats and the like dresses	Free
6204 42 20	Dresses	Free
6204 42 90	Other	Free
6204 43	Of synthetic fibres:	
6204 43 10	House coats and the like	Free
6204 43 90	Other	Free
6204 44 00	Of artificial fibres	Free
6204 49	Of other textile materials:	
	Of silk:	
6204 49 11	House coats and the like dresses	Free
6204 49 19	Other	Free
6204 49 90	Other	Free
	Skirts and divided skirts:	
6204 51 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6204 52 00	Of cotton	Free
6204 53 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6204 59	Of other textile materials	
6204 59 10	Of silk	Free
6204 59 90	Other	Free
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:	
6204 61	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
6204 61 10	Trousers, slacks and shorts	Free
6204 61 90	Other	Free
6204 62 00	Of cotton	Free
6204 63 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6204 69	Of other textile materials	
	Of silk:	
6204 69 11	Sequinned or beaded or embroidered	Free
6204 69 19	Other	Free
6204 69 90	Other	Free
<b>6205</b>	<b>Men's or boys' shirts</b>	
6205 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6205 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6205 30 00	Of man-made fibres	Free



6205 90	Of other textile materials:	
6205 90 10	Of silk	Free
6205 90 90	Other	Free

---

<b>6206</b>	<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses</b>	
6206 10	Of silk or silk waste:	
6206 10 10	Of silk	Free
6206 10 90	Other	Free
6206 20 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6206 30 00	Of cotton	Free
6206 40 00	Of man made fibres	Free
6206 90 00	Of other textile materials	Free

---

<b>6207</b>	<b>Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrombes, dressing gowns and similar articles</b>	
-------------	---	--

	<b>Underpants and brifs:</b>	
6207 11 00	Of cotton	Free
6207 19	Of other textile materials:	
6207 19 10	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6207 19 20	Of wool	Free
6207 19 30	Of silk	Free
6207 19 90	Other	Free

	<b>Night shirts and pyjamas:</b>	
6207 21 10	Of cotton	Free
6207 21 90	other	Free
6207 22 00	Of man-made fibres	Free

6207 29 00	Of other textile materials	Free
------------	----------------------------	------

	<b>Other:</b>	
6207 91	Of cotton:	
6207 91 10	Dressing gowns and bath robes	Free

6207 91 20	Under shirts other than hand printed	Free
------------	--------------------------------------	------

6207 91 90	Other	Free
6207 92 00	Of man-made fibres	Free

6207 99	Of other textile materials:	
	Of silk:	
6207 99 11	Dressing gowns and bath robes	Free
6207 99 19	Other	Free

	Of wool:	
6207 99 21	Dressing gowns and bath robes	Free

6207 99 29	Other	Free
6207 99 90	Other	Free

---

**6208 Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles**

<b>Slips and petticoats:</b>		
6208 11 10	Of man-made fibres	Free
6208 19	Of other textile materials:	
6208 19 10	Of cotton other than hand printed	Free
6208 19 90	Other	Free

<b>Nightdresses and pyjamas:</b>		
6208 21 00	Of cotton	Free
6208 22 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
6208 29	Of other textile materials:	
6208 29 10	Of silk	Free
6208 29 20	Of wool	Free
6208 29 90	Other	Free

<b>Other:</b>		
6208 91	Of cotton:	
6208 91 10	Dressing gowns and bath robes	Free
6208 91 90	Other	Free

<b>Of man-made fibres:</b>		
6208 92		
6208 92 10	Dressing gowns and bath robes	Free
6208 92 90	Other	Free
<b>Of other textile materials:</b>		
6208 99		
6208 99 10	Dressing gowns and bath robes of wool	Free
6208 99 20	Dressing gowns and bath robes of silk	Free
6208 99 90	Other	Free

---

**6209 Babies' garments and clothing accessories**

6209 10 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6209 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6209 30 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6209 90	Of other textile materials:	
6209 90 10	Of silk	Free
6209 90 90	Other	Free

---

**6210 Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907**

6210 10 00	Of fabrics of heading 56 02 or 56 03	Free
------------	--------------------------------------	------

6210 20	Other garments, of the type described in sub-headings 6201 11 to 6201 19:	
6210 20 10	Outer garments, of rubberised textile fabrics	Free
6210 20 20	Outer garments, of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives and other artificial plastic materials	Free
6210 20 30	Outer garments, of fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated	Free
6210 20 90	Other	Free
6210 30	Other garments, of the type described in sub-headings 62 02 11 to 62 02 19:	
6210 30 10	Outer garments, of textiles impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparation of cellulose derivatives and other artificial plastic materials	Free
6210 30 20	Outer garments, of rubberised textile fabrics	Free
6210 30 30	Outer garments, of fabrics otherwise impregnated	Free
6210 30 90	Other	Free
6210 40	Other men's or boys' garments:	
6210 40 10	Bullet proof jacket, bomb disposal jacket and the like	Free
6210 40 90	Other	Free
6210 50 00	Other women's or girls' garments	Free
<hr/>		
6211	<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments</b>	
	<b>Swimwear:</b>	
6211 11 00	Men's or boys'	Free
6211 12 00	Women's or girls'	Free
6211 20 00	Ski suits	Free
	<b>Other garments, men's or boys':</b>	
6211 31 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6211 32 00	Of cotton	Free
6211 33 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
6211 39 00	Of other textile materials	Free

	Other garments, women's or girls':	
6211 41 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6211 42	Of cotton:	
6211 42 10	Kurta and salwar with or without duppatta	Free
6211 42 90	Other	Free
6211 43 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
6211 49 00	Of other textile materials:	Free
<b>6212</b>	<b>Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted</b>	
6212 10 00	Brassiers	Free
6212 20 00	Girdles and panty-girdles	Free
6212 30 00	Corselettes	Free
6212 90	Other:	
6212 90 10	Suspender belts, braces, suspender garters and the like	Free
6212 90 90	Other	Free
<b>6213</b>	<b>Handkerchiefs</b>	
6213 10 00	Of silk or silk waste	Free
6213 20 00	Of cotton	Free
6213 90	Other:	
6213 90 10	Of man-made fibres	Free
6213 90 90	Of other textile materials:	Free
<b>6214</b>	<b>Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like</b>	
6214 10	Of silk or silk waste:	
6214 10 10	Scarves of silk measuring 60 cms or less	Free
6214 10 20	Shawls, scarves (exceeding 60 cms) and the like	Free
6214 10 90	Other	Free
6214 20	Of wool or fine animal hair:	
6214 20 10	Shawls	Free
6214 20 20	Scarves	Free
6214 20 30	Mufflers	Free
6214 20 90	other	Free
6214 30 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6214 40 00	Of artificial fibres	Free
6214 90	Of other textile materials:	
6214 90 10	Abrabroomal, cotton	Free
	Chadars, cotton:	
6214 90 21	Grey	Free
6214 90 22	White bleached	Free

6214 90 29	Other	Free
	<b>Odhani, cotton:</b>	
6214 90 31	Grey	Free
6214 90 32	White bleached	Free
6214 90 39	Other	Free
6214 90 40	Scarves, cotton	Free
6214 90 50	Shawls, mufflers and the like, of cotton	Free
6214 90 60	Shawls, mufflers and the like of man-made fibres	Free
6214 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6215</b>	<b>Ties, bow ties and cravats</b>	
6215 10 00	Of silk or silk waste	Free
6215 20 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
6215 90	Of other textile materials:	
6215 90 10	Of cotton	Free
6215 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6216</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts</b>	
6216 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts:	
6216 00 10	Of cotton	Free
6216 00 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6217</b>	<b>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62 12</b>	
6217 10	Accessories:	
6217 10 10	For articles of apparel of cotton	Free
6217 10 20	For articles of apparel of synthetic fibres	Free
6217 10 30	For articles of apparel of wool	Free
6217 10 40	For articles of apparel of silk	Free
6217 10 50	For articles of apparel of regenerated fibre	Free
6217 10 60	For articles of apparel of other fibres	Free
6217 10 70	Stockings, socks sockettes and the like of cotton	Free
6217 10 90	Other	Free
6217 90	Parts:	
6217 90 10	Collar cuffs and the like of cotton	Free
6217 90 20	Of silk	Free
6217 90 30	Of wool	Free
6217 90 40	Separately presented removable linings for raincoats and Other	Free

6217 90 90

Other

Free

---

## CHAPTER 63

### OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

**Notes:**

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.
3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and traveling rugs;
    - (iii) Bed linen, table linen and kitchen linen;
    - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805.
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements.

- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
- (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
	<b>I. Other made up Textile Articles</b>		
6301	<b>Blankets and travelling rugs</b>		
6301 10 00	Electric blankets	Free	
6301 20 00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair	Free	
6301 30 00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	Free	
6301 40 00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	Free	
6301 90	Other blankets and travelling		

	rugs:	
6301 90 10	Jute blankets including blankets of blended jute	Free
6301 90 90	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6302</b>	<b>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen</b>	
6302 10	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted:	
6302 10 10	Of cotton	Free
6302 10 90	Of other textile materials	Free
	Other bed linen, printed:	
6302 21 00	Of cotton	Free
6302 22 00	Of man made fibres	Free
6302 29 00	Of other textile materials	Free
	Other bed linen:	
6302 31 00	Of cotton	Free
6302 32 00	Of man made fibres	Free
6302 39 00	Of other textile maerials	Free
6302 40	Table linen, knitted or crocheted:	
6302 40 10	Of silk	Free
6302 40 20	Of wool or fine animal hair	Free
6302 40 30	Of cotton	Free
6302 40 40	Of man-made fibres	Free
6302 40 90	Other	Free
	Other table linen:	
6302 51 00	Of cotton	Free
6302 52 00	Of flax	Free
6302 53 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
6302 59 00	Of other textile materials	Free
6302 60 00	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Free
	Other:	
6302 91 00	Of cotton	Free
6302 92 00	Of flax	Free
6302 93 00	Of man-made fibres	Free
6302 99 00	Of other textile materials	Free



---

**6303**                      **Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds: curtain or bed valances**  
**Knitted or crocheted:**

6303 11 00	Of cotton	Free
6303 12 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6303 19 00	Of other textile materials	Free
	Other:	
6303 91 00	Of cotton	Free
6303 92 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6303 99	Of other textile materials:	
6303 99 10	Silk shower curtains	Free
6303 99 90	Other	Free

---

**6304**                      **Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404**  
**Bed spreads:**

6304 11 00	Knitted or crocheted	Free
6304 19	Other:	
6304 19 10	Bedsheets and bed cover, of cotton	Free
6304 19 20	Bed spreads of silk	Free
6304 19 30	Bedsheets and bed covers of man-made fibres	Free
6304 19 90	Other	Free

	Other:	
6304 91	Knitted or crocheted:	
6304 91 10	Silk belt	Free
6304 91 20	Woollen cushion cover	Free
6304 91 90	Other	Free
6304 92	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton:	
6304 92 10	Counterpanes	Free
6304 92 20	Napkins	Free
6304 92 30	Pillow case and pillow slip	Free
6304 92 40	Table cloth and table cover	Free
6304 92 50	Terry towel	Free
6304 92 60	Towels, other than terry towel	Free
6304 92 70	Mosquito nets	Free
6304 92 80	Cushion covers	Free
6304 92 90	Other furnishing articles	Free
6304 93 00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Free
6304 99	Not knitted or crocheted, Of other textile materials:	

6304 99 10	Silk cushion covers	Free
6304 99 90	Other	Free

---

**6305 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods**

6305 10	Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53 03:	
6305 10 10	Jute bagging for raw cotton	Free
6305 10 20	Jute corn (grains) sacks	Free
6305 10 30	Jute hessian bags	Free
6305 10 40	Jute sacking bags	Free
6305 10 50	Jute wool sacks	Free
6305 10 60	Plastic coated or paper cum polythene lined jute bags and sacks	Free
6305 10 70	Paper laminated hessian jute	Free
6305 10 80	Jute soil savers	Free
6305 10 90	other	Free
6305 20 00	Of cotton	Free
	Of man-made textile materials:	
6305 32 00	Flexible intermediate bulk containers	Free
6305 33 00	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	Free
6305 39 00	Other	Free
6305 90 00	Of other textile materials	Free

---

**6306 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods**

	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:	
6306 11 00	Of cotton	Free
6306 12 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
	Of other textile materials:	
6306 19		
6306 19 10	Jute tarpaulins (including DW tarpaulin)	Free
6306 19 20	Blinds or awnings of coir	Free
6306 19 30	Venetian or Austrian blinds	Free
6306 19 90	Other	Free
	Tents:	
6306 21 00	Of cotton	Free
6306 22 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6306 29	Of other textile materials:	
6306 29 10	Of jute	Free

6306 29 90	Other	Free
	Sails:	
6306 31 00	Of synthetic fibres	Free
6306 39	Of other textile materials:	
6306 39 10	Of cotton	Free
6306 39 90	Other	Free
	Pneumatic Mattresses:	
6306 41 00	Of cotton	Free
6306 49 00	Of other textile materials:	Free
	Other:	
6306 91 00	Of cotton	Free
6306 99 00	Of other textile	Free

---

**6307 Other made up articles, including dress patterns**

6307 10	Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:	
6307 10 10	Of cotton	Free
6307 10 20	Of man made fibres	Free
6307 10 90	Other	Free
6307 20	Life jackets and life-belts:	
6307 20 10	Of cotton	Free
6307 20 90	Other	Free
6307 90	Other:	
	Dress materials hand printed:	
6307 90 11	Of cotton	Free
6307 90 12	Of silk	Free
6307 90 13	Of man made fibres	Free
6307 90 19	Other	Free
6307 90 20	Made up articles of cotton	Free
6307 90 90	Other	Free

**II. SETS**

---

6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	
6308 00 00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or	Free

similar textile articles, put up  
 in packings for retail sale

### III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

6309 6309 00 00	Worn clothing and other worn articles Worn clothing and other worn articles	Restricted	<b>Subject to Import Licencing Note No.(1) of the Chapter.</b>
6310	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials		
6310 10	Sorted:		
6310 10 10	Woolen rags	Restricted	
6310 10 20	Cotton rags	Restricted	Permitted for import in completely mutilated form without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement specified by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice.
6310 10 30	Gunny cuttings	Restricted	
6310 10 90	Other	Restricted	
6310 90 10	Other: Woolen rags	Restricted	Permitted for import in completely mutilated form without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement specified by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice.
6310 90 20	Cotton rags	Restricted	
6310 90 30	Gunny cuttings	Free	
6310 90 40	Synthetic rags	Restricted	Permitted for import in completely mutilated form without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement specified by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice.
6310 90 90	Other	Restricted	

## **Import Licencing Note :**

**(1) Units in the Special Economic zone will be allowed to sell worn clothing in the Domestic Tariff Area to the extent of 15% of the cif value of imports made in the previous year.**

## SECTION XII

### **Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Sea Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts thereof; Prepared Feathers and Articles made therewith; Artificial Flowers, Articles of Human Hair**

#### CHAPTER - 64

#### FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

##### Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :-
  - (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper;( Section XI);
  - (c) Worn footwear of heading 6309;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term “parts” does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606
3. For the purposes of this Chapter :
  - (a) the terms “rubber” and “plastics” include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
  - (b) the term “leather” refers to the goods of headings 4107 and 4112 to 4114.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter :
  - (a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories of reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;

- (b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

**Sub-heading Note :**

1. For the purposes of sub-headings 6402 12, 6402 19, 6403 12, 6403 19 and 6404 11, the expression “sports footwear” applies only to :
- (a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
- (b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole not assembled by stitching, riveting, mailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes		
6401 10	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:		
6401 10 10	Of rubber	Free	
6401 10 90	Other	Free	
	Other footwear :		
6401 91	Covering the knee		
6401 91 10	Of rubber	Free	
6401 91 90	Other	Free	
6401 92	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:		
6401 92 10	Of rubber	Free	
6401 92 90	Other	Free	
6401 99	Other:		
6401 99 10	Of rubber	Free	
6401 99 90	Other	Free	
6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics Sports footwear :		

6402 12	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots:	
6402 12 10	Of rubber	Free
6402 12 90	Other	Free
6402 19	Other :	
6402 19 10	Of rubber	Free
6402 19 90	Other	Free
6402 20	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs:	
6402 20 10	Of rubber	Free
6402 20 90	Other	Free
6402 30	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:	
6402 30 10	Of rubber	Free
6402 30 90	Other	Free
	Other footwear :	
6402 91	Covering the ankle:	
6402 91 10	Of rubber	Free
6402 91 90	Other	Free
6402 99	Other	
6402 99 10	Of rubber	Free
6402 99 90	Other	Free
<b>6403</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather</b>	
	<b>Sports footwear :</b>	
6403 12 00	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Free
6403 19	Other:	
6403 19 10	With outer soles of leather	Free
6403 19 20	With outer soles of rubber	Free
6403 19 90	Other	Free
6403 20	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe:	
	All leather, closed toe:	
6403 20 11	For man	Free
6403 20 12	For women	Free
6403 20 13	For children	Free
6403 20 19	Others	Free
	All leather, open toe:	



6403 20 21	For man	Free
6403 20 22	For women	Free
6403 20 23	For children	Free
6403 20 29	Others	Free
6403 20 30	Of Leather soles with embroidered uppers	Free
6403 20 40	Kolapuri chappals and similar footwear	Free
6403 20 90	Other	Free
6403 30 00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective meta toe-carp	Free
6403 40 00	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	Free
	Other footwear with outer soles of leather :	
6403 51	Covering the ankle:	
	All leather shoes:	
6403 51 11	For man	Free
6403 51 12	For women	Free
6403 51 13	For children	Free
6403 51 19	Others	Free
6403 51 90	Other	Free
6403 59	Other	Free
	Other footwear :	
6403 59 10	For men	Free
6403 59 20	For women	Free
6403 59 30	For children	Free
6403 59 90	Others	Free
6403 91	Covering the ankle:	
6403 91 10	Leather boots and other footwear with rubber sole	Free
6403 91 20	Leather footwear of plastic ad synthetic sole	Free
6403 91 90	Other	Free
6403 99	Other :	
6403 99 10	Leather sandals with rubber sole	Free
6403 99 20	Leather sandals with plastic/synthetic sole	Free
6403 99 90	Other	Free
<b>6404</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials</b>	

	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics :</b>	
6404 11	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:	
6404 11 10	Of Rubber sole with canvas upper	Free
6404 11 20	Of Rubber sole with leather cloth uppers	Free
6404 11 90	Other	Free
6404 19	Other:	
6404 19 10	Of Rubber sole with canvas upper	Free
6404 19 20	Of Rubber sole with leather cloth uppers	Free
6404 19 90	Other	Free
6404 20 00	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6405</b>	<b>Other footwear</b>	
6405 10 00	With uppers of leather or composition leather	Free
6405 20 00	With uppers of textile materials	Free
6405 90 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>6406</b>	<b>Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof</b>	
6406 10	Uppers and parts thereof other than stiffeners:	
6406 10 10	Embroidered uppers of textile materials	Free
6406 10 20	Leather uppers (prepared)	Free
6406 10 30	Goat lining	Free
6406 10 40	Sheep lining	Free
6406 10 90	Other	Free
6406 20 00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	Free
	Other :	
6406 91 00	Of wood	Free
6406 99	Of other materials:	
6406 99 10	Leather parts of footwear, other than soles and prepared uppers	Free
6406 99 20	Leather soles	Free
6406 99 30	Gaiters, leggings and similar articles	Free

6406 99 40	Parts of gaiters, leggings and similar articles	Free
6406 99 90	Other	Free

---

## CHAPTER 65

### HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

#### NOTES :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Worn headgear of heading 6309;
  - (b) Asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
  - (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6501	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.		
6501 00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt.		
6501 00 10	Of cotton	Free	
6501 00 20	Of wool and fur felt	Free	
6501 00 90	Other	Free	
6502	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.		
6502 00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.		
6502 00 10	Of cotton	Free	
6502 00 20	Of wool	Free	
6502 00 90	Other	Free	

---

6503	<b>Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>	
6503 00 00	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Free

---

6504	<b>Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any materials, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>	
6504 00 00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any materials, whether or not lined or trimmed.	Free

---

6505	<b>Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.</b>	
6505 10 00	Hair-nets	Free
6505 90 00	Other	Free

---

6506	<b>Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>	
6506 10	<b>Safety headgear:</b>	
6506 10 10	Speed glass welding helmets or other helmets meant for industrial use	Free
6506 10 90	Other	Free
6506 91 00	Of rubber or of plastics	Free
6506 92 00	Of fur skin	Free
6506 99 00	Of other materials	Free

---

6507	<b>Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.</b>	
6507 00 00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.	Free

---

## CHAPTER 66

### UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF

**Notes :**

1. This chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
  - (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas)
  
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)		
6601 10 00	Garden or similar umbrellas	Free	
	Other :		
6601 91 00	Having a telescopic shaft	Free	
6601 99 00	Other	Free	
6602	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like		
6602 00 00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	Free	
6603	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 to 6602		
6603 10	Handles and knobs		
6603 10 10	Umbrella handles with or without stems, plastic	Free	
6603 10 90	Other	Free	
6603 20 00	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	Free	
6603 90	Other		
6603 90 10	Umbrella ribs	Free	
6603 90 90	Other	Free	

## CHAPTER - 67

### PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

#### Notes :

1. This Chapter does not cover :
  - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
  - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
  - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
  - (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
  - (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sleeves (Chapter 96)
2. Heading 6701 does not cover :
  - (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example bedding of heading 9404);
  - (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
  - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not cover :
  - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
  - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage, or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Exim Code	Item Description	Policy	Policy Conditions
6701	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)		
6701 00 10	Feather dusters	Free	

6701 00 90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES.
<hr/>			
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit		
6702 10	Of plastics:		
6702 10 10	Decorative plants	Free	
6702 10 90	Other	Free	
6702 90	Of other materials:		
6702 90 10	Of Jute	Free	
6702 90 90	Other	Free	
<hr/>			
6703	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.		
6703 00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:		
6703 00 10	Human hair, dressed thinned, bleached or otherwise worked	Free	
6703 00 20	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	Free	
<hr/>			
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included		
	Of synthetic textile materials :		
6704 11 00	Complete wigs	Free	
6704 19	Other:		
6704 19 10	Hair nets	Free	
6704 19 90	Other	Free	
6704 20	Of human hair:		
6704 20 10	Wigs	Free	
6704 20 20	Hair nets	Free	
6704 20 90	Other	Free	
6704 90 00	Of other materials	Free	
<hr/>			



**APPENDIX - I**

HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS AND HAZARDOUS WASTE

**Note: This appendix stands deleted vide Notification No. 35 (RE-2003)/2002-07 dated 16.02.2004.**

## APPENDIX - II

Import of Chemicals included in the Schedule 2 to the Chemical Weapons Convention of the United Nations, signed in Paris on 13-15 January, 1993 as under, is permitted only from the State parties to the Convention :

- (i) Amiton O,O-Diethyl S-[2-(diethylamino) ethyl] phosphorothiolate and corresponding alkylated or protonated salts
- (ii) PFIB: 1,1,3,3,3,-Pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)1-propene
- (iii) BZ: 3- Quinuclidiny 1 benzilate (\*)
- (iv) Chemicals, except for those listed in Schedule 1, containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl or propyl (normal or iso) group but not further carbon atoms. e.g. Methylphosphonyl dichloride Dimethyle methylphosphonate  
Exemption:- Fonofos: O-Ethyl S-Phenyl ethylphosphonothiolothionate
- (v) N, N-Dialkyl (ME, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) phosphoramidic dihalides
- (vi) Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) N, N-dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr)-phosphoramidates
- (vii) Arsenic trichloride
- (viii) 2,2-Diphenyl-2 hydroxyacetic acid
- (ix) Quinuclidine-3-ol
- (x) N,H-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethyl-2-chlorides and corresponding protonated salts
- (xi) N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethane-2-ols and corresponding protonated salts Exemptions: N, N-Dimethylaminoethanol and corresponding protonated salts N,N-Diethylaminoethanol and corresponding protonated salts
- (xii) N,N-Dialkyl (Me, Et, n-Pr or i-Pr) aminoethane-2-thiols and corresponding protonated salts
- (xiii) Thiodiglycol: Bis(2-hydroxyethyl) sulfide
- (xiv) Pinacolyl alcohol: 3,3-Dimethylbutane-2-ol

### APPENDIX - III

<b>Sl.No.</b>	<b>Applicable BIS Standards</b>	<b>Name of the products</b>
1.	IS1694	Tartrazine, Food grade
2.	IS1695	Sunset Yellow FCF, Food grade
3.	IS1697	Erythrosine, Food grade
4.	IS 1698	Indigo Carmine, Food grade
5.	IS 2558	Ponceau 4R, Food grade
6.	IS 2923	Carmoisine, Food grade
7.	IS 5346	Synthetic Food Colour preparation and mixtures
8.	IS 6022	Fast green FCF, Food grade
9.	IS 6406	Brilliant Blue FCF, Food grade
10.	IS 3827	Riboflavin
11.	IS 3841	B-Carotene
12.	IS 4446(Pt1)	Chlorophyll, (Mg Complex)
13.	IS 4446(Pt2)	Chlorophyll, (Cu Complex)
14.	IS 6386	Beta-apo-8-carotenal, Food grade
15.	IS 6405	Centhaxanthine, Food grade
16.	IS 6797	Methyl ester of beta-apo-8-carotenoic acid
17.	IS 7260	Ethylester of beta-apo-8-carotenoic acid, Food grade
18.	IS 2557	Anmatto colour for food products
19.	IS 4447	Sodium benzoate, Food grade
20.	IS4448	Benzoic acid, Food grade
21.	IS4467(Pt.1)	Caramel (Plain)
22.	IS4467(Pt.2)	Caramel (Ammonia Process)
23.	IS4467(Pt.3)	Caramel (Ammonia sulphite process)
24.	IS 4750	Sorbitol, Food grade
25.	IS 4751	Potassium meta-bisulphite, Food grade
26.	IS 4752	Sodium metabisulphite, Food grade
27.	IS 4818	Sorbic acid, Food grade
28.	IS 5191	Sodium alginate, Food grade
29.	IS 5306	Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, Food grade
30.	IS 5342	Ascorbic acid, Food grade
31.	IS 5343	Butylated hydroxy-anixole, Food grade
32.	IS 5707	Agar, Food grade
33.	IS 5719	Gelatin, Food grade
34.	IS 6030	Sodium propionate, Food grade
35.	IS 6031	Calcium propionate, Food grade
36.	IS 6793	Fumaric acid, Food grade
37.	IS 7905	Calcium alginate, Food grade
38.	IS 7908	Sulphur dioxide, Food grade
39.	IS 7928	Alginic acid, Food grade
40.	IS 9504	Tartaric acid, Food grade
41.	IS 10563	Mineral Oil, Food grade
42.	IS 8356	Titanium dioxide, Food grade
43.	IS 9971	DL Lactic Acid, Food grade
44.	IS 1165	Milk powder
45.	IS 1166	Condensed milk
46.	IS 1547	Infant milk foods

47.	IS 1656	Milk-cereal base weaning foods
48.	IS 11156	Infant formulae
49.	IS 269	33 Grade Ordinary Portland cement
50.	IS 455	Portland Slag cement
51.	IS 1489(Pt.1 & Pt.2)	Portland pozzolana cement-Part I Flash based and Part 2 Calcined Clay based
52.	IS 3466	Masonry cement
53.	IS 6452	High alumina cement for structural use
54.	IS 6909	Supersulphated cement
55.	IS 8041	Rapid hardening Portland cement
56.	IS 8042	White Portland Cement
57.	IS 8043	Hydrophobic Portland cement
58.	IS 8112	43 Grade Ordinary Portland cement
59.	IS 8229	Oil well cement
60.	IS 12269	53 Grade Ordinary Portland cement
61.	IS 12330	Sulphate resisting Portland cement
62.	IS 12600	Low heat Portland cement
63.	IS 1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes
64.	IS 1239(Pt.1)	Mild steel tubes, tubular products and other wrought steel fittings: Part I Mild Steel Tubes
65.	IS4270	Steel tubes used for water wells (upto 200 mm dia)
66.	IS 1342	Oil pressure stoves
67.	IS 2787	Multi-burner oil pressure stoves
68.	IS 10109	Oil pressure stove, offset burner type
69.	IS1989(Pt.1)	Leather safety boots and shoes for miners
70.	IS 2512	Miners' cap lamp batteries (Lead acid type)
71.	IS 1855	Standard steel wire ropes for winding and man-riding haulages in mines
72.	IS 2148	Flameproof enclosures of electrical apparatus
73.	IS 2925	Industrial safety helmets
74.	IS 3196(Pt.1)	Welded low carbon steel gas cylinder exceeding 5 litre water capacity for low pressure liquefiable gases:Pt 1 Cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
75.	IS3196(Pt.2)	Welded low carbon steel gas cylinder exceeding 5 litre water capacity for low pressure liquefiable gases:Pt 2 Cylinders for liquefiable gases other than LPG
76.	IS3224	Valve fittings for compressed gas cylinder excluding liquefied petroleum gas cylinders
77.	IS 3745	Yoke type valve connections for small medical gas cylinders
78.	IS 7142	Welded low carbon steel gas cylinder for low pressure liquefiable gases not exceeding 5 litre water capacity
79.	IS 7285	Seamless steel cylinders for permanent and high pressure liquefiable gases
80.	IS 7302	Valve fittings for gas cylinder valves for use with breathing apparatus
81.	IS 7312	Welded and seamless steel dissolved acetylene gas cylinders
82.	IS 7680	Welded and seamless steel dissolved gas

		cylinders for ammonia
83.	IS 7681	Welded and seamless steel dissolved gas cylinders for chlorine gas
84.	IS 7682	Welded and seamless steel dissolved gas cylinders for methyl bromide gas
85.	IS 8737	Valve fittings for use with liquefied petroleum gas cylinder of more than 5 litre water capacity: Pt 2 Valve fittings for newly manufactured LPG cylinders
86.	IS 8776	Valve fittings for use with liquefied petroleum gas cylinder up to and including 5 litre water capacity
87.	IS 3470	Hexane, Food grade
88.	IS 8144	Multipurpose dry batteries
89.	IS 7620(Pt.1)	Diagnostic Medical X-Ray Equipment
90.	IS 14625	Plastic Feeding Bottles
91.	IS 13428:1998	Packaged Natural Mineral Water
92.	IS 14543:1998	Packaged Drinking Water (Other than Packaged Natural Mineral Water).
93.	IS 3055(Part 1):1994	Clinical Thermometers:Part 1 Solid Stem Type (Second Revision)
94.	IS 3055 (Part 2):1988	Clinical Thermometers:Part 2 Enclosed Scale Type (First Revision)
95.	IS: 302-2-201 (1992)	Electrical immersion water heaters.
96.	IS: 302-2-3 (1992)	Electric Iron.
97.	IS: 302-2-202 (1992)	Electric stoves.
98.	IS: 302-2-30 (1992)	Electric radiators
99.	IS: 3854: 1988	Switches for domestic and similar purposes.
100.	IS: 4949: 1968	2 Amp switches for domestic and similar purposes.
101.	IS: 418	Tungsten Filament General Services Lamps
102.	IS: 8828	Electrical Accessories-Circuit Breakers for over current protection for household and similar installations
103.	IS: 12640 (Pt.1)	Residual current operated circuit breakers for household and similar uses (Pt.1): Circuit breakers without Integral overcurrent protection (RCCBs)
104.	IS: 12640 (Pt.2)	Residual current operated circuit breakers for household and similar uses-(Pt.2): Circuit breakers with integral overcurrent protection (RCVOs)
105.	IS: 694	PVC insulated cables for working Voltages upto and including 1100V
106.	IS: 9968 (Pt.1)	Elastomer insulated cables (Pt.1): for working voltages upto and including 1100 V.
107.	IS: 13010	AC Watt-hour meters, class 0.5, 1 & 2 (KWH)
108.	IS: 13779	AC static Watt-hour meters, class 1 & 2 (KWH)
109.	IS: 14697	AC static transformer operated watt-hour and VAR-hour meters, class 0.25 & 0.5 S

## APPENDIX-IV

### PART "A"

#### **List of Parties categorized as operating under Article 5 paragraph 1 of the Montreal Protocol.**

1. Albania	48. Guatemala	94. Palau
2. Algeria	49. Guinea	95. Panama
3. Angola	50. Guinea Bissau	96. Papua New Guinea
4. Antigua & Barbuda	51. Guyana	97. Paraguay
5. Argentina	52. Haiti	98. Peru
6. Armenia	53. Honduras	99. Philippines
7. Bahamas	54. India	100. Qatar
8. Bahrain	55. Indonesia	101. Rwanda
9. Bangladesh	56. Iran, Islamic Republic of	102. Romania
10. Barbados	57. Jamaica	103. Saint Kitts and Nevis
11. Belize	58. Jordan	104. Saint Lucia
12. Benin	59. Kenya	105. Saint Vincent & the Grenadines
13. Bolivia	60. Kiribati	106. Samoa
14. Bosnia and Herzegovina	61. Korea, People's Democratic Republic of	107. Saudi Arabia
15. Botswana	62. Korea, Republic of	108. Senegal
16. Brazil	63. Kuwait	109. Serbia and Montenegro
17. Brunei Darussalam	64. Kyrgyzstan	110. Seychelles
18. Burkina Faso	65. Lao People's Democratic Republic	111. Sierra Leone
19. Burundi	66. Lebanon	112. Singapore
20. Cambodia	67. Lesotho	113. Somalia
21. Cameroon	68. Liberia	114. Solomon Islands
22. Central African Republic	69. Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	115. South Africa
23. Chad	70. Madagascar	116. Sri Lanka
24. Chile	71. Malawi	117. Suriname
25. China	72. Malaysia	118. Sudan
26. Colombia	73. Maldives	119. Swaziland
27. Comoros	74. Mali	120. Syrian Arab Republic
28. Congo	75. Malta	121. Tanzania, United Republic of
29. Congo, Democratic Republic of	76. Marshall Islands	122. Thailand
30. Cost Rica	77. Mauritania	123. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
31. Côte d'Ivoire	78. Mauritius	124. Togo
32. Croatia	79. Mexico	125. Tonga
33. Cuba	80. Micronesia, Federal States of	126. Trinidad and Tobago
34. Cyprus	81. Moldova	127. Tunisia
35. Djibouti	82. Mongolia	128. Turkey
36. Dominica	83. Morocco	129. Tuvalu
37. Dominican Republic	84. Mozambique	130. Uganda
38. Ecuador	85. Myanmar	131. United Arab Emirates
39. Egypt	86. Namibia	132. Uruguay
40. El Salvador	87. Nauru	133. Vanuatu
41. Ethiopia	88. Nepal	134. Venezuela
42. Fiji	89. Nicaragua	135. Viet Nam
43. Gabon	90. Niger	136. Yemen
44. Gambia	91. Nigeria	137. Zambia
45. Georgia	92. Oman	138. Zimbabwe
46. Ghana	93. Pakistan	
47. Grenada		

## APPENDIX-IV

### PART “ B”

List of Parties temporarily categorized as operating under Article 5  
paragraph 1 of the Montreal Protocol.

1. Afghanistan		
2. Bhutan		
3. Cape Verde		
4. Cook Islands		
5. Niue		
6. Sao Tome and Principe		

## APPENDIX-IV

### PART “ C “

#### **List of Parties categorized as operating under Article 2 of the Montreal Protocol.**

1. Australia	16. Greece	31. Poland
2. Austria	17. Hungary	32. Portugal
3. Azerbaijan	18. Iceland	33. Russian Federation
4. Belarus	19. Ireland	34. Slovakia
5. Belgium	20. Israel	35. Spain
6. Bulgaria	21. Italy	36. Sweden
7. Canada	22. Japan	37. Switzerland
8. Czech Republic	23. Latvia	38. Tajikistan
9. Denmark	24. Liechtenstein	39. Turkmenistan
10. Equatorial Guinea	25. Lithuania	40. Ukraine
11. Estonia	26. Luxembourg	41. United Kingdom
12. Finland	27. Monaco	42. USA
13. France	28. Netherlands	43. Uzbekistan
14. Georgia	29. New Zealand	44. European Community
15. Germany	30. Norway	



## **Appendix-V**

(Reference to Import Licencing Note (2) Of Chapter 29)

### **List of import of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances under the NDPS Act and NDPS Rules**

In the table:

- A- Means import prohibited under Rule 53 of the NDPS Rules, 1985.
- B- Means import prohibited save by the Govt. Opium and Alkaloid Factory as per Rule 54 of the NDPS Rules, 1985.
- C- Means import requires an import certificate from the Narcotics Commissioner under Rule 56 of the NDPS Rules, 1985.

### **List of Narcotic Drugs**

#### **(a) Narcotic Drugs :**

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Name of Narcotic Drugs</b>	<b>Import Status</b>
1	Opium	B
2	Concentrate of Poppy Straw	B
3	Morphine and its salts	B
4	Coca Leaf	A
5	Cannabis (Hemp)	A
6	Acetorphine	A
7	Diacetylmorphine (Heroin)	A
8	Dihydrodesoxymorphine (Desomorphine)	A
9	Etorphine	A
10	Ketobemidone	A
11	Salts, preparations, admixtures, extracts and other substances containing any of the drugs at S.No.6 to 9 above	A

**(b) Manufactured Narcotic Drugs (as contained in Govt. of India's Notification S.O. 826(E) dated 14/11/1985 and S.O. 40(E) dated 29/01/1993):**

<b>S.No.</b>	<b>Name of Narcotic Drugs</b>	<b>Import Status</b>
1	Dihydroxy Codeinone (commonly known as 'Oxy-Codone and Dihydroxycodone') : its salts (such as Eucodal Boncodal Dinarcon Hydrolaudin, Nucodan, Percodan, Scophedal, Tebodol and the like), its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
2	Dihydrocodeinone (commonly known as Hydrocodone), its salts (such as Dicode, Codinovo, Diconone, Hycodan, Multacodin, Nyodide, Ydroced and the like) and its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
3	Dihydromorphinone (commonly known as 'Hydromorphone') its salts (such as Dilaudide, Dimorphid, Novolaudon and the like), its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
4	Acetyldihydrocodeinone (commonly known as 'Acetyldihydrocodeinone' and Acetyldemethylo dihydrothe, baine) : its salts (such as Acedicone Novocodon and the like) and its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
5	Dihydromorphine ; its salts (such as Paramorfan and the like) and its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
6	Dihydrodeoxymorphine; its salts (such as Desomorphine, Permonid, Scopermid and the like), and its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
7	Methyldihydromorphinone (commonly known as 'Metopon'), its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
8	Morphine – H-Oxide (commonly known as Geno-morphine ) and N-Oxymorphine, the morphine N -Oxide derivates and the others Pentavalent Nitrogen Morphine derivates, their salts, and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
9	Benzyl-morphine and other esters of Morphine their respective salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
10	Thebaine and its salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	B

11	Benzyl morphine ( of which Peronine is a salt ) and all others of morphine (excluding methylmorphine and ethylmorphine, and beta –4-Morpholinylethyl morphine) their respective salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
12	6-methyl-6desoxy morphine, its salts, its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
13	Dihydrohydroxy morphinone, its salts, its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
14	6-methyl dihydromorphine, its salts, its esters and the salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
15	All the salts and esters of Ecgonine and salts of its ester and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( including Ecgonine )	C
16	Preparations made from extract or tincture of Indian Hemp, except those which are capable only of external use.	C
17	1-methyl-4-phenyl-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (commonly known as ' <b>Pethidine</b> ' and its salts (such as Antiduol, Biphenal, Centralgin, D-140, Demerol, Dispadol, Dodonal, Dolantal, Dolantin, Dolintol, Dolaren, Dolarin, Dolatul, Dolental, Dolintal, Dolopethin, Dolosal, Dolvanol, Eudolat, Feladine, Gratidine, Isonipicaine, Meperidine, Mephedine, Penitalgaine, Piridosal, Precedyl, Sauteeralgyl and the like) and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
18	1-methyl-4-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-peperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester otherwise known as 1-methyl-4-metahydroxyphenil peperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester) and its salts (bemidone and the like) and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
19	1-methyl-4-(3-hydroxyphely) 4-peperidylethylketon (otherwise known as 1-methyl-4-meta-hydroxy phenyl peperidine and as Ketobemidone), its salts (such as Cliradon, Ketogan and the like) and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
20	Alpha-1-3-dimethyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxy peperidine (commonly known as ' <b>Alphaprodine</b> ') and it salts (such as Nisentil, Nisintil, NU-1196 and the like) and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
21	Beta-1-3-dimethyl-4phenyl-4-propionoxy piperidine (commonly known as ' <b>Betaprodine</b> ') and its salts (NU-1779 and the like) and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C

22	Beta-3-ethyl-1methyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxy piperidine and its salts (NU-1932 and the like) and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( <b>Betameprodine</b> ).	C
23	Isopropyl and other esters of 1-methyl-4-phenyl piperidine-4-carboxylic acid and their respective salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( <b>Propерidine</b> ).	C
24	4-4-diphenyl-6-dimethylamino-heptanone-3 (otherwise known as 6-dimethyl amino 4 : 4-diphenyl-3-heptanone and as Methadone and its salts such as (Adanon, Algolysin, Amidone Amdosan, Butalgin, Depridol, Diaminon, Dianone, Dolafin, Dolamid, Dolphine, Dorioxol, Heptadol, Heptanal, Hoechst, 10820, Detalgine, Mecodin, Mepeption, Mephenon, Miadone, Moheptal, Physeptone, Psysopeptone, Polamidon, Simoron, Turnanon and the like) and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
25	4:4-diphenyl-5-methyl-6-dimethyl-aminohexanone-3(othersie known as 6-dimethylamino-5-methyl-4 : diphenyl-3-hexanone and as Isomethadone) and its salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
26	Racemic, Dextro and Laevo forms of Alpha-6-dimethyl amino 4-diphenyl-3-hentanol (commonly known as Alpha-Methadol); Racemic, Dextro and Laevo forms of Beta-6-dimethyl-amino-4 ; 4-diphenyl-3-heptanol (commonly known as ' Beta-Methadol' ) their slats and preparation, admixture (including Methadol, NIH 2933 ) , extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
27	Racemic, Dextro and Laevo forms of Alpha-6-dimethyl-amino 4: 4-diphenyl-3-acetoxy heptane (commonly known as ' <b>alpha-Acetyl Methadol</b> ' ); Racemic, Dextro and Laevo forms of Beta-6-dimethylamino-4: 4-diphenyl-3-acetoxy heptane(commonly known as 'Beta-Acetyl methadol) their salts and preparation, admixture (including Acetyl Methadol, NIH 2953) , extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
28	4:4-diphenyl-6-piperidine-3-heptanone, its salts, and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( <b>Dipipanone</b> ).	C
29	4:4diphenyl 6-dimethyl-amino-3-hexanone (also known as <b>Normethadone</b> ) its salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
30	4, 4-diphenyl-6-morpholino-heptanone-3(otherwise known as 6-morpholino 4, diphenyl-3-heptanone and as Phenadoxone and its salts (such as CB-II, Hepagin, Heptalgin, Heptalin, Heptazone and the like) and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C

31	Racemic and Laevo forms of 3-hydroxy-N-methyl. Morphinal (commonly known as NU-2206 or <b>Racemorphan and Levorphan</b> respectively) and their salts such as Dromoran, Methorphinal and the like) and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
32	Racemic and Laevo forms of 3-methoxy-N-methyl-morphinan (commonly known as <b>Racemethorphan and Levomethorphan</b> respectively) and their salts such as, methyl-dromoran and the like) and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
33	3-dimethyl-amino 1,1-di (2-Thienyl) 1-butene ; 3-Ethyl-methyl-amino-1, 1-di(2-Thienyl)-1 butene; 3-diethylamino-1, 1-di(2-Thienyl)-1-butene, (also known as <b>Diethyl-thiam-butene</b> and as <b>Themalone</b> ), their salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
34	4-Morpholine-2,2-Diphenyl ethyl butyrate and its salts and preparation, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( <b>Dioxaphenyl Butyrate</b> ).	C
35	Methyl morphine (commonly known as ' <b>Codeine</b> ') and Ethyl morphine and their salts (including <b>Dionine</b> ), all dilutions and preparations except those which are compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparations and which have been established in Therapeutic practice.	B
36	<b>Dihydrocodeine and Acetyldihydrocodeine</b> , other derivatives of Dihydrocodeine and their salts such as, Paracodine and Acetyl Codone and the like) all dilutions and preparations except those which are compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparations and which have been established in Therapeutic practice.	C
37	Beta-4-Merphelinyethymorphine (also known as <b>Homocodeine, Hybernol, Pholcodine</b> and the like) and its salts, all dilutions and preparations except those which are compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparations and which have been established in Therapeutic practice.	C
38	1,3-dimethyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxyhexamethyleneimine, its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( <b>Proheptazine</b> )	C
39	3-hydroxy-N-phenethylmorphinan, its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs ( <b>Phenomorphin</b> ).	C

40	[ 2-(p-Aminophenyl)-ethyl]-4-carbethoxy-4-phenyl-piperidine otherwise known as 1-[2-(p-aminophenyl)-ethyl]-4-phenyl-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester) and its salts, and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
41	Dihydroxy-dihydromorphinone and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
42	Alpha-1-methyl-3-ethyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxypiperidine and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs (also known as N.I.H.-7315; the international non-proprietary name being <b>Alphameprodine</b> ).	C
43	1-(2-morpholinoethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester (known as <b>Morpheridine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
44	1,2,5-trimethyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxypiperidine (known as <b>Trimeperidine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs	C
45	D-3-methyl,2,2-diphenyl-4-morpholine outyrylpyrrolidine(known as <b>Dextromoramide</b> ) and its salts, as well as the raceimicramide) and its salts, as well as the receimic ramide and its salts and also the levorotatory form of the drug ( known as <b>levomoramide</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
46	1[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-ethyl]-4-Phenylpiperidine-4-carleovylic acid ethyl ester (known as <b>Eloxeridine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
47	1,2,3,4,5,6-hexahydro-8-hydroxy-6,11-dimethyl-3-phenethyl-2-, 6-methano-3-benzazocine(also known as N.I.H,7519, the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Phenazocine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
48	<b>Norcodeine</b> and its salts; all dilutions and preparations except those which are compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparations and which have been established in Therapeutic practice.	C
49	<b>Normorphine</b> its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
50	Dimethylamionethyl- 1- ethoyx-1,diphenylacetate (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Dimenoxadol</b> ) its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
51	(-)-3,hydroxy-N-phenacylmorphinan(the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Levophenacylmorphan</b> ) and its salts.	C

52	1-(2-benzyloxyethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Benzethidine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
53	1-(2-tetrahydrofurfuryloxyethyl)-4-phenyl piperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Furethidine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
54	3-allyl-1-methyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxy piperidine (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Allylprodine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
55	1,2,3,4,5,6-hexahydro 8-hydroxy-3,6,11-trimethyl-2,6-methano-3-benzazocine (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Metazocine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
56	(-)-3-hydroxymorphinan the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Norlevorphanol</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
57	1-(3-phenylaminopropyl) 4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester ( also known as N.I.H. 7590) the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Piminodine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
58	Ethyl 1-(3-Cyano-3, 3-diphenylpropyl) -4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Diphenoxylate</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs except preparations of Diphenoxylate calculated as base, and a quantity of Atropine Sulphate equivalent to at least one percent of the dose of Diphenoxylate.	C
59	1-(3-hydroxy-3phenylpropyl)-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Phenoperidine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
60	2-( p-chlorbenzyl) 1 diethylaminoethyl-5-nitrobenzimidazole( the International non-proprietary name of which is <b>Clonitazene</b> ), and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
61	2(p-Ethoxybenzyl)1-diethylamino-ethyl-5 nitrobenzimidazole) the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Etonitazena</b> ), and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
62	14-hydroxydihydromorphine (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Hydromorphinol</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C

63	N-[2 methylphenethylamino) propyl] propionanilide (the international (non-proprietary name of which is <b>Diampromide</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
64	N-(2(1-methylpiperid-2-yl) ethyl-propionanilide (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Phenampramide</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
65	4-cyano-1-methyl-4-phenylpiperidine ( for purpose of narcotics control the designation Pethidine-intermediate-A is suggested by (W.H.O.) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
66	4-cyano-2-dimethylamino;4-diphenylbutane(for purpose of narcotics control the designation Methadone intermediate is suggested by the (W.H.O.)and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
67	2-Methyl-3-morpholino-1,1-diphenylpropanecarboxylic acid (for purposes of narcotics control, the designation Moramide intermediate is suggested by the (W.H.O.) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
68	(+)-alpha-3-acetoxy-6-methylamino-4,4-diphenylheptane(the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Noracymethadol</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
69	4-phenylpiperidine 4 carboxylic acid ethyl ester (the designation of which for purposes of narcotic control, had been suggested by the W.H.O. as Pethidine Intermediate-B) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
70	6-nicotinylcodeine(the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Nicocodine</b> ) and its salts, all dilutions and preparations except those which are compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparations and which have been established in Therapeutic practice.	C
71	Myristyl ester of benzylmorphine (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Myrophine</b> ) and its salts, all dilutions and preparations containing this drug as have not been established in Therapeutic practice.	C
72	1-methyl-4-phenylpiperidine 4-carboxylic acid ( for purposes of narcotic control, the designation Pethidine-Intermediate-C is suggested by the W.H.O.) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C



73	4,4- diphenyl-6 piperidine 3-hexanone(the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Norpipanone</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
74	1-phenethyl-1-4-N. propionylanilino-piperidine (the international-non-proprietary name of which is <b>Fentanyl</b> and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
75	1-( 3--cyano-3, 3-diphenylpropyl)-4-(1-piperidine) piperidine-4-carboxylic acid amide (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Piritramide</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
76	6-nicotinyldihydrocodeine, the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Nicodicodine</b> ) and its salts, all dilutions and preparations except those which are compounded with one or more other ingredients and containing not more than 100 milligrammes of the drug per dosage unit and with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparations and which have been established in Therapeutic practice.	C
77	7,8-dihydro-7-[1-(R)-hydroxy-1-methylbutyl]. O-methyl-6,14-endoethenormorphine, (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Etorphine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
78	03-acetyl -7,8-dihydro-7[1-(r) hydroxy 1-1- methylbutyl] O-6 methyl-6, 14-endothe nomorphine, (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Acetorphine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
79	Codoxime(dihydrocodeinone-6-carboxymethyloxime) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
80	1-(3) cyano-3,3-diphenyl-propyl)-4-(2oxo-propionyl-1-benzimidazoliny)-piperidine(the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Bezitramide</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
81	N-cyclopropylmethyl-7,8-dihydro-7-(1)-hydroxy-1-methyl-ethyl)-O[methyl-6-14-endoethenonormorphine, and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
82	N-(1-methyl 2-piperidinoethyl)-N 2--pyridylpropnamide (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Propiram</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C

83	1-(3-cyano-3,3 diphenylpropyl) 4-phenylisonin pecotic acid(otherwise know as <b>Defenoxin or Diphenoxylic acid</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs, except any preparation of Difenoxine containing per dosage unit a maximum of 0.5 miligrammes of Difenoxine calculated as base and a quantity of Atropine Sulphate equal to at least 5 % of the quantity of Difenoxine, calculated as base which is present in the mixture.	C
84	3,4-dimethoxy-17-methylmorphinon-6,B,14 diol (the international non-propreitary name of which is <b>Drotebanol</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
85	N-[4-(methoxymethyl)-1[2-(2-thienyl)-ethyl] [4-piperidyl] Propionanilide (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Sufentanil</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
86	(+)-ethyl trans-2-(dimethylamino)-1-phenyl-S--cyclohexne-1 carboxylate, (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Tilidine</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs.	C
87	(+)-4-dimethylamino-1, 2-diphelyl-3-methyl{1- 2butanol propionate, (the international non-proprietary name of which is <b>Dextropropoxyphene</b> ) and its salts and preparations, admixture, extracts or other substances containing any of these drugs, except preparations for oral use containing not morethan 135 mg. of Dextropropoxyphene base per dosage unit or with a concentration of not more than 2.5 % in undivided preparation, provided that such preparations do not contain any substance control under the Convention on Psychotropic Substances ,1971.	C
88	N-[1-2-(ethyl 1-4, 51 dihydro-5 oxo-1 H tetraoxol-1y) ethyl] 4 (methoxymethyl), [3-Peperidinyll].	C
89	Acetyl-Alpha-Methylfentanyl (N-[1(a-methylphenethyl)-4-piperidyl]acetanilide)	C
90	Alpha-Methylfentanyl (N-[1(a-methylphenethyl)-4-piperidyl]propionanilide)	C
91	Alpha-Methylthiofentanyl (N-[1 methyl2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]-4-piperidyl propionanilide)	C
92	Beta-Hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1 beta-hydroxyphenethyl4-piperidyl]propionanilide)	C
93	Beta-Hydroxy-3-Methylfentanyl (N-[1 beta-hydroxyphenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidyl]	C
94	Dimepheptanol (6-dimethylamino-4, 4-diphenyl-3-heptanol)	C
95	Hydroxypethidine (4-meta-hydroxyphenyl-1-methyl piperidine-4-corboxylic acid ethyl ester)	C
96	Levorphanol ((-)-3-hydroxy-N-methylmorphinan)	C
97	3-Methylfentanyl (N-(3-methyl-1-ppenethyl-4-piperidyl/ propionanilide)	C

98	3-Methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-(2-thienyl)ethyl]-4-piperidyl propionanilide)	C
99	Morphine Methobromide and other pentavalent nitrogen morphine derivatives, including in particular the morphine-N-oxide derivatives one of which is Codeine-N-oxide	C
100	MPPP (1-methyl-4-piperidinolpropionate ester)	C
101	Nicomorphine (3,5-dinicotinylmorphine)	C
102	Oxymorphone (14-hydroxydihydromorphinone)	C
103	Para-Fluorofentanyl (4-fluoro-N-(1-phenethyl-4-piperidyl propionanilide)	C
104	PEPAP (1-phenethyl-4-phenyl piperidinolacetate ester)	C
105	Thiofentanyl (N-[1-[2-thienyl]ethyl]-4-piperidyl]propionanilide)	C

**(c) Psychotropic substances:**

S. No.	International non-proprietary name	Other non-proprietary name	Import Status
1		DET	C
2		DMHP	C
3		DMP	C
4	(+) LYSERGIDE	LSD, LSD-25	C
5		MEASCALINE	C
6		PARAHEXYL	C
7	ETICYCLIDINE	PCE	C
8	ROLICYCLIDINE	PHP, PCPY	C
9		PSILOCINE, PSILOTSIN	C
10	PSILOCYBINE		C
11		STP, DOM	C
12	TENOCYCLIDINE	TCP	C
13	TETRAHYDROCANNA BIONAL		C
14		DOM	C
15		MDA	C
16	AMFETAMINE		C
17	DEXAMFETAMINE		C
18	MECLOQUALONE		C
19	METAMFETAMINE		C
20	METHAQUALONE		A
21	METHYLPHENIDATE		C
22	PHENCYCLIDINE	PCP	C
23	PHENMETRAZINE		C
24	AMOBARBITAL		C

25	CYCLOBARBITAL		C
26	GLUTETHIMIDE		C
27	PENTAZOCINE		C
28	PENTOBARBITAL		C
29	SECOBARBITAL		C
30	ALPRAZOLAM		C
31	AMFEPRAMONE		A
32	BARBITAL		C
33	BENZFETAMINE		A
34	BROMAZEPAM		C
35	CAMAZEPAM		A
36	CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE		C
37	CLOBAZAM		C
38	CLONAZEPAM		C
39	CLORAZEPATE		C
40	CLOTIAZEPAM		A
41	CLOXAZOLAM		A
42	DELORAZEPAM		A
43	DIAZEPAM		C
44	ESTAZOLAM		A
45	ETHCHLORVYNOL		C
46	ETHINAMATE		A
47	ETHYLOFLAZEPATE		A
48	FLUDIAZEPAM		A
49	FLUNITRAZEPAM		A
50	FLURAZEPAM		C
51	HALAZEPAM		C
52	HALOXAZOLAM		A
53	KETAZOLAM		A
54	LEFETAMINE	SPA	A
55	LOPRAZOLAM		A
56	LORAZEPAM		C
57	LORMETAZEPAM		A
58	MAZINDOL		A
59	MEDAZEPAM		A
60	MEPROBAMATE		C
61	METHYLPHENOBARBITAL		C
62	METHYLPRYLON		A
63	NIMETAZEPAM		C

64	NITRAZEPAM		C
65	NORDAZEPAM		C
66	OXAZEPAM		C
67	OXAZOLAM		A
68	PHENDIMETRAZINE		A
69	PHENOBARBITAL		C
70	PHENTERMINE		C
71	PINAZEPAM		A
72	PIPRADROL		A
73	PRAZEPAM		A
74	TEMAZEPAM		C
75	TETRAZEPAM		A
76	TRIAZOLAM		C
77	CATHIONE		C
78		DMA	C
79		DOET	C
80		MDMA	C
81		4-METHYLAMINOEX	C
82		MMDA	C
83		N-ETHYL MDA	C
84		N-HYDROXY MDA	C
85		PMA	C
86		TMA	C
87	FENETYLINE		C
88	LEVAMFETAMINE	LEVAMPHETAMINE	C
89		LOVOMETHAMPHETAMINE	C
90	METAMFETAMINE RACEMATE	METHAMPHETAMINE RACEMATE	C
91		DELTA-9-TETRAHYDROCANNABINOL AND STEREOCHEMICAL VARIANTS	C
92	BUPRENORPHINE		C
93	BUTALBITAL		C

94	CATHINE	(+)-Norpseudo-ephedrine	C
95	ALLOBARBITAL	MEFENOREX	C
96	ETILAMFETAMINE	N-ethylamphetamine	C
97	FENCAMEFAMIN		C
98	PENPROPOREX		C
99	MEFENOREX		C
100	MIDAZOLAM		C
101	PEMOLINE		C
102	PYROVAERONE		C
103	SECBUTABARBITAL		C
104	VINYLBITAL		C
105		BUTOBARBITAL	C
105(A)	ETRYPTAMINE		A
105(B)	METHCATHINONE		A
105(C)	ZIPEPROL		A
105(D)	AMINOREX		A
105(E)	BROTIZOLAM		A
105(F)	MESOCARB		A
106	2C-B (4-bromo-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine)		C
107	4-MTA ( $\alpha$ -Methyl-4-Methylthiophethylamine )		C
108	GHB (r-Hydroxybutyric Acid)		C
109	Zolpidem (INN)		C
110	Amineptine (7-[10,11-dihydro-5H dibenzo [a,d] cyclohepten-5 yl amnio]heptanoic acid)]		C
111	Salts and preparation of above.		C

## 1A: GENERAL NOTES REGARDING IMPORT POLICY

1a. Imports of Hazardous Waste into India shall be subject to the provisions of Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Amendment Rules, 1989.

Notwithstanding anything contained in ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 2004-09, import of hazardous waste or substances containing or contaminated with such hazardous wastes as specified in Schedule 8 of Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Amendment Rules, 1989 shall be prohibited.

1b. Import of Hazardous Chemicals permitted without a licence in accordance with the provisions of the Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules 1989 (made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986). Besides other conditions mentioned in the Rules, the importer shall, before 30 days but not later than the date of import, furnish the details specified in Rule 18 to the Authority specified in Schedule 5 of the said Rules.

1c. Clearance of waste oil/sludge derived from the normal course of a ship's operation and covered by the MARPOL Protocol will be allowed without a license only to those persons who are registered with the Ministry of Environment and Forests or the Central Pollution Control Board, as the case may be, for re-processing waste. Such waste oil/sludge will conform to the definition in schedule 3 of the Hazardous Waste (Management and Handling) Amendment rules, 1989.

2. Subject to compliance with the provisions of any other law for the time being in force, imports may also be made without a licence by the categories of importers specified below, provided the imports do not involve foreign exchange remittances:

- (i) Import of goods by officials of the United Nations Organisation and its specialised agencies who are exempt from payment of customs duty under the United Nations (Privileges and Immunities) Act, 1947;
- (ii) Import under Baggage Rules of used professional equipment, instruments or apparatus by professionals and doctors returning to India for permanent settlement;

- (iii) Goods imported as baggage by the members of foreign mountaineering expedition teams, subject to the condition of export of such items except items consumed;
  - (iv) Paintings and other display articles required for competitions or exhibitions, subject to the condition of export of such items except consumables;
  - (v) Food-stuffs, medicines, clothing and blankets received by any charitable organisation registered with Ministry of Welfare and Ministry of Home Affairs under Foreign Contribution Regulation Act, as a gift from any philanthropic organisation or person abroad, for free distribution either by itself or other charitable organisations to the poor and needy without any distinction of caste, creed or colour;
  - (vi) Import of food parcels(except alcohol and tobacco) by foreign citizens, ordinarily residing in India, subject to a limit of Rs. 1,00,000 per year for their own use;
  - (vii) (a) Goods received as free gifts by the Indian Red Cross Society from abroad provided such goods are exempt from customs duty;
  - (b) Relief supplies and packages received as gifts through a Government agency or any other approved agency covered by an agreement entered into by the Government of India with a foreign Government provided they are exempt from customs duty;
  - (c) Articles donated to the National Defence Fund or to the Government of India for use of the Defence personnel and wool/woollen fabrics and woolen apparels donated to the Indian Red Cross Society provided the same are exempt from Customs duty;
  - (viii) Equipment and raw films imported by foreign TV companies coming to India on visits sponsored by the Ministry of External Affairs/ Ministry of Information and Broadcasting or Department of Tourism on re-export basis.
3. Import of Beef in any form and import of products containing beef in any form is prohibited.
4. All consignments of edible oils and processed food products, imported in bulk, shall carry a declaration from the concerned exporter on the shipping documents that the consignment does not contain beef in any form. All consignments of edible products, imported in consumer packs, shall carry a declaration on the label of the package that the product does not contain beef in any form.



5. All such packaged products, which are subject to provisions of the Standards of Weights and Measures (Packaged Commodities) Rules, 1977 when produced/ packed/ sold in domestic market, shall be subject to compliance of all the provisions of the said rules, when imported into India. The compliance of these shall be ensured before the import consignment of such commodities is cleared by Customs for home consumption. All prepackaged commodities, imported into India, shall in particular carry the following declarations:

- (a) Name and address of the importer;
- (b) Generic or common name of the commodity packed;
- (c) Net quantity in terms of standard unit of weights and measures. If the net quantity in the imported package is given in any other unit, its equivalent in terms of standard units shall be declared by the importer;
- (d) Month and year of packing in which the commodity is manufactured or packed or imported;
- (e) Maximum retail sale price at which the commodity in packaged form may be sold to the ultimate consumer. This price shall include all taxes local or otherwise, freight, transport charges, commission payable to dealers, and all charges towards advertising, delivery, packing, forwarding and the like, as the case may be.

6. Import of all the products as per Appendix III to Schedule I of the ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 1997-2002, shall be subject to compliance of the mandatory Indian Quality Standards as mentioned in column 2 of the said Annexure, which are also applicable to domestic goods. For compliance of this requirement, all manufactures/ exporters of these products to India, shall be required to register themselves with Bureau of Indian Standards(BIS).

However, M/s MMTC Limited/ M/s Tamil Nadu Cements Corporation Ltd. (TANCEM) shall be permitted to import cement without standard mark from such foreign manufacturers who have applied for registration with Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) and their applications have been recorded by BIS. The exemption from standard mark available to MMTC/ TANCEM shall be applicable for 150 days from the date of recording of their respective applications or till the grant of regular licence by BIS, whichever is earlier. Imports by M/s. MMTC Limited/ M/s Tamil Nadu Cements Corporation Ltd. (TANCEM) shall be further subject to following two conditions:

- a) The company will ensure conformity of imported cement to the specified BIS standards;

and

- b) The company shall also ensure a special marking on each bag of such imported cement.

The foreign manufacturers intending to export cement to India under above exemption are required to make application to Department of Industrial Policy & Promotion, Government of India, for grant of exemption from standard mark under proviso to Section 3 of Cement (Quality Control) Order, 2003.

Alternatively certification of the products under mandatory quality Indian standards will be permitted under the BIS Product Certification Scheme for Indian importers provided all the following conditions are met:

- a) Items are required for captive consumption,
- b) Items are required on continuous basis and
- c) Items are procured from pre-identified sources.

Provided that in so far as import of Cement is concerned, the conditions a) and b) above shall remain suspended till 31.03.2008 and condition c) would read as:

- c) Items are procured from pre-identified sources, which have been given a license to use ISI Mark in accordance with Foreign Manufacturers' Certification Scheme of BIS.

The Indian Importers would have to apply to BIS for seeking a licence for each of the notified product he intends to import. BIS would record the application after satisfying itself that all the above conditions are met and that the applicant importer has installed the test facilities. Based on the recording of application, the Customs can clear the consignment, which will be tested by the BIS and a licence issued if the product conforms to the relevant Indian standard. The importer would use the material only after grant of licence for the first lot so imported and for the subsequent imports, after testing the product for conformance to Indian Standard.

The conditions of Paragraph 6 above shall not be applicable on imports of gifts where the recipient of a gift is a charitable, religious or an educational institution registered under a law relating to the

registration of societies or trusts or otherwise approved by the Central or a State Government and the gift sought to be imported has been exempted from payment of customs duty by the Ministry of Finance.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Appendix III to the Schedule 1 of ITC (HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 2002-2007, import of cylinders and import of valves/valve fittings will be exempted from the conditions at paragraph 6 above. However, this exemption shall be applicable only on such cylinders, import of which has been approved by Chief Controller of Explosives, Nagpur.

7. Import of meat and poultry products will be subject to the compliance of conditions regarding manufacture, slaughter, packing, labeling and quality conditions as laid down in Meat Food Products Order, 1973. All manufacturers of meat/poultry products exporting their goods to India shall be required to meet the sanitary and hygienic requirements as stipulated under Schedule-II of the aforementioned Order. The imported product shall also comply with the specified packaging, labeling and quality standards as laid down in Schedule-IV of the Order. Compliance of these conditions is to be ensured before allowing customs clearance of the consignment.

8. Import of all such edible/food products including tea, domestic sale and manufacture of which are governed by Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954, shall be subject to all the conditions laid down in the aforesaid Act. Import of all these products will have to comply with the quality and packaging requirements as laid down in the Act. Compliance of these conditions is to be ensured before allowing customs clearance of the consignment.

9. Import of all primary agricultural products will be subject to a Bio Security & Sanitary-Phyto Sanitary import permit, to be issued by Department of Agriculture and Co-operation, as per conditions of Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989. The permit will be based on Import Risk Analysis of the product, to be conducted on scientific principles, in accordance with the WTO Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary measures. The Import Risk Analysis will be conducted based on various scientific principles, including inter alia,  
(a) the type of pests etc. known to be associated with the particular product in the exporting country;  
(b) the organisms already established in India; and

(c) the potential impact of such organisms on India's international trade.

10. Irrespective of the Policy indicated against the Exim code nos. 090220 40 and 090240 60 in column 3 of ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 1997-2002, the import of these items will be subject to the conditions of the provisions of the Tea Waste (Control) Order, 1959 as amended from time to time. Import of tea waste is to be allowed only to the licence holders under the afore mentioned Order issued by Tea Board.

11. (i) Import of textile and textile articles is permitted subject to the condition that they shall not contain any of the hazardous dyes whose handling, production, carriage or use is prohibited by the Government of India under the provisions of clause (d) of subsection (2) of section 6 of the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 (29 of 1986) read with the relevant rule(s) framed thereunder. For this purpose, the import consignments shall be accompanied by a preshipment certificate from a textile testing laboratory accredited to the National Accreditation Agency of the Country of Origin. In cases where such certificates are not available, the consignment will be cleared after getting a sample of the imported consignment tested & certified from any of the agencies indicated in Public Notice No. 12 (RE-2001)/1997-2002 dated 3<sup>rd</sup> May, 2001. The sampling will be based on the following parameters:

- a) At least 25% of samples are drawn for testing instead of 100%.
- b) While drawing the samples, it will be ensured by Customs that majority samples are drawn from consignments originating from countries where there is no legal prohibition on the use of harmful hazardous Dyes.
- c) The test report will be valid for a period of six months in cases where the textile/textile articles of the same specification/quality are imported and the importer, supplier and the country of origin are the same.

(ii) Import of all woolen textiles and woolen blended textiles will be governed by Notification No.CER (18)/99-CLB dated 7<sup>th</sup> March, 1988 read with the Textile (Development & Regulation) Order, 2001 and the Essential Commodities Act, 1955. Imports will, therefore, be subject to the following conditions:-

- (a) All imports of woolen textiles & woolen blended fabrics will display markings or selvedge description indicating the composition of fibre blends. For this purpose, all consignments will be accompanied by a pre-shipment inspection certificate from a textile testing laboratory accredited to the National Accreditation Agency of the Country of Origin certifying the composition of the woolen textile & blends. Consignment not accompanied by a pre-shipment inspection certificate, will be allowed to be cleared after getting the sample of the imported consignment tested & certified from any of the agencies indicated in Public Notice No.12 (RE-2001) 1997-2002 dated 3<sup>rd</sup> May, 2001.
- (b) Imports will also be accompanied by a certificate of origin.
- (c) Imports will also be accompanied by a certificate from the brand owners certifying the genuineness of the product & markings thereon as also the authority to use their brand names.

12. Import of alcoholic beverages as classified under Chapter 22 of ITC(HS) Classifications of Export and Import Items, 1997-2002, shall be subject to compliance of various mandatory requirements as stipulated by various State Governments.

13. Import of all such edible /food products , domestic sale and manufacture of which are governed by Prevention of Food Adulteration Act , 1954 shall also be subject to the condition that, at the time of importation, the products are having a valid shelf life of not less than 60% of its original shelf life. Shelf life of the product is to be calculated, based on the declaration given on the label of the product, regarding its date of manufacture and the due date for expiry.

14. Import of Meat and Meat Products of all kinds including fresh, chilled and frozen meat, tissue or organs of poultry, pig, sheep, goat; egg and egg powder; milk and milk products; bovine, ovine and caprine embryos, ova or semen; and pet food products of animal origin shall be subject to a sanitary import permit to be issued by Department of Animal Husbandry and Dairying, Government of India, as per Section 3A of Live-stock Importation Act, 1898, as incorporated by Live Stock Importation (Amendment) Ordinance, 2001 dated 05.07.2001 and as notified on 07.07.2001, as amended.

15. Import of Whale shark (*Rhincodon typus*) and parts and products of this species shall be restricted.

16. Import into India of the following live-stock and live-stock products shall be prohibited from all countries, in view of Avian Influenza (both Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza and Low Pathogenic Avian Influenza) :

- (i) domestic and wild birds including the captive birds (excluding poultry);
- (ii) unprocessed meat and meat products from Avian species including wild birds (except poultry);
- (iii) semen of domestic and wild birds.

Further, the Central Government hereby prohibits also the import into India from the countries reporting Avian Influenza (both Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza and Low Pathogenic Avian Influenza), the following live-stock and live-stock products, namely:

- (i) Live poultry;
- (ii) day old chicks, ducks, turkey and other newly hatched Avian species;
- (iii) meat and meat products from Avian species including wild birds;
- (iv) hatching eggs;
- (v) eggs and egg products (except Specific Pathogen Free eggs);
- (vi) feathers;
- (vii) live pig and pig meat products;
- (viii) pathological material and biological products from birds;
- (ix) Product of animal origin (from birds) intended for use in animal feeding or for agricultural or industrial use.

17. Import of products, equipments containing Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS) will be subject to Rule 10 of the Ozone Depleting Substances Rules, 2000. In terms of this Rule no person shall import or cause to import any product specified in Column (2) of Schedule VII which was made with or contain Ozone Depleting Substances specified in Column (3), unless he obtains a license issued by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade.

18. Import of Genetically Modified Food, Feed, Genetically Modified Organism (GMOs) and Living Modified Organisms (LMOs) will be subject to the following conditions :

- (a) The import of GMOs / LMOs for the purpose of (i) R & D; (ii) Food; (iii) Feed; (iv) Processing in Bulk and (v) For Environment release will be governed by the provisions of the Environment Protection Act, 1986 and Rules 1989.
- (b) The import of any Food, Feed, raw or processed or any ingredient of food, food additives or any food product that contains GM material and is being used either for Industrial production, Environmental release, or field application will be allowed only with the approval

- of the Genetic Engineering Approval Committee (GEAC).
- (c) Institutes / Companies who wish to import Genetically Modified material for R & D purposes will submit their proposal to the Review Committee for Genetic Modification (RCGM) under the Department of Bio-Technology. In case the Companies / Institutes use these Genetically Modified material for commercial purposes, approval of GEAC is also required.
  - (d) At the time of import all consignments containing products which have been subjected to Genetic Modification will carry a declaration stating that the product is Genetically Modified. In case a consignment does not carry such a declaration and is later found to contain Genetically Modified material, the importer is liable to penal action under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992.
19. Import of any form of metallic waste and scrap will be subject to the provisions of Para 2.32 of the Hand Book of Procedures (Vol-I), 2004-09.
20. Import of generator sets will be subject to the air emission standards & noise standards of the Environment Protection Rules, 1986 notified vide the following Notifications:
- (i) **GSR 448(E) dated 12.7.2004.**
  - (ii) **GSR 628(E) dated 30.8.2001.**
  - (iii) **GSR 682(E) dated 5.10.1999.**